Jan.

BROADCAST WRNY STATION

25 Cent

Science and Invention

OVER 300 ILLUSTRATIONS

EWARE THE FAKE "RADIO" DOCTOR

See Page 782

40 NON-TECHNICAL RADIO ARTICLES

OVER 200,000 COPIES OF THIS ISSUE

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY. NEW YORK. PUBLISHERS

7 Tube Set
Single Dial Radio

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL

The Metrodyne

ONLY ONE DIAL TO TUNE

Retail Price
$75
Completely Assembled
Big Discounts to Agents and Dealers

Wonderful offer direct from the factory! The world's greatest radio.
A perfect working, single dial control, 7 tube receiver. And just to prove our claims, we will ship it to your home for **30 days' free trial.** Test it under all conditions. Test it for distance, volume and tonal quality — and if you are not convinced that it is the best single dial set you ever heard, return it to the factory. We don't want your money unless you are completely satisfied.

BIG PROFITS TO AGENTS AND DEALERS
Our Agents and Dealers make big money selling Metrodyne Sets. You can work all or part time. Demonstrate the superiority of Metrodynes right in your home. Metrodyne Radios have no competition. Lowest wholesale prices. Demonstrating set on 30 days' free trial. Greatest money-making opportunity. Send coupon below—or a letter—for our agent's proposition.

Metrodyne Super-Seven Radio

A single dial control, 7 tube, tuned radio frequency set. Approved by America's leading radio engineers. Designed and built by radio experts. Only the highest quality low loss parts are used. Magnificent, two-tone walnut cabinet. Artistically gilded genuine Bakelite panel, nickeled piano hinge and cover support. All exposed metal parts are beautifully finished in 24-k gold.

Easiest set to operate. Only one small knob tunes in all stations. The dial is electrically lighted so that you can log stations in the dark. The volume control regulates the reception from a faint whisper to thunderous volume, 1,000 to 3,000 miles on loud speaker! The Metrodyne Super-Seven is a beautiful and efficient receiver, and we are so sure that you will be delighted with it, that we make this liberal **30 days' free trial offer.** You to be the judge.

30 Days' FREE Trial

6 Tube Set $48.50 RETAIL PRICE *Completely Assembled*

Metrodyne Super-Six

Another triumph in radio. Here's the new 1927 model Metrodyne 6 tube long distance tuned radio frequency receiving set. Approved by leading radio engineers of America. Highest grade low loss parts, completely assembled in a beautiful walnut cabinet. Easy to operate. Dials easily logged. Tune in your favorite station instantly on same dial readings every time. No guessing.

Mr. Howard, of Chicago, said: "While five Chicago broadcasting stations were on the air I tuned in seventeen out-of-town stations, including New York and San Francisco, on my loud speaker horn, very loud and clear, as though they were all in Chicago."

We are one of the pioneers of radio. The success of Metrodyne sets is due to our liberal 30 days' free trial offer, which gives you the opportunity of trying before buying.

MAIL THIS COUPON or send a postal or letter. Get our proposition before buying a radio. Deal direct with manufacturer — **Save Money.**

Mail COUPON Below!

Let us send you proof of Metrodyne quality

F. L. Warnock, Greentown, Ind., writes: "I received the Metrodyne in good shape and am more than pleased with it. Got stations 2,000 miles away."

C. J. Walker, Mariposa, Calif., writes: "Received my Metrodyne Single Dial set O. K. I believe that these one-dial sets are going to be excellent sellers. I had no trouble in tuning in stations enough to satisfy anyone, so you will please send me another set."

Roy Bloch, San Francisco, Calif., writes: "Very often we travel from New York to the Hawaiian Islands quickly — from station to station — by means of the little tuning-knob which operates the electrically-lighted dial. The Metrodyne Single Dial Set is much easier to operate than any radio set I've ever seen."

We will send you hundreds of similar letters from owners who acclaim the Metrodyne as the greatest radio set in the world. A postal, letter or the coupon brings complete information, testimonials, wholesale prices, and our liberal **30 days' free trial offer.**

METRO ELECTRIC COMPANY
2161-71 N. California Ave., Dept. 161
Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:

Send me full particulars about Metrodyne 6 tube and 7 tube sets and your **30 days' free trial offer**

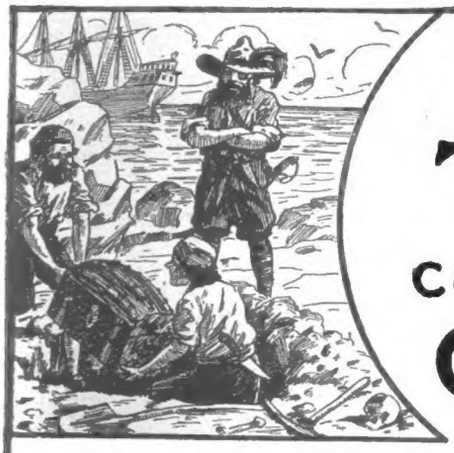
Name _____

Address _____

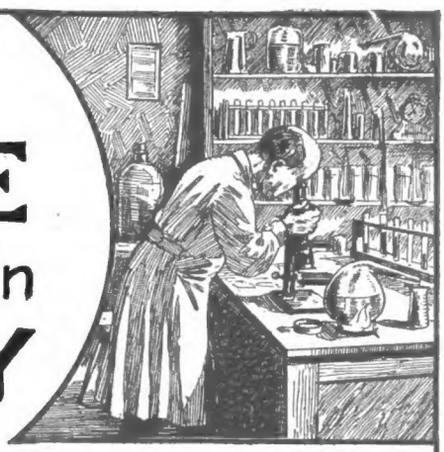
_____

If you are interested in AGENT'S proposition, place an "X" in the square ☐

METRO ELECTRIC COMPANY
2161-71 N. California Ave. • Dept. 161 • Chicago, Illinois



BURIED TREASURE can still be found in CHEMISTRY



Good Chemists Command High Salaries

and you can make yourself independent for life by unearthing one of chemistry's yet undiscovered secrets.

T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.B., A.M., LL.D., Ph.D.
Noted Instructor, Lecturer and Author. Formerly Treasurer American Chemical Society and a practical chemist with many well known achievements to his credit. Not only has Dr. Sloane taught chemistry for years but he was for many years engaged in commercial chemistry work.

Do you remember how the tales of pirate gold used to fire your imagination and make you want to sail the uncharted seas in search of treasure and adventure? And then you would regret that such things were no longer done. But that is a mistake. They *are* done—today and everyday—not on desert islands, but in the chemical laboratories throughout your own country. Quietly, systematically, the chemist works. His work is difficult, but more adventurous than the blood-curdling deeds of the Spanish Main. Instead of meeting an early and violent death on some forgotten shore, he gathers wealth and honor through his invaluable contributions to humanity. Alfred Nobel, the Swedish chemist who invented dynamite, made so many millions that the income alone from his bequests provides five $40,000 prizes every year for the advancement of science and peace. C. M. Hall, the chemist who discovered how to manufacture aluminum made millions through this discovery. F. G. Cottrell, who devised a valuable process for recovering the waste from flue gases, James Gayley, who showed how to save enormous losses in steel manufacture, L. H. Baekeland, who invented Bakelite—these are only a few of the men to whom fortunes have come through their chemical achievements.

What Some of Our Students Say of This Course:

I have not written since I received the big set. I can still say that it far exceeded my anticipations. Since I have been studying with your school I have been appointed chemist for the Scranton Coal Co. testing all the coal and ash by proximate analysis. The lessons are helping me wonderfully, and the interesting way in which they are written makes me wait patiently for each lesson.—MORLAIS COUZENS.

I wish to express my appreciation of your prompt reply to my letter and to the recommendation to the General Electric Co. I intend to start the student engineering course at the works. This is somewhat along electrical lines, but the fact that I had a recommendation from a reliable school no doubt had considerable influence in helping me to secure the job.—H. VAN BENTHUYSEN.

So far I've been more than pleased with your course and am still doing nicely. I hope to be your honor graduate this year.—J. M. NORKUS, JR.

I find your course excellent and your instruction, truthfully, the clearest and best assembled I have ever taken, and yours is the fifth one I've studied.—JAMES J. KELLY.

From the time I was having Chemistry it has never been thus explained to me as it is now. I am recommending you highly to my friends, and urging them to become members of such an organization.—CHARLES BENJAMIN.

I shall always recommend your school to my friends and let them know how simple your lessons are.—C. J. AMDAHL.

I am more than pleased. You dig right in from the start. I am going to get somewhere with this course. I am so glad that I found you.—A. A. CAMERON.

I use your lessons constantly as I find it more thorough than most text books I can secure.—WM. H. TIBBS.

Thanking you for your lessons, which I find not only clear and concise, but wonderfully interesting. I am—ROBT. H. TRAYLOR.

I received employment in the ConsoHdated Gas, Co. I appreciate very much the good service of the school when a recommendation was asked for.—JOS. DECKER.

Experimental Equipment Furnished to Every Student

We give to every student without additional charge this chemical equipment, including forty-nine pieces of laboratory apparatus and supplies, and forty different chemicals and reagents. These comprise the apparatus and chemicals used for the experimental work of the course. The fitted heavy wooden box serves not only as a case for the outfit but also as a useful laboratory accessory for performing countless experiments.

Now Is the Time to Study Chemistry

Not only are there boundless opportunities for amassing wealth in Chemistry, but the profession affords congenial employment at good salaries to hundreds of thousands who merely follow out its present applications. These applications are innumerable, touching intimately every business and every product in the world. The work of the chemist can hardly be called work at all. It is the keenest and most enjoyable kind of pleasure. The days in a chemical laboratory are filled with thrilling and delightful experimentation, with the alluring prospect of a discovery that may spell Fortune always at hand to spur your enthusiasm.

You Can Learn at Home

To qualify for this remarkable calling requires elaborate specialized training. Formerly it was necessary to attend a university for several years to acquire that training, but thanks to our highly perfected and thorough system of instruction, you can now stay at home, keep your position, and let us educate you in Chemistry during your spare time. Even with only common schooling you can take our course and equip yourself for immediate practical work in a chemical laboratory. Dr. Sloane gives every one of his students the same careful, personal supervision that made him celebrated throughout his long career as a college professor. Your instruction from the very beginning is made interesting and practical, and we supply you with apparatus and chemicals for performing the fascinating analyses and experimental work that plays such a large part in our method of teaching, and you are awarded the Institute's official diploma after you have satisfactorily completed the course.

Easy Monthly Payments

You don't have to have even the small price of the course to start. You can pay for it in small monthly amounts—so small that you won't feel them. The cost of our course is very low, and includes everything, even the chemistry outfit—there are no extras to buy with our course. Our plan of monthly payments places a chemical education within the reach of everyone. Write us and let us explain our plan in full—give us the opportunity of showing you how you can qualify for a highly trained technical position without even giving up your present employment.

Special 30 Day Offer

Besides furnishing the student with his Experimental Equipment, we are making an additional special offer for a short while only. You owe it to yourself to find out about it. Write today for full information and free book "Opportunities for Chemists." Send the coupon right now while it is fresh in your mind. Or just write your name and address on a postal and mail it to us. But whatever you do, act today before this offer is withdrawn.

DON'T WAIT—MAIL COUPON NOW!

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK, Inc.
Home Extension Division 1
66-S—WEST BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK
Home Extension Division 1
66-S—West Broadway
New York City

Please send me at once, without any obligation on my part, your free Book "Opportunities for Chemists," and full particulars about the Experimental Equipment given to every student. Also please tell me about your plan of payment and your special 30 day offer.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY..... STATE.....

S. & I.-Jan.

Vol. XIV.
Whole No. 165

Science and Invention

FORMERLY

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

January, 1927
No. 9

COMBINED WITH "THE EXPERIMENTER"

Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING & GENERAL OFFICES: 53 Park Place, New York City

Published by Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. (H. Gernsback, Pres.; S. Gernsback, Treas.; R. W. DeMott, Sec'y.)

Publishers of SCIENCE & INVENTION, RADIO NEWS, RADIO INTERNACIONAL, RADIO REVIEW and AMAZING STORIES.

EDITORIAL STAFF

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief.*

H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor.*

T. O'CONOR SLOANE, Ph.D. *Associate Editor.*

JOSEPH H. KRAUS, *Field Editor.*

JAMES FRANCIS CLEMENGER, *Radio Editor.*

S. GERNSBACK, *Wrinkles Editor.*

M. ESSMAN, *Art Director.*

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Astronomy—
Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.
Isabel M. Lewis, M.A., of the U. S. Naval Observatory.

Entomology and Allied Subjects—
Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.

Physics—
Dr. Harold F. Richards, Ph.D.
Ernest K. Chapin, M.A.
Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.

Automotive Subjects—
George A. Luers

Chemistry—
Rayomnd B. Wailes.
Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.

Radio—
A. P. Peck.
Herbert Hayden.

Magic and Psychic Phenomena—
Joseph Dunninger.
Joseph F. Rinn.
Edward Merlin.

Foreign Correspondents—
Dr. Alfred Gradenwitz, Germany.
Dr. H. Becher, Germany.
C. A. Oldroyd, England.
S. Leonard Bastin, England.
Count A. N. Mirzaoff, France.
Hubert Slouka, Czecho-Slovakia.
P. C. van Petegem, Holland.
Richard Neumann, Austria.

IN FEBRUARY ISSUE

Movie "Battle" Scenes

Thousands of people everywhere are enjoying great movie scenes wherein huge battles take place on sea as well as on land. Don't miss this article in the next number explaining how these battle scenes are taken without declaring "real" war.

2,000,000 *Volts Let Loose!*

What is the purpose of building electrical apparatus to produce a pressure of 2,000,000 volts? An article in the next number will tell some of the reasons why engineers are interested in experimenting with such dangerous potentials.

An Artificial Sky

Did you ever think in looking at the stars at night how interesting it would be if you could have a little sky all your own, with a lecturer to tell you the pedigree of each star?

Lodge "N" Circuit

Owing to further necessary research on the "N" circuit receiving set, the article describing it was deferred to the next number.

The Indian Rope Trick

Greatest of all tricks in magic explained on a new basis

Contents for December

Editorial 775
By Hugo Gernsback
The Greatest Telephone Building on Earth 776
By H. Winfield Secor
Why Arguments Occur at Race-tracks 778
Foiling the Safe-Cracker 779
Muscle Reading 780
Coin Machine Makes Perfect Portraits 781
Beware the Fake Radio Doctor 782
By Hugo Gernsback, Member American Physical Society
Benjamin Franklin's Armonica 783
Automatic Camera to Foil Auto Thieves 783
How Cast Iron Radiators Are Made 784
By Henry Townsend
Transmitting Pictures By Wire and Radio 786
By Berthold Freund
The Shape of the Moon 788
By Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D., Lick Observatory
The Month's News Illustrated 789
By George Wall
Camera Shots of Science 790
Engineering by Home Study.....791
The Home Scientific 792
More Awards in "Board" Contest..794
Wirekraft—$3,000.00 in Prizes.....796
Matchcraft—Prize Contest Awards..797
The Astrology Humbug 800
By Joseph H. Kraus
Motor Hints 801
By George Arthur Luers
Into the Fourth Dimension—Fifth Installment 802
By Ray Cummings
Amplifier Rejuvenates Phonograph ..804
Our Spiritualistic Investigations....805
By "Dunninger"
Model Department 806
"Magic"— Monthly Department ...808
By "Dunninger"
Home Mechanics—Building a Priscilla Sewing Cabinet 809
By W. M. Butterfield
Experimental Chemistry 810
Edited by Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane
Junior Electrician 812
Constructor Department—How to Build a Reflecting Telescope....814
By the Editorial Staff
How to Read Shop Blueprints 816
Casting With Easily Fused Metals ..816
By Fred Robson
Building Railroads From Toy Constructor Parts 818
By Dr. Ernest Bade
How-to-Make-it Department 819
Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas ...820
Edited by S. Gernsback
Readers Forum 821
Radio Department 822
How to Make a Simple Drum Dial..823
By Herbert E. Hayden
A Radio Desk de Luxe 824
Building a Good "B" Eliminator....826
By Joseph Calcaterra
Radio Oracle 827
Scientific Humor 828
Latest Patents 829
Oracle 830
Patent Advice 836

HOW TO SUBSCRIBE FOR "SCIENCE AND INVENTION." Send your name, address and remittance to Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc. Mention the name of the magazine you are ordering inasmuch as we also publish RADIO NEWS, RADIO INTERNACIONAL, RADIO REVIEW and AMAZING STORIES. Subscriptions may be made in combination with the other publications just mentioned at special reduced club rates. Send postal for club rate card. Subscriptions start with the current issue unless otherwise ordered.

ON EXPIRATION of your subscription we enclose a renewal blank in our last number to you, and notify you by mail. Then unless we receive your order and remittance for a renewal, delivery of the magazine is stopped.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Notify us as far in advance as possible, giving your old address as well as the new one to which future magazines are to go. It takes several weeks to make an address change on our records.

SCIENCE AND INVENTION is published on the 10th of each month. There are 12 numbers per year. Subscription price is $2.50 a year in U. S. and possessions. Canada and foreign countries $3.00 a year. U. S. Coin as well as U. S. stamps accepted (no foreign coin or stamps). Single copies, 25 cents each. A sample copy will be sent gratis on request. All communications and contributions to this journal should be addressed to Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION, 53 Park Place, New York City, N. Y. Unaccepted contributions cannot be returned unless full postage has been included. ALL accepted contributions are paid for on publication.

SCIENCE AND INVENTION. Monthly. Entered as second class matter May 10, 1924, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Long Island City, N. Y., and San Francisco, Calif. Title Registered at the Patent Office. Copyright, 1926, by E. P. Co., Inc., New York. The Contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without giving full credit to the publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION is for sale at all newsstands in the United States and Canada. European Agents, S. J. Wise Et Cie, 40 Place Verte, Antwerp, Belgium.

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

FINUCAN & McCLURE, 720 Cass Street, Chicago, Ill.
DAVIES, DILLON & KELLY, 15 West 10th St., Kansas City, Mo.
T. F. MAGRANE, Park Square Bldg., Boston, Mass.
ROY BUELL, Donovan Building, Detroit, Mich.
HARRY E. HYDE, 548 Drexel Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
A. J. NORRIS HILL CO., 5 Third St., San Francisco, Calif.
412 West 6th St., Los Angeles, Calif.

APPROVED BY 18 MONTHS OF PUBLIC USE
NO OTHER BATTERY IS LIKE IT

Eveready Layerbilt "B" Battery No. 486, the Heavy-Duty battery that should be specified for all loud-speaker sets. 45 volts.

The Layerbilt patented construction revealed. Each layer is an electrical cell, making automatic contact with its neighbors, and filling all available space inside the battery case.

Practical tests have shown this to be the most economical of "B" Batteries

IN DAILY use in the home, Eveready Layerbilt "B" Battery No. 486 has fulfilled the promises made for it in laboratory tests. After more than a year's study of the performance of this battery in the hands of the public, we believe confidently that it is the most satisfactory and most economical "B" battery ever developed. All loud-speaker sets require Heavy-Duty batteries—and this has proved itself absolutely the best of them all.

If you are now using the smaller, Light-Duty batteries, the Eveready Layerbilts will give you twice the service though they do not cost anything like twice as much. If you are already using Heavy-Duties, the Layerbilt, the longest lasting Heavy-Duty ever built, will run your set at least 25% longer, and again you will save money. Unless Eveready Layerbilts now are connected to your set, you spend more on "B" batteries than you should, and you can have no idea how good a "B" battery can be. The Layerbilt holds a surprise in store for you.

Eveready Layerbilt's unequaled service is due to its unique construction. All other dry cell "B" batteries are made of cylindrical cells, with many soldered connections, and a great deal of space is wasted between the cells. The Layerbilt is built up of layers of *flat* current-producing elements, that make connection with each other automatically, and that fill all available space inside the battery case. It is every inch a battery. In it you get more active materials than in any other battery and the Layerbilt construction makes those materials much more efficient current producers.

Those are the convincing reasons why the Eveready Layerbilt has proved itself the longest lasting, most economical and reliable "B" battery ever built.

Just remember this about "B" batteries—Heavy-Duty batteries are more economical than the smaller Light-Duty batteries on all loud-speaker sets, and the patented exclusive Eveready Layerbilt No. 486 is the most economical of all.

Manufactured and guaranteed by
NATIONAL CARBON CO., INC.
New York San Francisco
Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited
Toronto, Ontario

Tuesday night is Eveready Hour Night—9 P. M., Eastern Standard Time, through the following stations:

WEAF–*New York*	WTAM–*Cleveland*
WJAR–*Providence*	WWJ–*Detroit*
WEEI–*Boston*	WGN–*Chicago*
WTAG–*Worcester*	WOC–*Davenport*
WFI–*Philadelphia*	WCCO–*Minneapolis* / *St. Paul*
WGR–*Buffalo*	
WCAE–*Pittsburgh*	KSD–*St. Louis*
WSAI–*Cincinnati*	WRC–*Washington*

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Page

A

Airway School 834
American Auto & Radio Mfg. Co. 854
American School of Aviation ...832
American School of Correspondence 841, 847
American School of Music 861
American Telephone & Telegraph Co. 851
Anita Co. 860
Audel & Co., Theo. Inside back cover
AutoStrop Safety Razor Co....849

B

Baby Calculator Sales Co. 856
Balda Art Service 846
Barawick Co. 858
Bathe Mfg. Co. 852
Blandin, W. Ernest 854
Bliss Electrical School 852
Bogue Institute of Stammerers ..854
Buescher Band Inst. Co. 848
Bureau of Inventive Science ...852
Burns School of Wrestling 856
Bush, David V. 848

C

Carlton Mills 861
Central Novelty Co. 854, 859
Chemical Institute 769
Chicago Correspondence School of Music 858
Chicago Painting School 839
Chicago Solder Co. 855
Clock Co. 854
Coleman, Watson E. 838
Conn, C. G., Ltd. 848
Consrad Co. Inc. 868
Cornish Wire 853
Coyne Electrical School 773
Cut Price Sales 860

D

DeForest, Jimmy 844
Douglas, Lyle 850

Page

E

Electro-Magnetic Tool Co. 854
Engineers Service Co. 860
Evans, Victor J. 839
Everglades 864

F

Fawcett Publications, Inc. 872
Federal Mail Order Corp. 838, 848, 857, 859
First Hawaiian Conservatory of Music 846
Fisher, Adam, Mfg. Co. 838
F. C. Foard & Co. 846
Foy, Frank 858
Franklin Institute 851, 853
Furness Bermuda Line 858

G

Gerold Co., The 856
Gilson Slide Rule Co. 859
Givens Chemical Co. 859

H

Hanson, Vic. Co. 838
Hardin-Lavin Co. 856
Hobart Bros. 842
Hotel Touraine 857
Hydro United Tire Corp. 842

I

International Correspondence Schools 852, 856, 860
International Studios 859

J

Johnson Smith Co. 831

K

Karol B. & Sons Co. 850
Kelsey Co., The 859

L

Lacey & Lacey 836
Lancaster & Allwine 836
La Salle Extension University 844, 858
Lederer School of Drawing 850
Leonard, A. O. 848

Page

Le Page's Craft League 845
Loftis Bros. 854

Mc

McGraw-Hill Book Co. 843

M

Magic Shop, The 861
Marwood Radio Co. 856
Matchless Utilities Co. 835
Metal Arts Co., Inc. 848
Metal Cast Products Co. 852
Metro Electric Co. Inside Front Cover
Midwest Radio Corp. 848
Miller, Monroe 838
Motion Picture Operators' School 854
Munn & Co. 838

N

National Carbon Co. 771
National Radio Institute 774
Newell Pharmacal Co. 855
Newman-Stern Co., The 855
New Method Mfg., Co. 859
New York Electrical School 840
Northwestern School of Taxidermy 858

O

O'Brien, Clarence A. 837
Ogilvie Publishing Co. 848, 852
Owen, Richard B. 836
Ozment, C. J. 848
Ozarka, Inc. 860

P

Parker, C. L. 838
Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co. 842
Pittle, Charles & Co. 851
Plapao Co. 857
Plymouth Rock Squab Co. 851
Polachek, Z. H. 838
Polk, R. L. & Co. 846
Popular Chemistry 855
Porter Chemical Co. 850
Practical Mechanic 861

Page

Premier Electric Co. 861
Press Guild, Inc. 834

R

Radio Association of America ..850
Radio Specialty Co. 833
Randolph & Co. 836
Randolph Radio Corp. 860
Roll-O Radio Corp. 852

S

Scientific Apparatus Co. 854
School of Engineering 844, 857, 861
Scott, W & C. Arms Co. 860
Sea Arts Guild 852
Sedgley, R. F., Inc. 850
Shipman Ward Mfg. Co. 844
Sincere Co. 855
Smith, Landon P., Inc 840
Spors, F., Co. 853
Standard Radio Co. 840
Strongfort, Lionel 895

T

T. Garter Co. 861
Tamblyn, F. W. 858
Tarbell System, Inc. 838

U

Universal Plumbing School 859

V

Vi-Rex Co. ....Back Cover

W

Wagner, George 859
Washington School of Art 850
Washington School of Cartooning 832
Washington Show-Card School..846
Western Airplane Corp. 861
Westingale Electric Co. 842
Wetherill's, H. E. Specialties ..858
Witte Engine Works 846
Wonder Magic Co. 838
World Battery Co. 844, 857

X Y Z

Yale Specialty Supply Co. 856

SCIENCE and INVENTION READERS' BUREAU

TEAR ALONG THIS LINE

Time and Postage Saver

IN every issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION you undoubtedly see numerous articles advertised about which you would like to have further information.

To sit down and write an individual letter to each of these respective concerns, regarding the article on which you desire information, would be quite a task.

As a special service to our readers, we will write the letters for you, thus saving your time and money.

Just write the names of the products about which you want information, and to avoid error the addresses of the manufacturers, on the coupon below and mail it to us.

If the advertiser requires any money or stamps to be sent to pay the mailing charges on his catalog or descriptive literature, please be sure to enclose the correct amount with the coupon.

We will transmit to the various advertisers your request for information on their products.

This service will appear regularly every month on this same page in SCIENCE AND INVENTION.

TO: READERS' SERVICE BUREAU,
EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Inc., 53 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

S & I 1-'27

FROM WRITE YOUR NAME and ADDRESS HERE:

NAME .....

ADDRESS ..... CITY, STATE .....

Gentlemen: Please advise the firms listed below that I would like to recieve detailed information on their product as advertised in the ..... issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION.

☞ **This form should not be used for technical questions.**

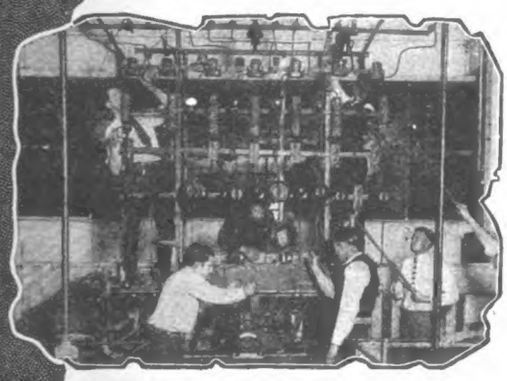
NAME	ADDRESS (Street—City—State)	List here specific article on which you wish literature.	If Catalogue of complete line is wanted check in this column.

☐ Check here if you are a dealer

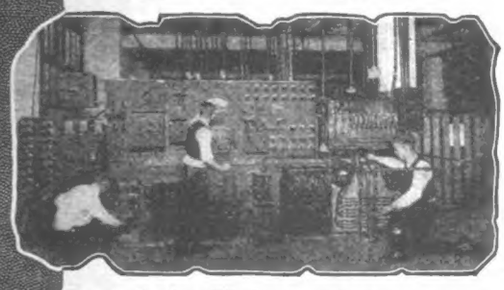
Your Dealer's Name .....

Address .....

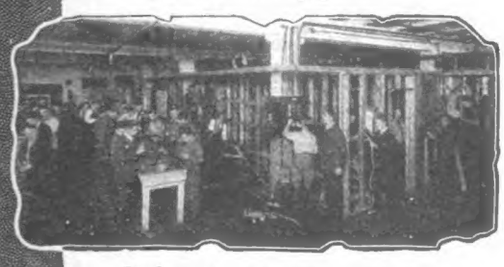
We Will Make You An Electrical Expert In 12 Weeks At Coyne



Students Doing Actual Work On Power Transmission Apparatus.



Students Working on Massive A. C. Control Equipment.



Students Practicing House-wiring In Skeleton Houses.

EARN BIG PAY

Many Make $200 to $800 a Month

Why work for a small pay. Why make $25.00 or $30.00 or even $40.00 a week in a hard job doing dirty disagreeable work, and never sure of your job. As a Coyne TRAINED ELECTRICAL EXPERT you can make $200 to $800 a month. You will do pleasant work, with chance to travel, and advancement will be quick. Steady work the year around. YOUR SERVICES WILL ALWAYS BE IN DEMAND ANY PLACE, or you can own your own business and make up to $15000 a year.

No Books—No Lessons—You Do Actual Work

I don't teach you a lot of useless theory. I give you a useable knowledge on the same kind of Electrical Machinery used in Power Houses, plants and big industrial businesses and give you this complete training in 12 weeks.

12 Weeks at Coyne You Don't Need Education

I don't require that you have a lot of book learning. You don't need advanced education or any previous education to master my course. Put your faith in me and I'll make you independent and happy.

Free Railroad Fare

and Two Big Courses—When You Enroll

For a short time I will pay YOUR RAILROAD FARE TO CHICAGO from any part of the United States, and besides, I'll include my RADIO and Automotive Electrical Course. All given Free with my big NEWLY ENLARGED ELECTRICAL COURSE for a short time only.

Earn While You Learn!

My Employment Department will assist you in securing a part time job to earn living expenses while training, and will assist you to a big pay job on graduation and any time thereafter for life.

My Big FREE Book Tells Complete Story

I haven't space here to tell you all the advantages of my training but I'll send **absolutely Free** my big book with over 150 actual photographs and success stories of my graduates. It tells you facts that will amaze you. You owe it to yourself to get these facts. **Fill in this coupon and mail it today.**

Send For Free Book

Send for the Big Free Book which shows the Great School of Coyne and a great part of our massive electrical equipment. You will be convinced that the only place to get a practical electrical training is in the Great School of Coyne. Get the details of our Free Railroad Fare Offer.

H. C. Lewis, Pres. COYNE Electrical School **Founded 1899**

Endorsed by Electrical Industry

1300-1310 W. Harrison St., Dept. 17-83 Chicago, Ill.

Fill in—MAIL TODAY

H. C. Lewis, President
Coyne Electrical School, Dept. 17-83
1300-1310 W. Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.

Dear H. C.: I sure want one of those big handsome books absolutely free, so I can get all the facts and it is understood this places me under no obligation.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

*Town*_____ *State*_____

Now Owns a Radio Store

"The Radio business is rushing just now. Building many Super Heterodynes, also doing installation and repairing. To your course I owe all my success in the Radio profession." A. J. Ommodt, Bowman, N. Dak.

Controls First Car by Radio

"I operate the portable broadcasting station in rear car, driving front car by Radio control. Will operate this car from New York to 'Frisco—13 months trip. Then we take the car around the world—a three years' tour. I owe it all to you." Leo Paul, New York City.

You Can Do What These Men Did!

I Will Train You at Home to Fill a Big-Pay Radio Job

Get into the great new Big-pay Industry—Radio. If you're earning a penny less than $50 a week, clip coupon now. Send for AMAZING FREE BOOK, "Rich Rewards in Radio." Why go along at $25 or $35 or $45 a week, when you could earn $50 to $250 in the same six days, as a Radio Expert? Hundreds of N. R. I. trained men are doing it—why can't you? I'll train you just as I trained them—just as I trained the men whose letters you see on this page. I'll teach you quickly at home in your spare time to be a Radio Expert, and draw down big money for the easiest and most fascinating work in the world.

HERE'S WORK THAT IS ALMOST ROMANCE!

These Instruments Given FREE of Extra Cost

All instruments shown here and others sent to all my students free of extra cost under short time special offer. Clip coupon now—find out all about this big unequalled offer while you still have time to take advantage of it. This training is intensely practical—these instruments help you do the practical work.

$50 to $250 a Week as a RADIO EXPERT

It's the trained man, the Radio Expert, who gets the big jobs of this profession—paying $75, $100, $200 a week and up. Free book gives all the facts. Every day N.R.I. trained men are taking good places in the Radio field—men like you—men like those whose stories I show you here. You can prepare just as they did by new practical methods, learn right at home in your spare time. Lack of experience no drawback—common schooling all you need. Our tested clear methods make it easy for you. We guarantee to train you successfully. Big Free Book contains all the proof.

Read the true stories printed in this border—of men who got out of the rut

Chief Engineer Station WEMC

"Please communicate with my two junior operators here who want to increase their knowledge of Radio. Being a graduate of your course I know they could do nothing better for themselves than study it for it is the way to success in this profession." John E. Fetzer, Chief Engineer, Station WEMC, Berrien Springs, Michigan.

Photo shows Graduate E. F. Spadoni in his own Radio store at Chicago, Ill. "Your course gets the credit," says Spadoni.

My Radio Training is the "Famous Course That Pays for Itself"

Make more money quick when you take up this practical course. I show you how to increase your earnings almost from the start of your course through practical pointers I give you.

Howard B. Luce of Friedens, Pa., made $320 in 7 weeks during his spare time. D. H. Suitt of Newport, Ark., writes "While taking the course I earned in spare time work approximately $900." Earl Wright of Omaha reports making $400 in a short time while taking his course—working at Radio in his spare time only! Sylvester Senso, 207 Elm St., Kaukana, Wis., made $500. These records not unusual—these men are a few of hundreds.

And when you graduate, my big Free Employment Department helps you get the job. You get just the same preparation and assistance toward success we gave C. C. Gielow, Chief Operator of the Great Lakes Radio Telegraph Co., E. W. Novy, Chief Operator of Station WRNY, Erle Chambers, Radio Engineer for Stewart-Warner, J. E. Fetzer, Chief Engineer of Station WEMC. The National Radio Institute, established 1914, today offers you the same opportunity these men had under a bond that guarantees you full satisfaction or money refunded. It's your big chance to get into the great Radio field—mail coupon TODAY for my big Free Book and proof!

Clip Coupon Now for FREE BOOK

Most amazing book on Radio ever written—full of facts and pictures—tells all about the great Radio field, how we prepare you and help you start. You can do what others have done—GET THIS BOOK. Send coupon today—no obligation.

J. E. Smith, Pres.
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Dept. AD6
Washington, D. C.

$70 in one Day for T. M. Wilcox

"I am in business for myself and recently made $70 in one day. I was an electrician of rich experience and was occupying a splendid position as telephone superintendent when I enrolled with your course believing it would open up greater opportunities—have not been disappointed. Estimate that Radio will be worth tens of thousands of dollars to me in the next few years." T. M. Wilcox, Belle Island, Newfoundland.

RADIO NEEDS TRAINED MEN!

Originators of Radio Home-Study Training

Kimball With WMAQ Chicago

"Accepted a position with the Chicago Daily News Station WMAQ. My income practically doubled, thanks to your fine course. I handle all consultation also do operating." Keith Kimball, Station WMAQ, Chicago, Ill.

Promoted to Big Job

"Just been made Sales Manager of this Radio firm—received a very good increase in pay. Up to present have been getting salary which in 3 months enabled me to purchase a new car.." R. Jones Bay City Mich.

MAIL THIS NOW!

SEND THIS COUPON

J. E. Smith, President
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Dept. AD6 **Washington, D. C.**

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me in anyway, send me your free book "Rich Rewards in Radio" and all information about your practical, home-study Radio course.

Name.....Age.....

Street Address.....

Town.....State.....

Volume XIV
Whole No. 165

Science and Invention

January, 1927
No. 9

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor*
DR. T. O'CONOR SLOANE, Ph.D., *Associate Editor*
Editorial and General Offices, - - - 53 Park Place, New York

"Those Who Refuse to Go Beyond Fact Rarely Get As Far As Fact" - - - HUXLEY

LIFE ON OTHER WORLDS

By HUGO GERNSBACK

THE age-old question, "Is it possible for life, as we know it, to maintain itself on other worlds?", apparently never ceases to excite the imagination of the multitude. There is hardly a week passes in which I am not asked this question in one shape or another, and the random thoughts on the subject set down here constitute my own ideas in the matter.

To many scientists, and indeed many philosophers, it would seem that conditions for life, as we know it, are unique and must have certain requisites before life can appear. For instance, it is pointed out that no organisms can live in a vacuum, and in order to support life there must be some sort of atmosphere. It must not be too cold, because, as we approach the temperature of outer space, life can no longer be supported. It must not be too hot, because nothing can live above the boiling point of water. These, roughly speaking, are the conditions for maintaining life as we know it.

I have said several times, life *as we know it*, for the reason that there might be life in other forms of which we are totally unaware, It has been determined, for instance, that an organism can live in ice and in cold close to the absolute zero. Svante Arrhennius, the famous scientist, maintained that it is possible for life-bearing spores to be transported through outer space by the pressure of light, and when such spores fall upon a world where the conditions are right, life will spring forth on such a world.

We also know that life can exist close to the boiling point of water. It thus takes, several hours of boiling to effectively kill Anthrax germs.

These are forms of life as we know them. There might be other forms of life of which we can not even form a conception. It is quite conceivable that life may be found in a gaseous medium, and it is even possible that it may be found embedded in solids.

Up to a few years ago, it was believed that life could not be maintained under extraordinarily high pressures. This view was totally exploded when our deep sea fishing expeditions got busy and brought up fish from the bottom of the ocean, where they seemed to get along rather nicely under enormously high hydraulic pressures, which would instantly kill the usual organisms.

Life always adapts itself to environment, as is well understood by every scientist. No matter how adverse the conditions, no matter how nearly impossible the surroundings, some form of life will always find it possible to maintain itself. We have learned so much about extraordinary forms of life during the past few decades that scientists are becoming more and more cautious. For instance, fifty years ago the idea that life could maintain itself on the practically atmosphereless moon was ridiculed. Today it is believed that some form of life exists on the moon, even if it has practically no atmosphere and even if the organisms will have to live almost in a vacuum.

It should always be understood that, due to our peculiar surroundings, our entire thoughts and logic as to life on other worlds necessarily becomes very much warped when we think of conditions there. It is also highly probable that life exists, just as it does on the earth, on practically all of the planets of our own solar system. This includes all of the planets, even those on which a thick crust has as yet not appeared, such as, for instance, Jupiter, Saturn, and some of the other planets. These latter are still thought to be quite hot, but it is conceivable that even here *some* form of life may be found.

Even on far away Neptune, engulfed, probably, in a temperature of absolute zero, some form of life may be found.

It is the height of foolishness to believe that out of billions of worlds in all the millions of universes our puny earth should have been selected as the only world fit to bear life and intelligence! Nature never works in singles. The same conditions as found on the earth will be found elsewhere with variations. Practically every metal, practically every gas, and practically every substance that we know of, can be found by means of the spectroscope in our own sun and in every sun throughout the entire universe. There are no exceptions. These are facts, not theory.

On the other hand, every star which we see in the skies is a sun, the same as our sun, and the chances are that each of these suns has its own planetary system, with variations, as has our own earth. On millions of these planets, conditions must be a close duplicate of those on our own earth, that is, as far as physical conditions are concerned, and if such conditions are duplicated, there is not a shadow of a doubt that life, just as we know it here, will be found on such planets, no matter how far removed, and no matter to what universe they belong.

It is not even necessary to consider Arrhennius' theory of propagation of life throughout the universe, because my own opinion as to the origin of life is that whenever the conditions in any world are right, life will appear of its own accord. On our own earth we can not find the dividing line between animal and plant, and between plant and seemingly lifeless objects. We have forms of life which are half plant and half animal, and we likewise have other forms of life half plant and half solids.

Just what conditions made this life possible we do not, as yet, know. It is quite probable that in the not-too-far-distant future it will be possible for man to produce some form of life synthetically. Indeed, we have approached this quite closely in our laboratories already. Whenever the chemical and physical conditions are just right, it must be assumed that life springs into being.

Furthermore, the older a world becomes, the more advanced and the greater its life-bearing species will become, and the more variegated. Nature always tries the hit-or-miss system, and sometimes advances only to retrograde afterwards. For instance, in point of size, life on earth today may be said to be retrograding, because the huge monsters of the dinosaur and mammoth types have been exterminated, because these monsters could no longer maintain themselves in our present environment. If the climatic changes of the earth should violently alter themselves and make the whole planet tropical once more, the same huge beasts would roam the earth again. In my mind there is no question at all that beasts of the type of the Brontosaurus, Pterodactyl, and other prehistoric beasts, are at the present time roaming about upon thousands of distant planets, somewhere, in some universe.

The foregoing considerations will show why it is that many students of the subject are interested in signaling Mars and other planets. If there is life on other planets we would like to know it. The only way in which we ever shall know is to attempt sending signals of different kinds from time to time, and see if we receive any answering signals. Just what kind of signals to flash constitutes an interesting problem in itself, but one quite worth while from the scientist's viewpoint. It would not be surprising if we received some sign of recognition from another planet within the next fifty years.

Therefore our science students will find plenty to interest them in philosophizing on whether or not distant planets are inhabited.

THE GOLDEN AGE OF SCIENCE

is symbolized by the golden cover OF SCIENCE & INVENTION LOOK FOR THE GOLD COVER every month!

Mr. Hugo Gernsback speaks every Monday at 9 P. M. from Station WRNY on various scientific and radio subjects.

New York Telephone Company
Has Largest Home of All.

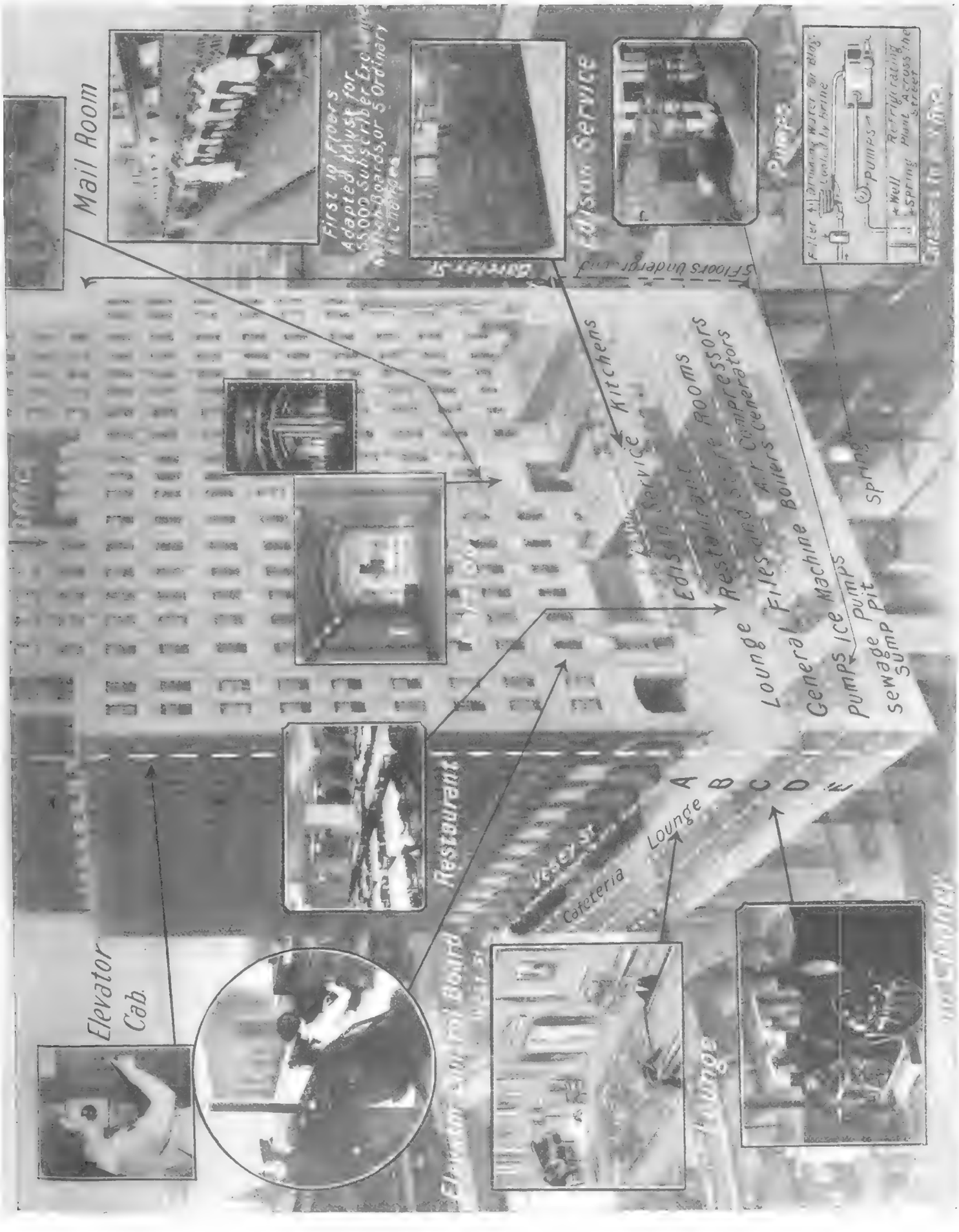
The Greatest Telephone

See Text Description

Building on Earth

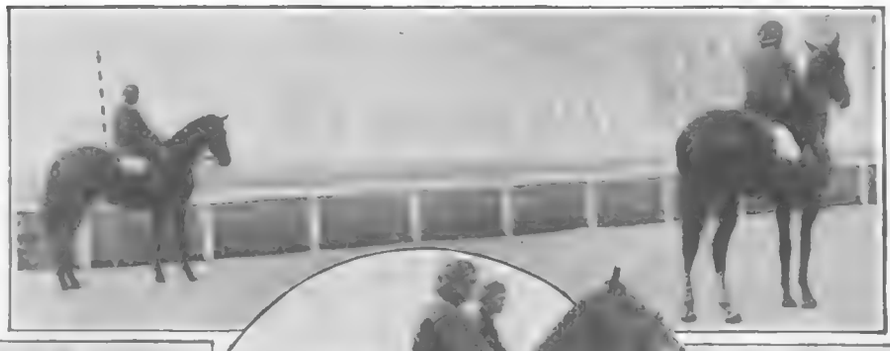
on Following Page

Huge Central and Office Building Houses 6000 People



Why People Argue with Race-Track Judges

WE have all heard the adage, "Don't believe all you see." This is particularly true at the race track. Nothing is more common around a race track than to hear an angry fan say "I know that my horse won by a half length, but those judges gave it to the other horse." To show you how easily your own eyes can deceive you, the photographer took pictures of two horses from four different angles.



IN all of these photographs no change was made except that an extra saddle cloth was added in some of the views. The scene at the left shows how you would watch horses going away from you toward the finishing line. It would appear that the horse at the right is considerably in the lead. There is plenty of open space between the two horses. The question of course arises as to whether the horse is actually ahead.

This photograph is taken from about the same distance beyond the finish as the one on top was taken in back of the finish line. Matters are now reversed and horse at the right appears to be leading.

How the horses actually stood while these photographs were being taken.

This is a view taken still farther past the wire and it gives the horse an apparent lead of what looks like several lengths over his rival.

THE next time you are at a race track and either to one side or the other of the finishing line, do not be too sure that the horse you believe wins the race has actually won it. The judges are so placed that they view the track from one end of the finishing line itself and consequently they are in a position to state exactly which horse won; whereas in a position either to one side or the other of the finish line the race appears to have been won by a horse not named by the judges. In all four of the above pictures, the horses stayed in approximately the same position or at least as near this as it is possible to have two horses remain. One did not move ahead of the other for a distance of even a foot. It is obvious that the only persons who could have told how the horses had actually finished had they been running a race, would have been the placing judges and any others exactly in line with the post. The next time you see a race, think of these pictures and give the judges the credit for their opinion.

Greatest Telephone Building on Earth

By H .WINFIELD SECOR

(Illustration on preceding page)

A VISIT to the greatest telephone building on earth, the new thirty-two story edifice erected by the New York Telephone Company at the lower end of Manhattan, New York City, bounded by West, Vesey, Washington and Barclay Streets, is indeed a marvel of the latest architectural skill and engineering. This building was erected in record time, and to do justice to the many features incorporated in this remarkable structure one should devote an afternoon to a personally conducted tour through the building. We started at the thirty-second story and worked our way down through the building. Way up at the top where you see the high arched windows, there is located a large and very beautifully finished lecture hall or auditorium. This lecture hall is fitted with the latest style motion picture projector, as much instruction is given to telephone classes here. I nearly forgot to mention the secret panel doors in the Board of Director's room, shown on the preceding page; back of each panel when you press it, there is revealed a wardrobe. Next we visited the wonderful elevator motor room at the top of the building, and saw the automatic switching and interlocking devices, which control the automatic elevators as they sweep skyward at eight hundred feet a minute. There are 24 passenger and 2 freight elevators. The operator pushes the button for the floor you ask for, and the elevator comes to rest exactly at the floor, she simply operates a lever which closes the doors. The travel of every elevator can be watched by a series of lights in the dispatcher's office, shown in photo on preceding page. The cars can be changed from local to express or vice versa, at the dispatcher's will.

The medical department personnel includes several doctors, specialists and nurses; aided by the latest X-ray equipment, together with a chemical laboratory and dental department. Vacuum cleaner service is supplied throughout the building, all pipes leading to the basement where the dust, and also all waste from the restaurant kitchen, is incinerated or burned. Probably the largest underground restaurant in the world is found here, two stories below the street. A very handsome men's lounge one block long is found here also. A spring which could not be dried up supplies water to a customer across the street who returns brine, which cools the drinking water for the building. Manp other springs were found at the floor level of basement E, but all were dried up by pumping. The building is a pretty sight at night, the upper floors being flood lighted.

One is always interested to know what workmen will find when they dig down deep into the earth, while excvaating for a building of this nature. After having constructed a cofferdom of caissons bounding the lot which was to serve as the position for the foundation of this building, workmen brought to light an ancient water main, dating back to the early Dutch settlers, at a depth of 6 feet below the surface. About 20 feet below the surface a Hudson River boat with solid oak beams in a wonderful state of preservation was located. Coins dating back to 1783 were found, also a ram's skull of a species which never inhabited America.

OUTSTANDING FACTS

Ground dimensions: approximately 200 by 250 feet.

Height: 486 feet, with five floors below ground level and thirty-two stories above ground, not including the two highest stories in the tower roof.

Usable floor space: 850,000 square feet, providing room for 6,000 workers.

Demolition of old building began May 23, 1923; completed July 14, 1923.

Over 15½ miles of heavy timber used in the criss-cross supports in the building foundation.

600 tons of steel rods used to reinforce the concrete walls lining the excavation. 5,000 tons of steel used in structural steel work below ground level, and 15,000 tons above ground.

Concrete used in the construction of each floor would build a sidewalk 1¾ miles long and 5 feet wide.

285,000 rivets driven and 7,000 gallons of paint used on the steel girders and uprights alone.

Large medical department especially for employees including latest X-ray equipment.

High speed automatic electric elevators, 24 passenger and 2 freight.

40 tons coal used daily to heat building, enough to heat four average homes all winter.

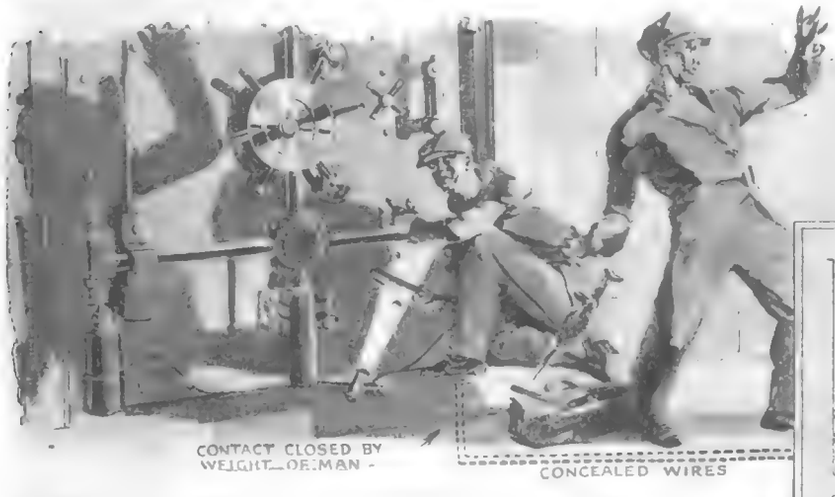
First ten floors designed for telephone switchboards to care for five exchanges or 55,000 subscribers.

Huge restaurant two stories underground, including cafeteria and a lounge one block long.

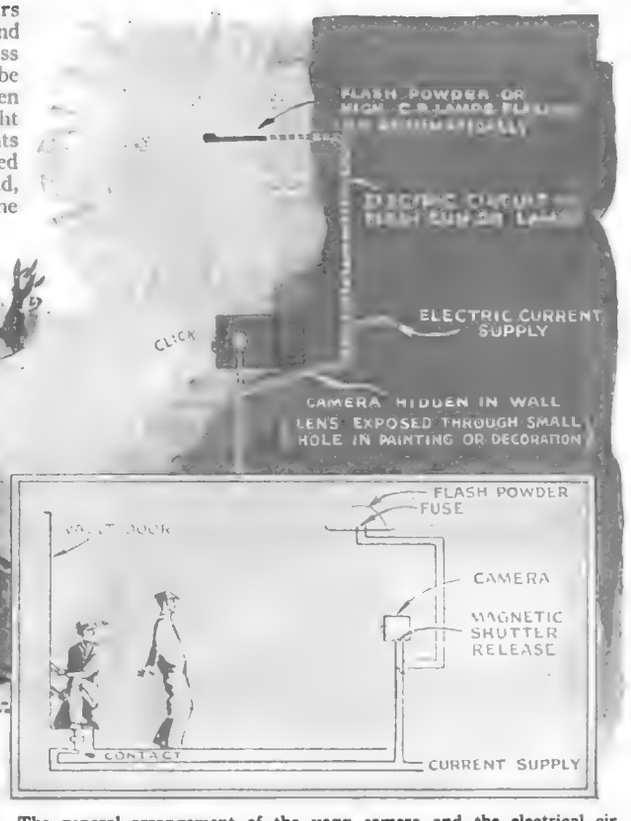
Vacuum cleaner system piped throughout building and ice water piped to every floor.

Foiling the Safe-Cracker

SAFE-CRACKERS or yeggmen cost the country many thousands of dollars yearly and engineers and electricians, not to mention photographers and many other experts in applied science, have tried their hand at fooling this class of "frenzied financiers." The picture herewith shows the latest method to be put in use for this purpose, and it involves the use of a camera carefully hidden in the wall. Also there is a suitable source of illumination, such as a flashlight or high candlepower electric bulbs, the camera being tripped off and the lights flashed on simultaneously, by means of an electric contact unconsciously closed by the yeggmen. This scheme comes from the fertile brain of John E. Seebold, of La Salle, Illinois, and ten of the machines are being manufactured by the well-known Gundlach Optical Works at Rochester, N. Y.



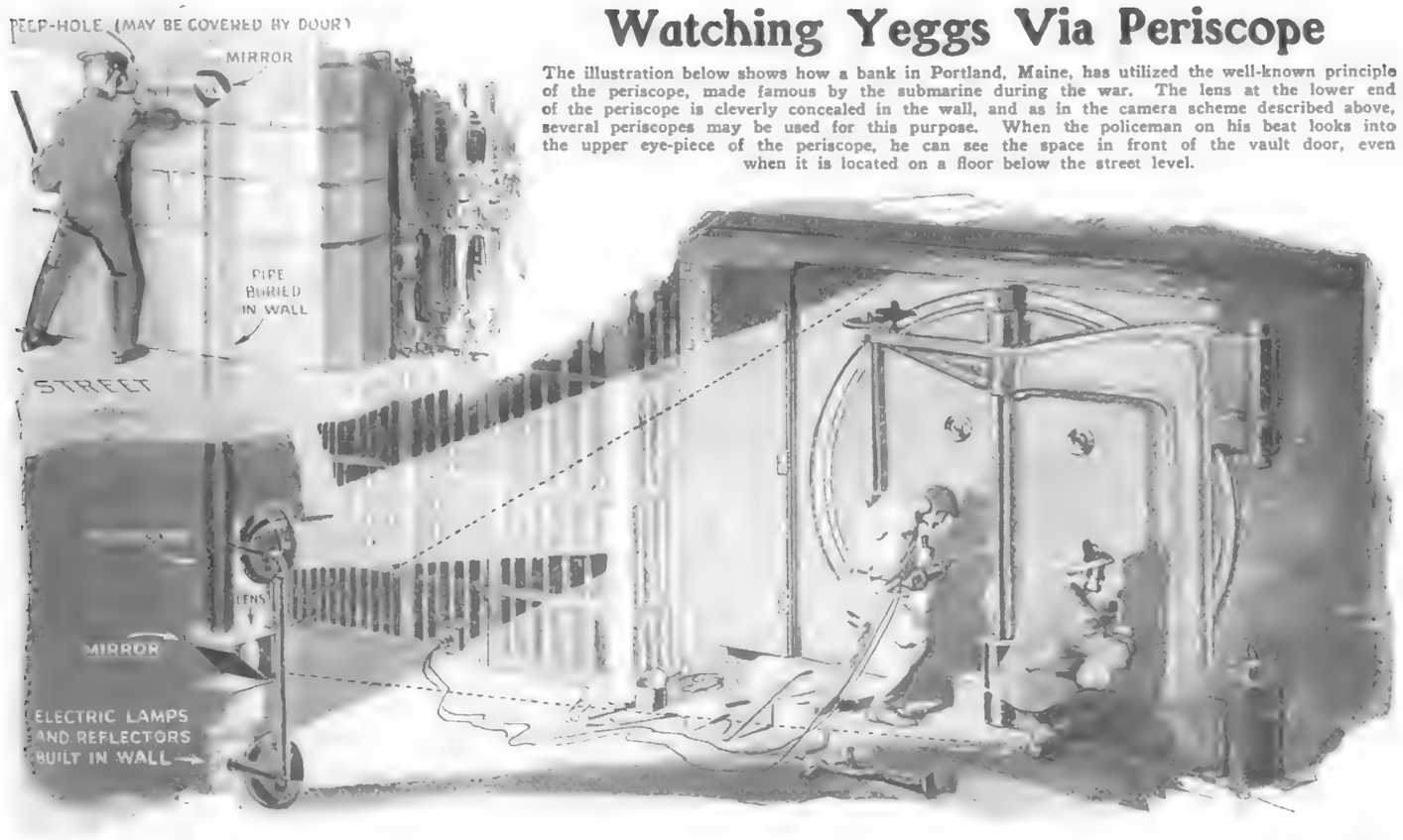
ABOVE we see the surprised safe-crackers at the moment that a powerful light flashes on the scene of their activities, while a hidden camera in the wall photographs them. The camera is to be placed in a small compartment of its own, and the picture taken through a small opening which may be in the form of a rosette, or other decoration, forming part of the moulding around the wall. If there is anything that a crook hates, it is to have his face snapped by a camera, and particularly right on the job.



The general arrangement of the yegg camera and the electrical circuits for simultaneously setting off flash powder to take the picture, is shown in the diagram above. Of course it will be obvious that the best way to apply this scheme is to install more than one camera in the walls about the bank, so as to be sure to catch the crooks' faces.

Watching Yeggs Via Periscope

The illustration below shows how a bank in Portland, Maine, has utilized the well-known principle of the periscope, made famous by the submarine during the war. The lens at the lower end of the periscope is cleverly concealed in the wall, and as in the camera scheme described above, several periscopes may be used for this purpose. When the policeman on his beat looks into the upper eye-piece of the periscope, he can see the space in front of the vault door, even when it is located on a floor below the street level.



THE periscope scheme illustrated above has been put to practical use in a bank at Portland, Maine. As the illustration shows a glorified periscope or several of them, are built in the walls about the vault chamber. The lenses both at the street peep-hole and at the lower end, are cleverly arranged so as not to be noticeable offhand. The image is transmitted by means of prisms or mirrors up through the tube, while the vault compartment is lighted by powerful lamps built strongly into the walls. The clever crook will try to beat this scheme by working behind a canvas containing a painting of the door, but several periscopes will probably fool him.

MUSCLE READING

Dunninger Locates Hidden Objects by "Reading" Twitches of Muscles

Miss Crystal Spencer and "Dunninger" demonstrating one method of performing muscle reading.

Another way in which muscle reading can be performed. Miss Spencer is holding "Dunninger's" wrist.

PEOPLE have often wondered how it was that a magician or some other individual gifted with what he sometimes prefers to call his *sixth sense* can locate a concealed object. The answer to the question is that the demonstrator employs what is known to the profession as *muscle reading.* It is considerably easier to explain the effect than it is to go out and produce it. The latter requires many months of practice with a multitude of persons. If the person demonstrating the effect informs his spectator as to what he is going to do, the spectator invariably tries to trick the demonstrator. While this effort at trickery is sometimes successful, it more frequently enables the muscle reader to locate the concealed object with even greater facility.

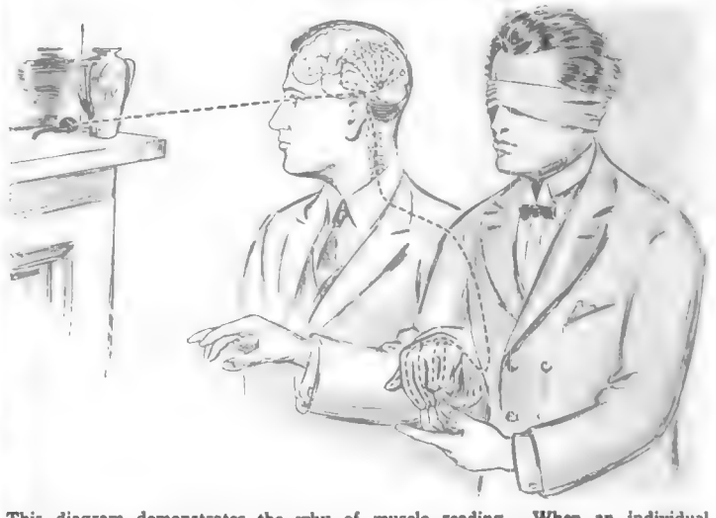
IN the photographs on this page we see the internationally famous "Dunninger" who writes exclusively for SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine, demonstrating how muscle reading is performed. The reader will observe that there are several methods at the disposal of the demonstrator, in one of which he may lightly touch the fingertips of his subject, who in the photographs at the top of this page is the well-known actress, Miss Crystal Spencer. Another method available is to have the subject grasp the muscle reader's wrist.

A practical demonstration of muscle reading. "Dunninger" blindfolded, is about to enter a car on a city-wide search for a concealed object.

THE performer must be on the alert for many things. He must be able to sense a slight guiding movement toward the concealed object, or a tug away from the concealed object, and he must know by a sort of an innate sense whether the person who concealed the object is deliberately trying to disuade the muscle reader from the place of concealment of the object, or whether he is subconsciously guiding him to the object. He must be careful to register the kind of breathing which is normal to the spectator and how this breathing will change if the demonstrator approaches the concealed object.

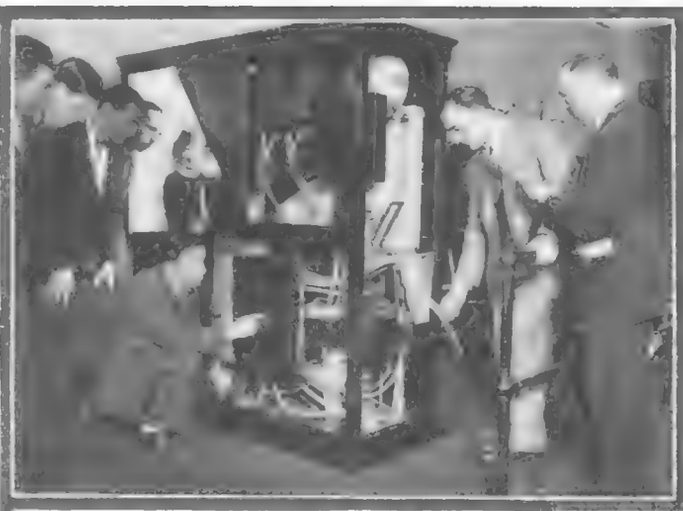
ONE can obtain an idea as to how broad this field may become by examining the photograph at the left and the one below. An object was concealed in an officer's hat at a busy intersection in a large eastern city. After guiding the automobile through the streets, Dunninger, although blindfolded, located the hidden coin.

The termination of a city-wide search, the object being found in an officer's cap. A road intersection presents a particularly unfavorable spot for concealing an object. Arrow points to Mr. Dunninger.



This diagram demonstrates the why of muscle reading. When an individual conceals an object he knows exactly where that object is located. Subconsciously the brain causes the muscles of the arm and fingertips to react when the individual approaches the object. The demonstrator must be prepared to act on these involuntary twichings or muscular contractions, and from them locate the missing object. The dotted lines indicate the path of the impulse from the brain to the fingertips.

Slot Machine Makes Perfect Portraits



Quarter in Slot and Photomaton Delivers Eight Pictures

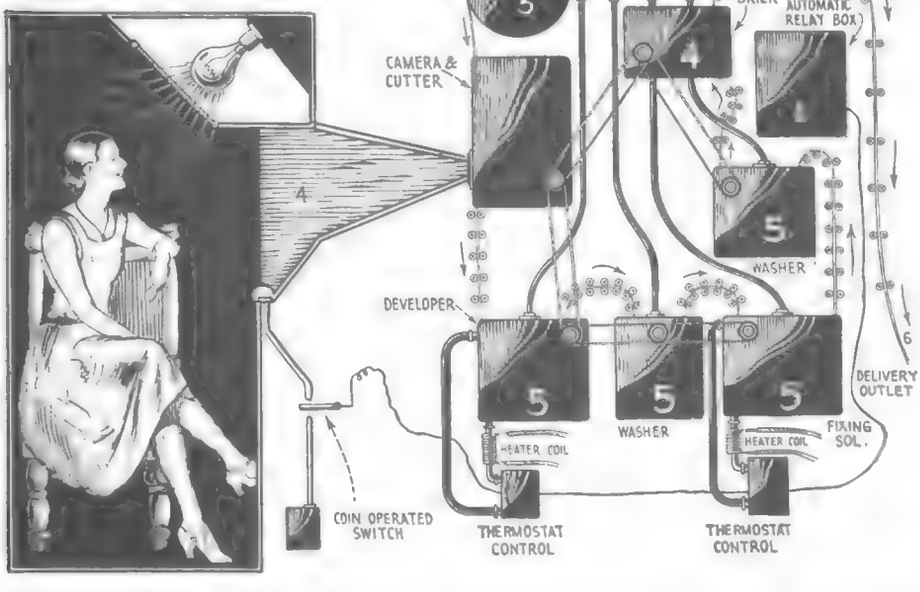
AT the left is the new automatic camera, with the inventor demonstrating the operation of the mechanism which is exposed for inspection by the removal of the side panels. The Photomaton delivers eight finished photographs in a strip, each approximately 1½ times the size of those illustrated at the extreme left. The complete operation, requiring a pose of 20 seconds, occupies 8 minutes, but the operation of the machine is continuous and is not held up for any one set of photographs.

The images are printed upon positive print stock, which is cut, washed and dried automatically before delivering to the customer.

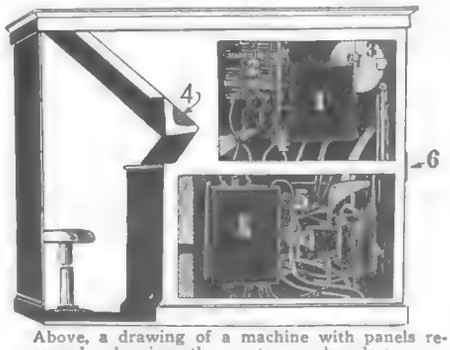
THE latest after-theatre fad for Broadwayites is to drop into a small studio at 1659 Broadway where a number of exceedingly ingenious machines have been installed as a commerical venture. This machine is an automatic, self-operating camera, called the Photomaton, which is the product of the ingenuity of a young Russian inventor Anatol N. Josepho, who has many patents on improvements in photographic processes to his credit. Since his arrival in this country three years ago, Mr. Josepho has concentrated his attention upon making possible a coin-operated camera which would be entirely automatic in action and which would produce thoroughly artistic portraits at a moderate price. In its final form, the Photomaton shows promise of utility in making passport photos, in criminal identification, and in numerous fields separate from that which it now covers. In the first 5 days of operation, 7,500 blasé New Yorkers hiked into the studio, dropped their quarter in the slot, and departed with a pleased grin, bearing 8 perfect miniature portraits of themselves in as many poses.

The young lady in the photograph above is removing her strip of portraits from the window to which they are delivered, finished and perfect in their photographic accuracy, in eight mintes.

The illustration above does not do justice to the work of this machine, due to the fact that all photographs lose clearness in reproduction. The original photos measure 1¾" by 1⅞", and may be enlarged 30 times without loss of definition.



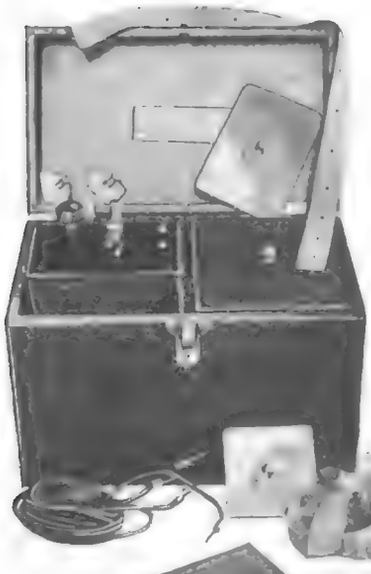
The drawing above shows an extended view of the apparatus contained in the automatic camera. The paper is specially prepared positive stock, which is stored in a magazine (3) until it is required for use. The strips are exposed and cut by the camera, after which they pass through the developer, washers and (4) fixing solution (5) thence to the electric dryer and the delivery outlet. Sufficient solutions for three weeks' use are stored in the reservoirs (2). The automatic relay box (1), controlled by the coin operated switch, starts and stops the entire apparatus.



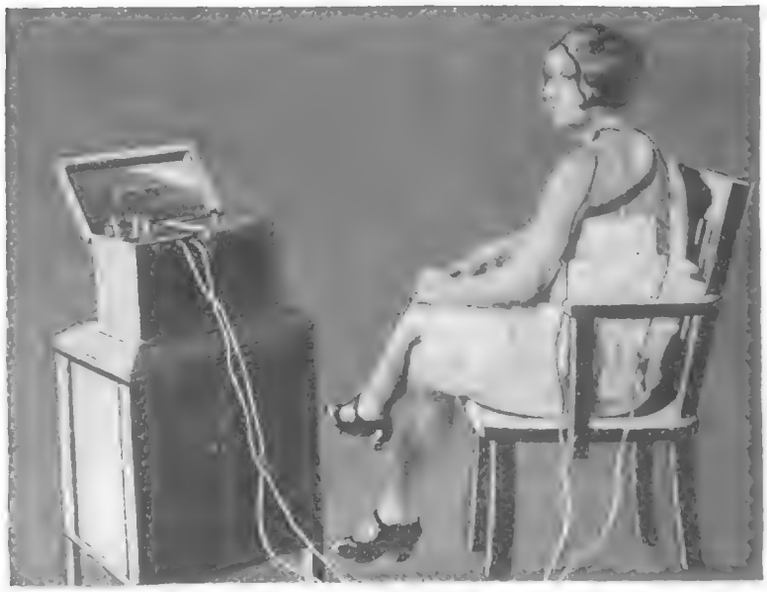
Above, a drawing of a machine with panels removed, showing the parts numbered to correspond with the diagram at left. Below, the appearance of the "business end" of the apparatus. No tiresome posing is necessary.

Beware the Fake Radio Doctor

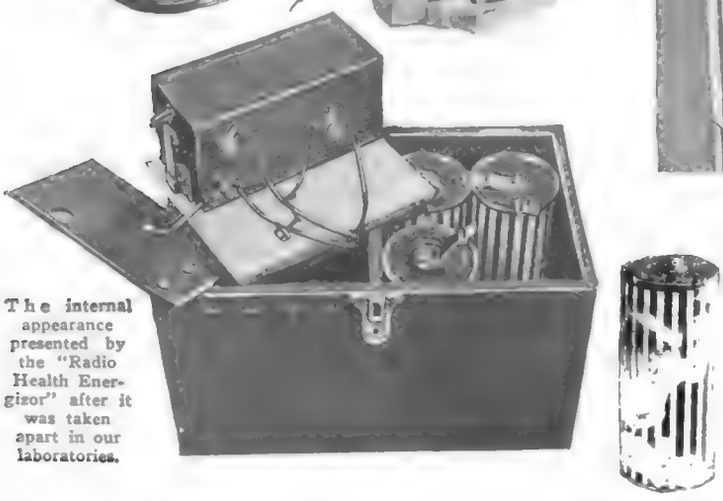
By HUGO GERNSBACK
MEMBER AMERICAN PHYSICAL SOCIETY.



Left: When the cabinet of the "Radio Health Energizor" is opened, it presents this view. The knob at the back regulates the vibrator of the spark coil. The spark gap is to the right of this knob.



How treatments are supposed to be effected by the aid of what Dr. H. M. Farnham and his "Laboratories" located at Detroit, Mich., prefer to call a "Radio Health Energizor." This method of taking treatment is here being demonstrated by Miss Gene Livio. It will be observed that two electrodes are applied over moist gauze pads and connect directly with the operating mechanism. And this remarkable force which ostensibly stores up vital energy in the body and which, according to one of Dr. Farnham's pamphlets cannot injure you, even if you overtreat yourself, is radio!



The internal appearance presented by the "Radio Health Energizor" after it was taken apart in our laboratories.

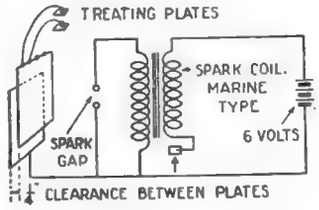
RADIO has come in for a good deal of abuse since it took the public by storm. We have Radio Tires, Radio Shoes, Radio Hats, Radio Razor Blades, and even Radio Restaurants. Such terms as these are harmless publicity stunts, which do nothing worse than arouse an occasional smile. The public has been taught to expect wonders from radio and even well-educated people have come to think that nothing is impossible for radio.

But of late a crop of fakers has come along that exploit the gullible with *radio cures*. It may be set down as an axiom at the present time, that if you receive a pamphlet or see an advertisement of any doctor or medical institution which promises cures, wherein the instrumentality of radio is used, *you should make up your mind immediately that such are pure swindles* and not worthy of any serious consideration.

SCIENCE AND INVENTION has in the past exposed a number of medical frauds, while its sister magazine, RADIO NEWS, is now actually being sued for one million dollars by one "Dr." George D. Rogers, of San Antonio, Texas, for exposing a radio swindle. The Rogers machine, *which was supposed to cure all ills*, was nothing but an ordinary radio outfit, which was connected to a metal headpiece. It was claimed that almost every kind of disease could be cured with the contraption. Needless to say, the thing was a fraud.

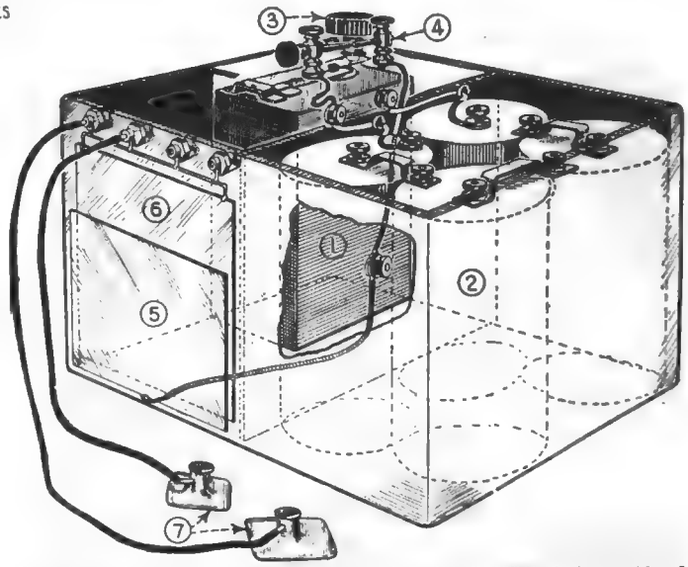
Of late the exploiters of public gullibility

(*Continued on page* 850)



The circuit diagram of this hoax. The usual condenser is placed across the vibrator points.

Actual reproduction of the cover of the pamphlet distributed by the Dr. Farnham's "laboratories." Note his claim "Radio applied to health, success, beauty and youth."

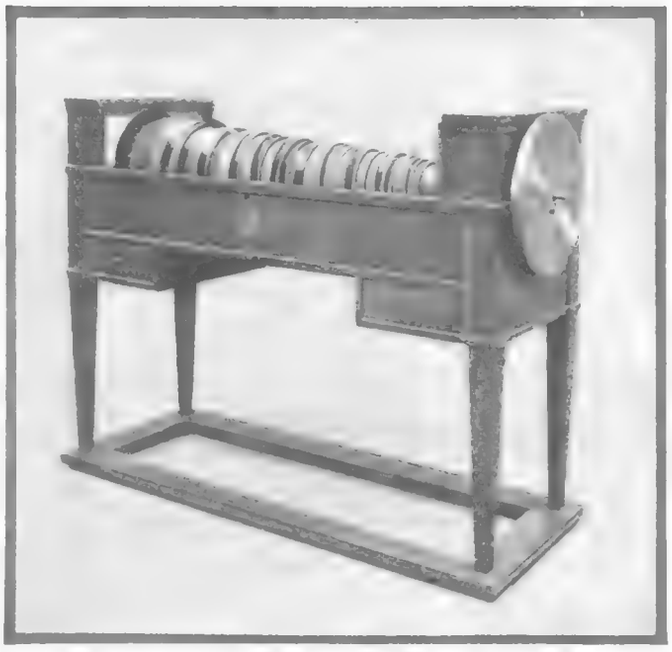


Here is the layout of the "Radio Health Energizor." While it is considered a remarkable piece of engineering by the manufacturers, any technical man will realize that it is nothing more than a joke. 1 is a marine type (common ignition) spark coil. The secondary lead goes to the spark gap, 4, and to a metal plate, 5. This plate acts as one side of a condenser the other side being plate 6 to which the treating electrodes, 7, are attached. 2 is the battery compartment in which are found four dry cells and 3, the knob for adjusting the vibrator.

Benjamin Franklin's Armonica

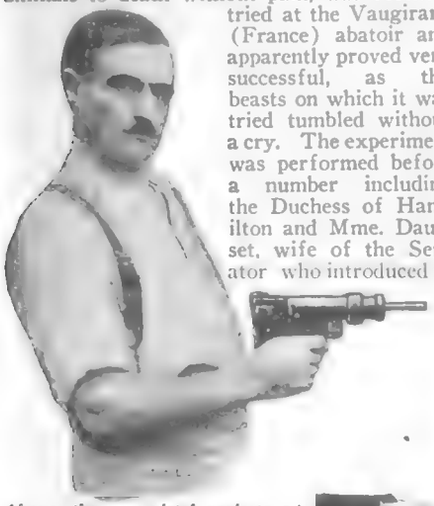
Franklin's Armonica is played by touching the wet finger-tips to the edge of glass bowls revolved by a treadle.

Benjamin Franklin, patriot, overshadows Benjamin Franklin, musician, in the mind of the average person. In fact, very few people realize that Franklin was a song-writer, a harpist, played the guitar and the violin, and even invented a musical instrument. This remarkable instrument, the original of which is shown in the photograph at the right, consists of a series of glass bowls mounted on a common shaft and rotated by means of a treadle. The various tones are produced by touching the wet tips of the fingers to the revolving bowls, each bowl being tuned accurately to the required pitch.



Painless Slaughter

A huge steel pistol, which it is claimed puts animals to death without pain, was recently tried at the Vaugirard (France) abatoir and apparently proved very successful, as the beasts on which it was tried tumbled without a cry. The experiment was performed before a number including the Duchess of Hamilton and Mme. Dausset, wife of the Senator who introduced it.



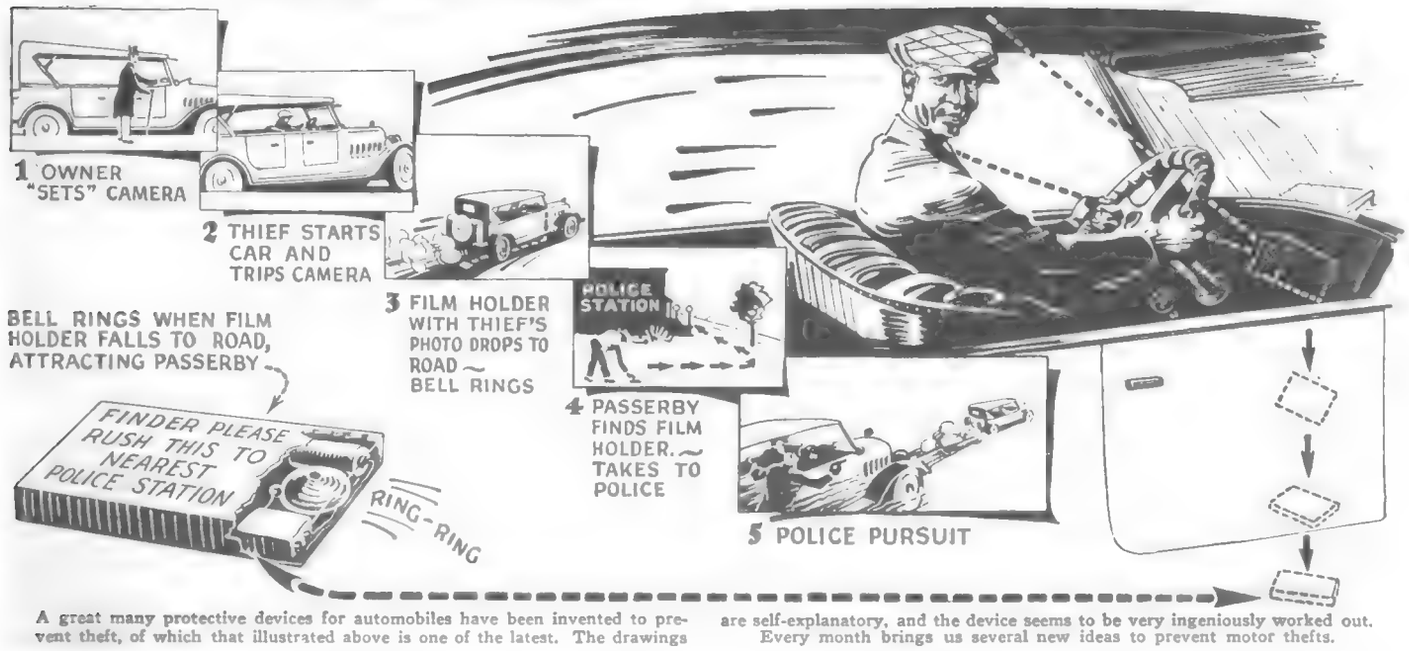
Above, the new pistol projects a steel pin through the skull into the brain of the animal, and is said to be entirely painless.

At the right, the crystals of ordinary copper are seen under a magnifying glass to be about the size of pin heads.

Largest Metal Crystal in Existence

Scientists in the General Electric Company laboratory succeeded in producing a single crystal of copper 17 inches long and 2⅜ inches in diameter, weighing 12 pounds. It has 12 per cent greater conductivity than ordinary copper. Fed from an electric furnace at the rate of ¼ inch per hour, it required 68 hours for completion. It can be easily bent out of shape, having about the consistency of putty, but a pressure of many thousands of pounds is required to return it to its original shape, due to the fact that it is no longer a single crystal when it has been distorted.

Automatic Camera to Foil Auto Thieves


1 OWNER "SETS" CAMERA
2 THIEF STARTS CAR AND TRIPS CAMERA
3 FILM HOLDER WITH THIEF'S PHOTO DROPS TO ROAD — BELL RINGS
BELL RINGS WHEN FILM HOLDER FALLS TO ROAD, ATTRACTING PASSERBY
FINDER PLEASE RUSH THIS TO NEAREST POLICE STATION
RING-RING
POLICE STATION
4 PASSERBY FINDS FILM HOLDER. — TAKES TO POLICE
5 POLICE PURSUIT

A great many protective devices for automobiles have been invented to prevent theft, of which that illustrated above is one of the latest. The drawings are self-explanatory, and the device seems to be very ingeniously worked out. Every month brings us several new ideas to prevent motor thefts.

How Cast Iron Radiators Are Made

By HENRY TOWNSEND

TO the city dweller as well as the suburbanite there is probably nothing more common than the ordinary steam or hot water radiator. Seldom, however, do people stop to think of the science behind the molding of the hollow cast iron units or sections comprising the radiator in their home or office. There are two general types of steam and hot water radiators made, including those employed for the vapor system of heating, these two classes of radiators comprising those molded of cast iron and those made from pressed steel. The pressed steel radiators are of course made by means of large dies which press or stamp out half sections from sheet steel of the proper thickness. We are particularly interested in the present case in the method of molding cast iron radiator sections.

HOW RADIATORS ARE MADE HOLLOW

Everyone not familiar with foundry work invariably ask as the first question,—"How do they get the hole inside of the radiator sections?" The hollow interior is created by means of a baked sand core. The accompanying illustration shows a typical scene in a radiator factory at pouring time which occurs about 3:00 o'clock in the afternoon daily. In the morning the molders are busy setting up their patterns and tamping the molding sand into them, so that the sand conforms to the exact shape of the pattern. This sand is of very fine quality and when tamped tightly into the flasks or iron containing-boxes, it retains the exact shape of the pattern after the pattern is carefully withdrawn.

HOW MOLDS ARE SET UP

The drawings at the bottom of this page show the principal steps in preparing the mold for a cast iron radiator section or unit. The two part iron flask resting on its wooden sub-base is shown at Fig. 2, the sand being tamped against the pattern first from one side and then from the other, the flask being reversed as the work progresses, by grasping the handles on the ends of the flask. The flask members are lined up

A radiator foundry is shown below. The molten iron is seen pouring out of the spout at the bottom of the furnace, while the motor-driven blower maintains a blast of air through a series of openings to the interior of the furnace. Successive layers of coke and iron comprise the charge of the furnace.

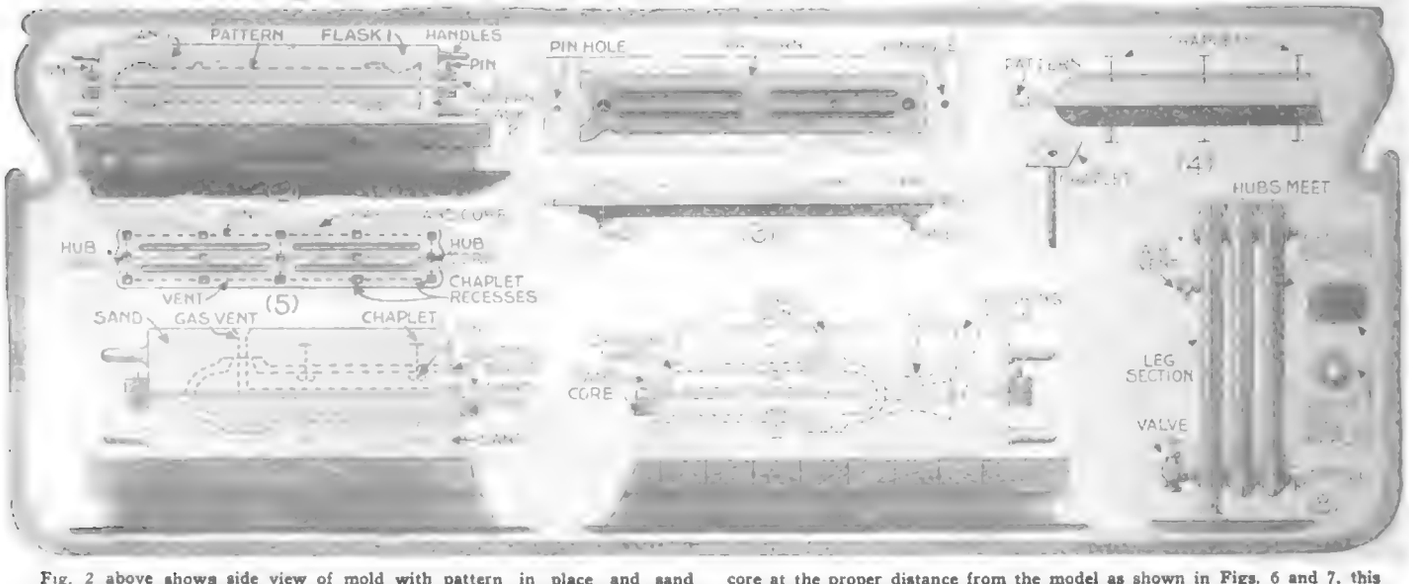
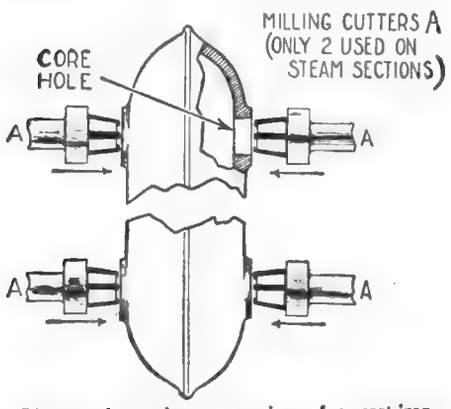


Fig. 2 above shows side view of mold with pattern in place and sand tamped to conform to pattern. Fig. 3 shows top and side view of pattern. Fig. 4 shows iron chaplets which support and hold baked sand core at the proper distance from the model as shown in Figs. 6 and 7, this core disintegrating after pouring. The core is made of sand tamped into a hollow mould called a core-box and baked before use.



Picture above shows top view of a cast-iron radiator section, having its four holes reamed out simultaneously by the milling cutters, A.

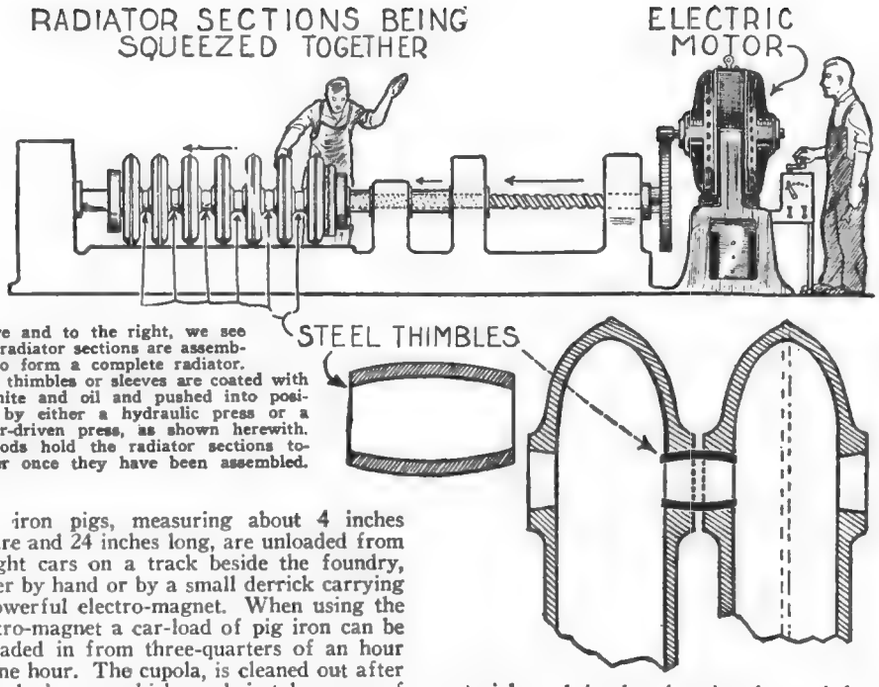
with the metal pattern by means of steel pins and pin holes provided at both ends as shown. The two-part flask has to be separated for the withdrawal of the pattern, as becomes apparent, and any parts of the sand impression made by the pattern which have become damaged are carefully repaired by the molder by means of small hand tools. As the drawings 6 and 7 show, gas vents are provided as well as a pouring hole. The baked sand core, the sand being mixed with molasses water or else with core oil before baking, is carefully placed inside the two-part flask after the pattern has been withdrawn by lifting off the top half of the flask, as illustrated in Fig. 2. The baked and hardened sand core, is held in position so as to leave a space all around it, the thickness of the radiator wall, about 3/16 inch, by means of what the molder calls *chaplets*. These resemble a small nail with a square metal head, and these chaplets are placed at first in small holes equally spaced over the pattern of the radiator section. As the sand is tamped in, these chaplets are held rigidly and when the pattern is lifted out by separating the flask, the ends of the chaplets, resembling a row of nails, are to be seen.

The ends of the chaplets press against pieces of tin which are placed in the recess provided on both sides of the sand core. This is all made clear by the drawings Figs. 6 and 7. Thus when the two halves of the mold or flask are placed together, they form a hollow space with the sand core in the center, and into this thin annular space corresponding to the shape of a radiator section, the molten iron is poured by the molder from a small ladle provided with a fire clay lining.

Fig. 8 of the drawing shows how the radiator sections, after they have been tested and the holes in the ends of each section machined down to proper size, are joined together by means of spring steel nipples. The radiator sections are pressed together as shown in the drawing on the opposite page by means of a powerful hydraulic or else a motor-driven press.

CHARGING THE CUPOLA

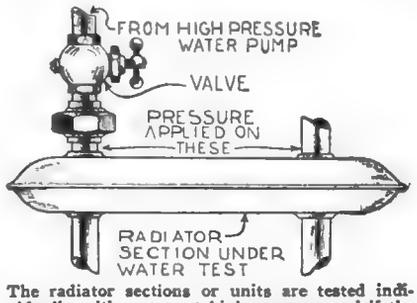
The loading or charging of the cupola, which is a small blast or shaft furnace, in which the pig iron is melted each day is always very interesting to those who have not had much acquaintance with foundry work.



Above and to the right, we see how radiator sections are assembled to form a complete radiator. Steel thimbles or sleeves are coated with graphite and oil and pushed into position by either a hydraulic press or a motor-driven press, as shown herewith. Tie-rods hold the radiator sections together once they have been assembled.

The iron pigs, measuring about 4 inches square and 24 inches long, are unloaded from freight cars on a track beside the foundry, either by hand or by a small derrick carrying a powerful electro-magnet. When using the electro-magnet a car-load of pig iron can be unloaded in from three-quarters of an hour to one hour. The cupola, is cleaned out after each day's run, which work is taken care of by the night force. The bottom of the cupola furnace is hinged and can be dropped so as to thoroughly clean out the slag and any remaining unmelted pig iron or unburned coke. The cupola is usually filled up with successive layers of coke and pig iron at night and during the next morning. First of all the floor of the furnace hearth is covered with sand, then comes paper and a cord or two of wood, depending upon the size of the furnace.

On top of the wood is dumped a ton or so



The radiator sections or units are teated individually with water, at high pressure and if the cast-iron wall is too thin, it will break under the pressure; weak spots also show up as well as cracks.

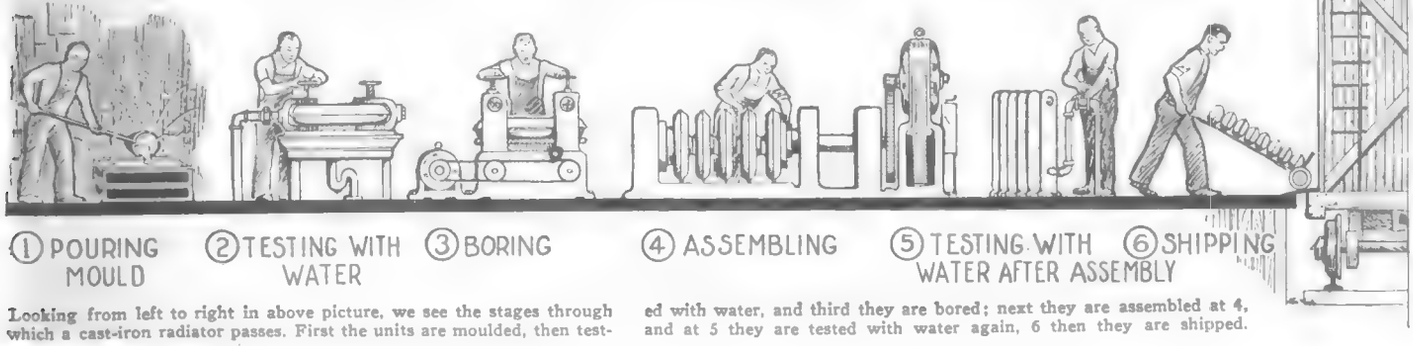
of anthracite coal, and then come successive layers of coke and pig iron. About noon of any working day, the furnace is started, a forced draught of air from a large motor-driven blower being fed into the fire-box of the cupola through a series of openings or pipes known as tuyeres. The air from the blower travels all around the firebox in an annular chamber, as the illustration herewith shows, and the air passes from this annular chamber, through the series of tuyeres into the firebox proper. The charges of coke and pig iron, etc., are fed into the furnace through the charging door on the second floor. The material used in the charging is carried to this second floor by means of an elevator or else by an endless conveyor.

The inside of the furnace is lined with fire-brick. The amount of molten iron in the bottom of the furnace at any time, once the iron begins to melt, is never more than a few inches deep. At the start the spout hole on the front of the furnace is plugged up with a piece of fire-clay. Slag holes are provided around the base of the furnace, through which the cupola men may run off any slag or foreign material floating on the surface of the iron, by ramming an iron bar through the slag holes. In most cases to-day electric pyrometers or temperature indicators are used to show the temperature inside the furnace at all times. This temperature is in the neighborhood of 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit.

Some clearing agent has to be utilized to clear the slag from the metal, and accordingly limestone in pieces the size of an egg, interspersed through the charging load of the furnace, is the substance in common use. Oyster shells are excellent for clearing away slag and in Maryland, where they are common, the larger smelting cupolas use them entirely in place of the broken limestone.

The proportions of scrap and pig iron used for the daily charge is very important, because with an improper percentage of scrap or undesirable scrap the castings may contain hard spots which will play all kinds of havoc with the special boring mills through which they must pass later on. Generally the proper load or charge of iron for a day's heat is arranged definitely by weight, the cupola-tender keeping tally of the succeeding weights of iron placed in the furnace. In charging the cupola alternating layers of coke and iron are placed in it until the full load or nearly so is in it, which reaches up to the charging door on second floor.

(*Continued on page* 834)



Looking from left to right in above picture, we see the stages through which a cast-iron radiator passes. First the units are moulded, then tested with water, and third they are bored; next they are assembled at 4, and at 5 they are tested with water again, 6 then they are shipped.

Transmitting Pictures by Wire and Radio

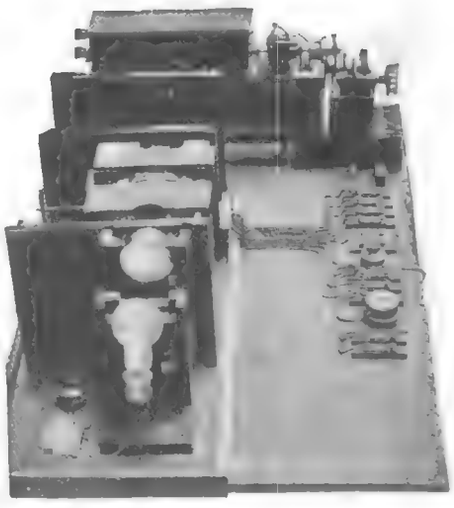
The New Photo-telautographic Achievement of Berthold Freund

Written by the Inventor

THE first development of picture telegraphy dates from the middle of the nineteenth century employing the then well-known metallic telegraph circuit. If one ruled upon a piece of paper containing hand-writing, printing or engraving, two parallel lines close together, so that they projected a very small amount above the surface, there would result a succession of longer or shorter black lines or points with longer or shorter white intervals between them somewhat similar to an ordinary Morse code.

At the left is a photo of the transmitting apparatus used in sending pictures over wire or radio by the new process called photo-telautography.

The receiving set shown at the right is similar in many respects to the standard radio sets used in receiving programs broadcast for entertainment.



If now instead of a sheet of paper an electrically conductive metallic foil is used, and the writing is done upon the same with insulating ink, the small picture elements described above, can be brought into the circuit by a metallic finger or pencil. Thus if one lets the metallic pencil, with perfectly even speed, move along the picture element, which for shortness we will call a "trace" or "picture trace," and if the metal foil is connected to one pole and the metal point to the other pole of an electric circuit, the metallic pencil will close the circuit when it is over the "white," that is to say blank portions of the trace, and will open the circuit when it rests upon a "black" portion; that is to say, on the traces covered with insulating ink.

If the current intervals thus obtained are sent over telegraph wires to receiving stations, and if they act there on a receiving apparatus which consists of a sheet of paper moving with constant speed, the current impulses will be indicated by corresponding long streaks and points, which will give us a perfect reproduction, and a negative one, of the picture traces from the sending station. As we now put together all the numerous closely distributed picture-traces exactly as they were originally produced and bring all the reproductions of the picture traces together at the receiving station, we have an exact reproduction of the whole picture.

The photograph above shows the appearance of an image which has been transmitted by the new system. It will be noted that there is practically no distortion visible.

In practice this work is carried out usually so that the picture foil with the picture to be sent out is wrapped around a cylinder which shifts along in perfectly even motion. A metal point similar to a phonograph needle, passes over the rotating cylinder and in this way moves over the whole surface of the said cylinder in what is practically the course of a screw of fine pitch. At the receiving station there is a second cylinder with precisely equal speed of rotation and of corresponding phase, and, therefore, synchronously rotating, and on which a sheet of photographically sensitized paper for the reception is secured. The writing point, in this case a very thin beam of light, moves along this cylinder exactly as the metallic point of the sending station moves. In consequence of this, the traces which come in are reproduced in a helical line in exactly the sequence in which they were produced at the sending station, and we thus obtain at the receiving station an exact reproduction of the picture to be transmitted.

The principle here described of picture telegraphy which works at the transmitting station with a contact point, indicates the method of the so-called copying telegraphy or Telautograph, as it was carried out for the first time in the year 1847 by Bakwell and in the period 1902 to 1906 by Prof. Korn, who improved materially the photographic registry at the receiving station. It is clear that with the help of this contact method any "black and white" picture, as for example a sketch, an autograph, print or photograph, transferred to the metal foil can be sent over the line, but the exclusive restriction to "black and white" pictures or line pictures, is a great disadvantage of this method which in practical applications of picture telegraphy often cuts out the transmission of pictures in tone, and this point is of considerable importance. And it is also a disadvantage that in this method the production of a picture on metallic foil must precede the transmission thereof.

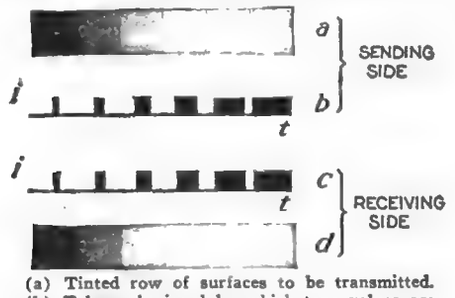
It will therefore be a real advance if tone pictures with all variations in shade, for example, photographs, could be sent directly by picture telegraphy, and this is done by using the selenium cell.

The peculiarity of selenium of changing its electric resistance, according to whether it is in the dark or in the light, was discovered in the year 1873 by Smith. It is found that the electric resistance of selenium is approximately proportional to the strength of light to which it is exposed. If one, therefore, places between the poles of a battery, and attached to the electrode, a layer of properly prepared selenium, and exposes this selenium to a changing degree of illumination, the strength of the battery current passing through the layer will change constantly as the light changes in intensity. This simple arrangement entitled, "The Selenium Cell," will now be appealed to for the realization of the problem of the electric transmission of tone pictures such as photographs.

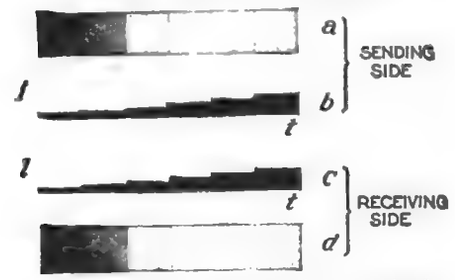
Already in the year 1877 Senlecque published a desription of an electrically operating television apparatus with a selenium cell. In the year 1881 Bidwell succeeded with the help of a selenium cell, in carrying out the reproduction at a distance for the first time

A high magnification of a small area on one of the received photographs shows a smoothness of texture hitherto unattainable with commercial processes of photo-transmission. The high-lights and shadows are brought out in perfect detail, the artistic effect suffering not at all.

of a tone photograph, and in the period 1902 to 1906 Prof. Korn improved the operation materially, among other things by effecting the production photographically of the picture at the receiving station. The principle of this "selenium method" or direct "phototelegraphic" method is the following: If on a photographic plate which may be a



(a) Tinted row of surfaces to be transmitted. (b) Telegraph signal by which tone values are indicated. (c) Received impulses. (d) Reproduced tone picture at receiver.

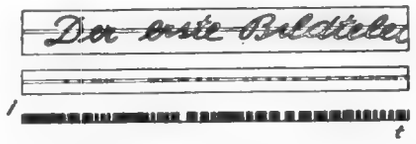


(a) Graduated tone-points to be transmitted. (b) Varying photo-electric current transmitting the tone values. (c) The varying current at the receiving station. (d) The tone values reproduced as received.

negative, just as formerly spoken of in copying telegraphy, we produce two parallel straight lines lying close together, these picture traces will consist of a continuous series without a gap of surfaces of various depths of shade. Now if instead of the metallic point of the copying telegraph, a ray of light extremely thin and converging, is caused to move over the photographic layer and if this light ray after passing through the plate falls upon a selenium cell placed behind the plate then on account of the varying transparency of the successive portions of the picture-trace the light falling on the selenium cell will be changed in its intensity without being cut off. These changes in the illumination of the selenium cell varying with the tone value of the picture traces bring about corresponding changes in the resistance of the selenium cell, and consequently corresponding changes in the intensity of the electric current flowing through the cell. The variable current intensity thus obtained gives a measure of the successive parts of the picture in regard to their brightness referring to the picture traces. This "photoelectric" current of changing intensity is carried to the receiving station and affects here a source of light, for instance by the motion of the little plate of the suspension galvanometer, which in normal position cuts off the ray of light, and then lets more and more light pass according to the degrees through which it is turned by the incoming current. By the light ray thus allowed to pass, a still finer point of light is caused to fall upon a photographically sensitized layer moved with synchronic speed, all being done by optical projection, and this leaves upon the traversing layer a thin line varying in tone which reproduces the lighter or darker portion as the amount of light is expressed or affected by the photo-electric incoming current. This photographically obtained line of varying tone expresses precisely the picture traces of the photographic plate at the sending station. And now as we in repetition of the described process by means of light rays and the selenium cell obtained at the sending station all the closely located picture traces optically, that is to say photoelectrically, and as the receiving station produces the original picture traces expressed in a similar way and close together in rows, we get the reproduction of the tone pictures to be transmitted with all the delicacies of shadow and shade.

In the practical application of this selenium apparatus, exactly as in the telegraphic copying process, the picture as it may be lies upon synchronously rotating cylinders in the form of photographic films, both at the transmitting and receiving stations, and are obtained in the narrow helical tracings as described.

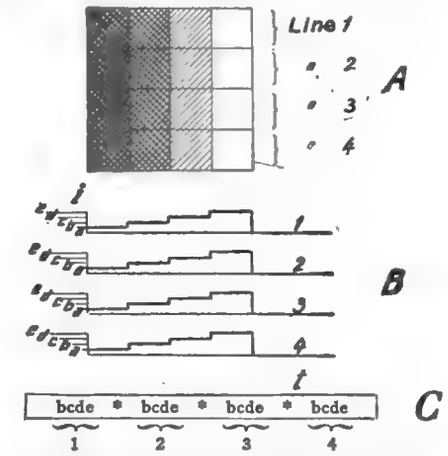
The two methods of picture telegraphy, the Telautographic, and the direct phototelegraphic methods, previous to the World War occupied the field of work. Here they were concerned almost entirely with transmitting pictures over telephone and telegraph wires, but during the war and especially after the war, wireless telegraphy came into great prominence, as also did wireless telephony, which brought the wireless transmission of pictures more and more into prominence. This was required in the course of the war, especially for military needs, and after the war by the all-important standing which wireless telegraphy obtained for the great Trans-Atlantic news service. One experimented therefore, naturally with both methods of picture transmission, the Telautographic and the direct phototelegraphic, with the idea of carrying out the transmission by wireless, when the telegraphic impulses or the photoelectric current was employed for regulating the transmission energy of the radio station. Even during the war, Professors Korn, Dieckmann and others, carried out experiments with the wireless transmission of pictures on teleautographic and telegraphic copy methods, and they succeeded in producing good wireless transmission of sketches at a short distance, but various difficulties sprang up in these methods, principally in exceedingly great uncertainty of success which with increasing distance always grew greater. These difficulties directly after the war forced these picture telegraphic methods into the background, and in their place a third method of picture transmission was developed, which in its essentials had already been long known, but had practically been hardly used. This was a so-called intermediate "mat" or "cliché" method. This method is based on the use of a variable photo-electric current from a selenium apparatus. This is not



An illustration of how a simple design is transmitted. (a) One of the "picture lines" of the design to be transmitted. (b) The black and white dots of the "picture lines." (c) Represents the transmitted current of the "picture line."

employed directly for guiding the production of the picture traces at the transmitting station. By means of this current, a sort of half tone reproduction of the light value of all points of the picture is obtained in a form adapted for telegraphic transmission. This intermediate form thus produced constitutes the so-called "intermediate cliché."

It was Prof. Korn, who in the year 1922, with his intermediate cliché apparatus, carried out the first indirect transmission from Europe to America. In his apparatus the intermediate cliché consists of a long typographic telegram tape that is thus produced. The varying photo-electric current of the selenium apparatus is connected to an automatic arrangement, in which for each current intensity step, a particular letter of the alphabet is assigned and is registered. Each photo-electric current intensity corresponding to a point on the picture, registers a letter corresponding to one of the light values of the points of the picture. The ten thousand letters or more expressing the many picture-points are produced on a long telegraphic tape, the so-called intermediate cliché in the form of an ordinary printed telegram. The wireless production of this printed telegram can be done by hand or by rapid teleg-



The principle of the "intermediate electro-method." (A) Surface tinted by points including 16 areas. (B) The current from a selenium cell corresponding to the four lines of the surface, (A). (C) The "intermediate electro" given out by the selenium apparatus representing the tinted surface, A.

raphy in regular telegraphic transmission. At the receiving station the incoming letter-telegram is written down accurately and then with the help of an arrangement like a typewriting machine, a point of special size corresponding to each letter, is impressed so that the picture is brought out as a series of points. This form of indirect transmission with intermediate cliché requires no synchronism. The translation of the picture to a telegram can be done at any desired time, as also can the production of the picture at the receiving station end. By these methods therefore no disturbance of the telegraphic functions takes place. After similar indirect intermediate electro methods somewhat later in 1923, the Radio Corporation of America carried out the transmission of pictures between America and Europe, while at a more recent time frequent wireless transmission of pictures both in the direct phototelegraphic methods (1924, Jenkins in America), as also in the black-white method (1924 Marconi, London), the latter between Europe and America was successfully carried out. The above described three methods of picture telegraphy incorporate the present points of view, in accordance with which picture transmitting apparatus have hitherto been constructed.

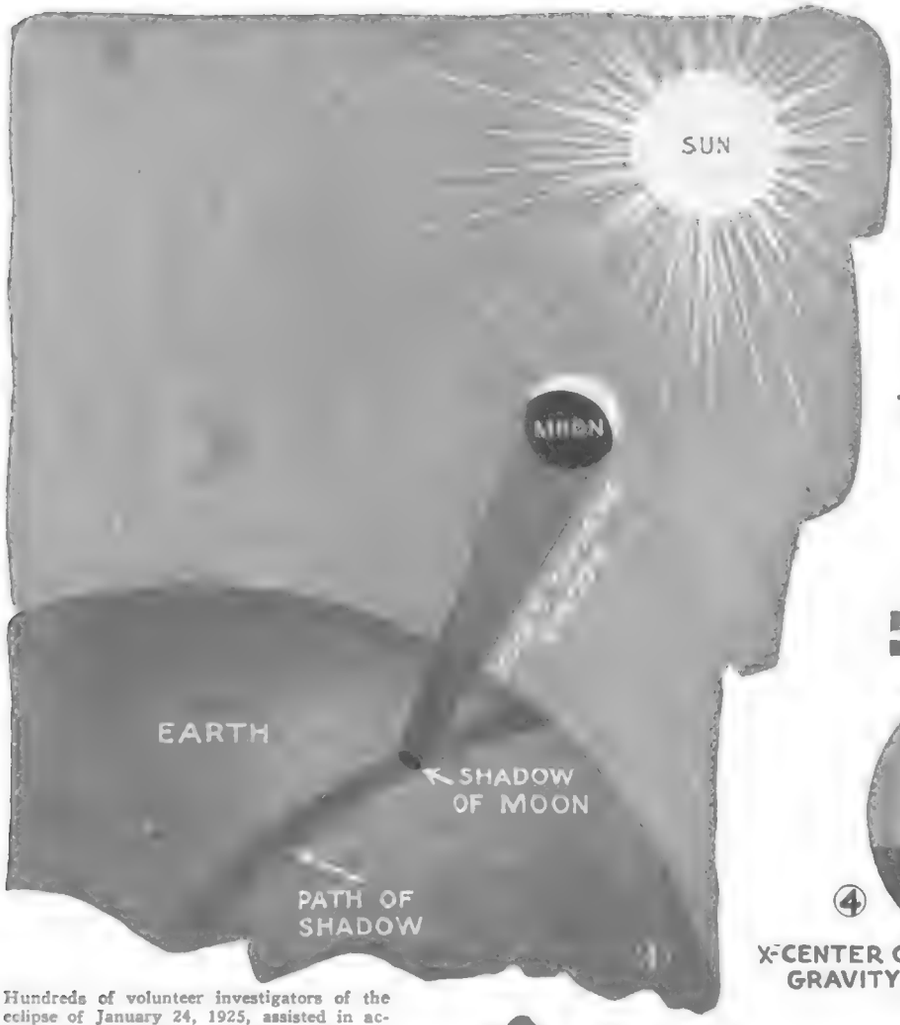
But now each of these methods practically solve only a particular problem of picture transmission. Thus for example, the Telautograph makes possible a direct picture transmission by the use of telegraphic signals, and is now in condition to cover the entire transmitting area of a broadcasting station. On the other hand, it only transmits black and white or line pictures, and cannot send any tone pictures such as photographs directly. It requires for such purposes a preliminary preparation of a metal foil replica. On the other hand the direct telephotography which is carried out by use of a selenium cell or of any one of various other photo-electric tubes, presents the advantage that it needs no metallic foils or special replicas, and can send out tone pictures with the greatest delicacy of shade, directly produced, and repeated with true photographic quality. It possesses, however, the disadvantage that the

(*Continued on page* 832)

The Shape of the Moon

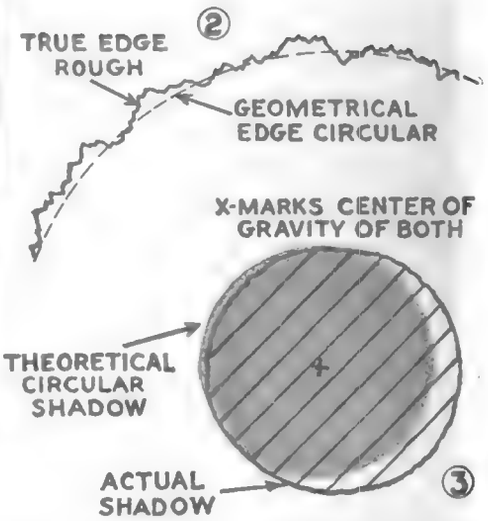
The Latest Theories Prove It To Be Lop-Sided

By DONALD H. MENZEL, Ph. D.
Lick Observatory, Mt. Hamilton, Calif.

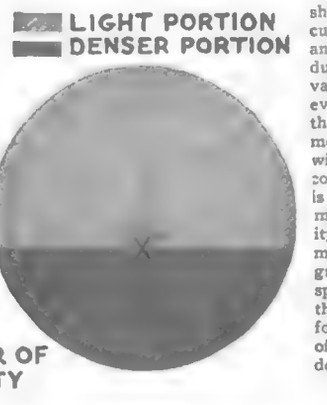


Hundreds of volunteer investigators of the eclipse of January 24, 1925, assisted in accurately determining the northern and southern shadow limits; thus lopsided moon theory was developed.

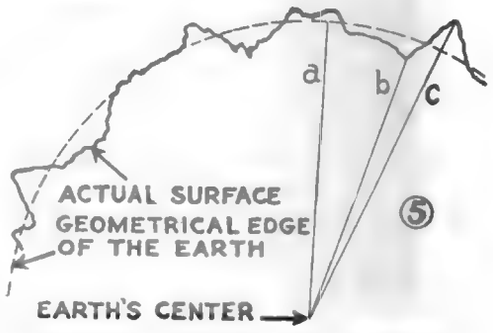
The average density of the crust underlying mountains, B, is less than the average density of the parts of the earth underlying oceans at A. It is this force that causes the moon to be lop-sided.



The edge of the moon, as shown in 2, is not a true curve, but rather a jagged and ragged edge. This is due to the mountains and valleys upon the disc. In even the face of this fact, the real shadow of the moon did not coincide with the predicted or computed shadow. This is shown in 3, where X marks the center of gravity of both figures. Inasmuch as the center of gravity of the theoretical sphere must coincide with that of the actual body, it follows that the top part of the moon, 4, is less dense than the lower half.



The tendency of a body to balance itself is well known, and in this respect the moon is not unlike the earth. The theory of isostasy states that along any radius drawn from the earth's center to the surface, the actual quantity of matter is the same, whether along the lines a, b, or c.



The amount of deformity is greatly exaggerated in the diagram and in actual observations it is too small to be detected by telescopic observations.

At a recent meeting of the American Philosophical Society, the oldest scientific society in America, organized by Benjamin Franklin two hundreds years ago, Professor Ernest W. Brown of Yale University presented the result of an interesting investigation concerning the shape of the moon. Professor Brown is an authority on the moon and its motions and his theories will have great weight with the astronomers. He concludes that the moon is not exactly round but a trifle lop-sided.

This interesting result was reached from a study of the observations of hundreds of amateur and professional astronomers during the total eclipse of the sun which occurred January 24, 1925, visible in New York City. Such an occurrence offers an excellent opportunity to study the problem of the shape of the moon, for at that time its shadow is cast upon the surface of the earth as shown in Fig. 1. The shadow is, of course, not stationary, but moves in the direction of the arrow. The task of the investigators of the eclipse was to determine as accurately as possible the northern and southern limits of this shadow.

The edge of the moon is, naturally, not a true curve, but jagged and ragged, owing to the mountains and valleys upon the disk. (Fig. 2). After discounting the observations for this expected fact, the shadow still did not fall upon the spots predicted, but systematically came too late at certain places and too early at others. The difference between the computed and observed shadows is shown in (Fig. 3.) It is seen that the moon's shadow and therefore the moon itself is not round as will be seen.

The laws of celestial mechanics or motions of the heavenly bodies require that the center of gravity of the moon, no matter what its shape, coincide with the center of gravity of the theoretical sphere. The consequences are plainly demonstrated in (Fig. 4). If the cross marks the center of gravity, it is obvious that the top part must, on the whole, be less dense than the lower half. In other words, the bulk at the top compensates the greater weight in the bottom.

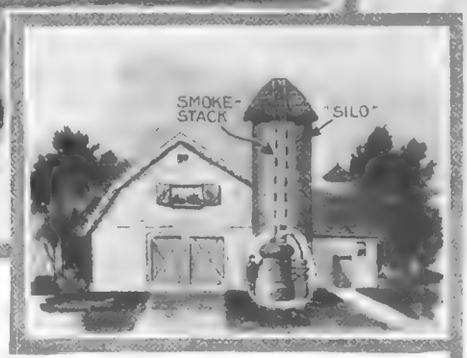
This tendency of a body to balance itself is well-known, and the case for the moon is not unlike that of the earth. This is called the theory of isostasy. In brief it states that along any radius drawn from the earth's center to the surface (see Fig. 5) the

(*Continued on page* 858)

The Month's Scientific News Illustrated

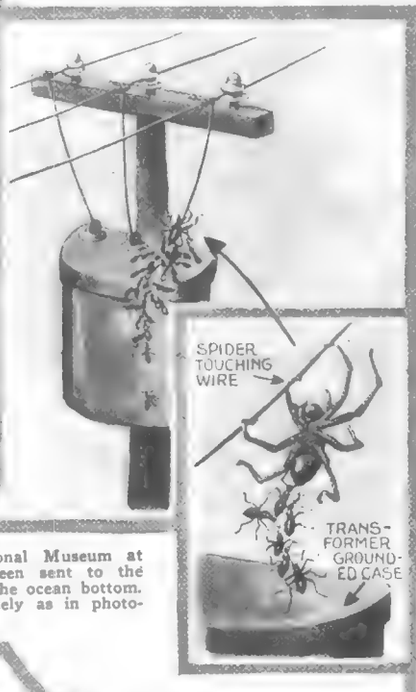
By GEO. WALL

Although it is not expected that any great change in ordnance design will come as a result of his experiments, the experts of several countries have watched with interest the development of large caliber compressed air rifles by a Berlin locksmith Herman Plieth. Three millimeters, about ⅛th inch, of steel were punctured at 2000 meters range.



Every day new stunts are tried by bootleggers and home distillers to evade the watchful eye of Uncle Sam's revenue agents. The latest appears in a still discovered in a silo at Woodbridge, N. J. A few days ago two 500 gallon stills for redistilling denatured alcohol were found concealed by the effective camouflage shown above.

Babe Ruth, the favorite child of Baseball, added to his laurels the other day at Mitchel Field, L.I., when he succeeded in catching a baseball dropped 250 feet from an airplane traveling over 100 miles an hour. Due to the erratic path of the balls, he was able to catch only one out of seven.



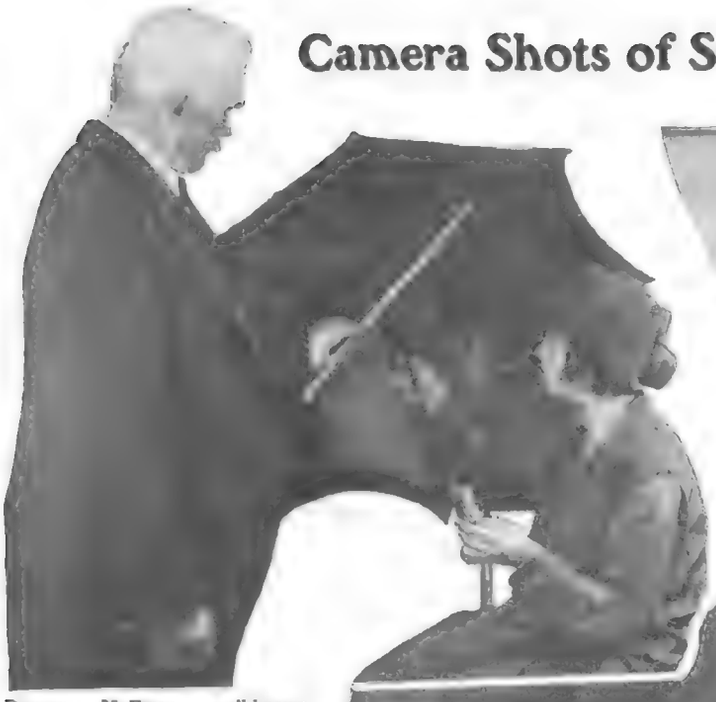
Dr. Paul Bartsch, curator of mollusks of the National Museum at Washington, who originated undersea movies, has been sent to the island of Tortugas to operate a new movie camera on the ocean bottom. He hopes to record subsea life as simply and accurately as in photographing on dry land.

A Miami judge David J. Heffeman, of the Night Municipal Court tests the arguments of defendants before him by causing them to re-enact the conditions of traffic law violations with toy automobiles in his court-room.

Bridgeport, Conn., was recently the scene of a tragedy of the insect world which caused the dimming of light in the greater part of the residential section in that city. A large spider, it was found, had incautiously stepped from one exposed service wire to another. His electrocuted body was discovered by an industrious ant who led his fellows from an adjacent sandhill to feast upon the corpse. Hundreds of ants came up to the dead spider and were in turn electrocuted as they touched the body. The accumulated bodies of the insects caused a short circuit which dimmed the lights.

Devotees of water sports at British beaches this summer enjoyed the use of a cleverly devised aquaplane which is illustrated above. A frame, made of aluminum tubing, is supportd upon the surface of the water by means of three large inflated bladders. The frame is extended upward to [illegible] to be stretched upon it and to af[illegible]

Camera Shots of Science



Duncan McEwan, well-known Glasgow astronomer, has invented a novel umbrella which does everything but sing. The interior is a map of the heavens and around the edges it is marked off in days. By pointing the Pole star of the diagram (where the handle meets the center of the cover) toward the real Pole star in the sky, you can find your directions with ease.

Herr Lutsch, an Austrian, has invented a machine which is strapped to the back and is capable of allowing a man to fly in the air. The machine was tested recently and carried the inventor to a height of 150 feet and for a distance of 1-3 of a mile. The wings close and open like an umbrella and act exactly as a bird's wings. The spiral propellers revolve rapidly and are capable of lifting the man and the machine off the ground. They are then used to vary the height and to land. The mechanism of the machine is not available but the idea on its face is interesting.

Jacob Alstrom, a bachelor and inventor of Onset, Mass., has made the wall of his house so that he can let it down and sweep and air the rooms at the same time. Nothing like taking life easy, especially when one has to do his own housework. This photo shows Jacob Alstrom sweeping one of the rooms equipped with a convenient detachable wall. The Japanese have long used a style of home architecture which is reminiscent of this gentleman's idea, with the result that they have by far the cleanest and most sanitary homes of any nation. We will not attempt to certify as to the warmth of this type of construction when the thermometer begins to freeze up, but the owner in this photo looks healthy enough to satisfy any one's apprehension.

Where the scenario requires that a large number of players be "browned" to a Polynesian tint, the airbrush familiar to artists comes to the aid of the make-up expert. Myrna Loy, a well known Warner Bros. supporting player, was required to be made up as a half-caste.

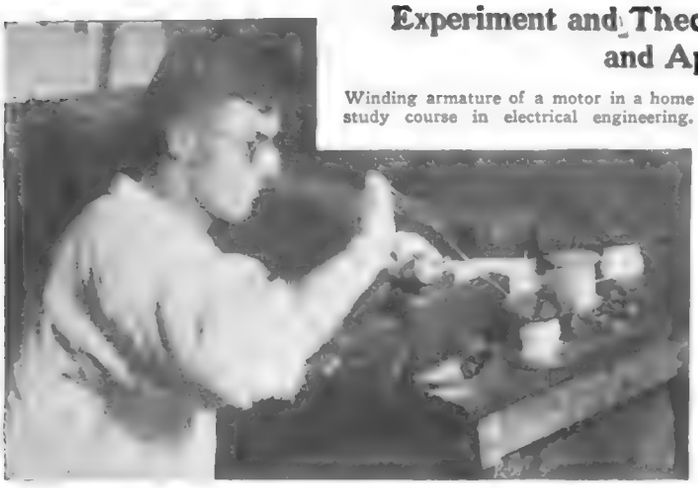
White leather backs and tan cape palms to the new "safety-first" gloves help motorists by rendering signalling more conspicuous to following drivers.

The sensation of the 20th annual automobile show in Paris was this tiny five horse-power, two-cylinder, two-cycle motor with no clutch or gears. To put the automobile in motion, it is only necessary to start the motor and press the accelerator, the connection between the motor and the wheels being made gradually through a system of governors actuated by centrifugal force. M. Constantinesco, the inventor, is also the perfector of the method, much used in the world war, of synchronizing a machine gun to fire through an airplane propeller.

A wooden block cut through with curves so that it grips a steel wire is the latest life-saving fire escape. The wire is suspended from its upper end and the pressure, regulated by a thumb screw, controls the speed at which the user may descend the wire in a safety belt. The photos show Mr. Wenneberg, the inventor, demonstrating his device.

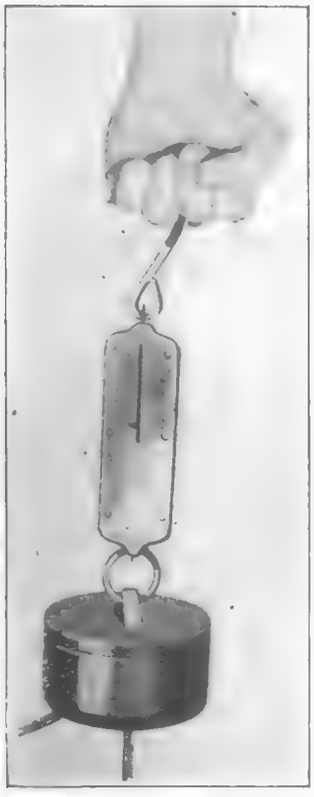
Engineering by Home Study

Experiment and Theory Taught by Course and Apparatus



Winding armature of a motor in a home study course in electrical engineering.

Placing the winding in a case to form a very powerful electro-magnet.



By means of a spring balance the pull of the electro-magnet provided with the study course, is obtained.

RESIDENT courses in electrical engineering have arrived at such a point that it is now possible for the student to receive real practical training by even the correspondence school course method. Instructors in electrical engineering as well as in various other subjects have found that it is almost impossible to teach the student properly by books. Experimental apparatus is absolutely necessary. The pupil must learn how to wind an armature for a motor, not alone by mentally following the instructions given in books, but by actually placing the wire on the iron laminations. He must know how to test this winding out for a *ground* or a *short-circuit*.

Experimental apparatus enables the pupil to do the work which will be required of him when he gets out into the field and meets his co-workers. Aside from the practical advantage which the use of apparatus will give a student, there is another decided aid in that a lesson once learned, by practical experimentation, is more easily remembered. The school giving this home-study course also gives resident study for B.S. and E.E. degrees.

Measuring the electro-thermal efficiency of a stove.

When operated on current from four dry cells, the electro-magnet easily sustains the weight of the girl as this photo shows.

This photograph shows the parts of an electric motor layed out on the table and the student following instructions for the assembly of the finished motor.

THOSE unable to complete a resident course in electrical engineering at a recognized college, can obtain a degree in some of the correspondence schools, a few of which supply the student with a myriad of materials. The photographs on this page show but a few of the various appurtenances with which the student is supplied when he enrolls for the modern type of correspondence school course. He is shown how to build an electro-magnet after having designed it; how to test his design; how to completely wind a motor, test it and make it operate; and how to measure the fractional horse-power which the motor will develop.

Photos courtesy School of Engineering of Milwaukee.

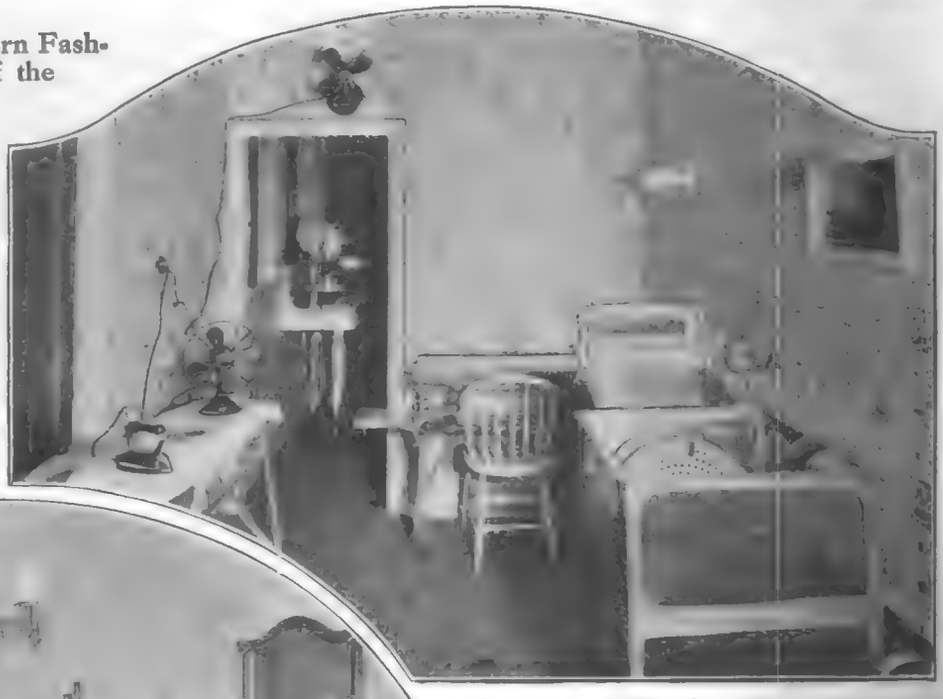
Measuring resistances by the use of a voltmeter and ammeter.

IT is of course necessary in the study of electrical engineering, that the course begin with the very simplest object namely, the making of electrical batteries of all kinds and it terminates not only with the design of alternating current sub-stations and their equipment, but takes into consideration the other various associated subjects, of hydraulics, mathematics, calculus, chemistry, commercial law, engineering law and illuminating engineering. A modern course in electrical engineering must include radio. This course must be complete not only from the standpoint of building radio receiving sets, but installing a complete radiophone transmitter. After the student has obtained an E.E. degree, he is fitted to enter any branch of the electrical industry and its numerous ramifications.

The Home Scientific

In Order to Equip A Home In Modern Fashion One Must Keep Abreast of the New Things For the Home.

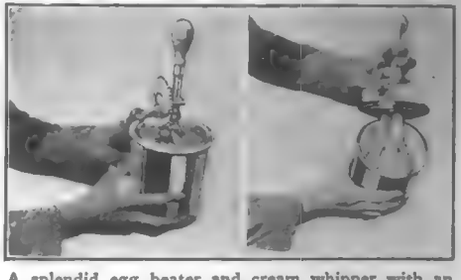
The photograph above shows a collapsible coat hanger which may be folded into a case to fit a man's vest pocket or milady's purse—R. G. Thackwell.



Above: The laundry of a modern electrical house with flat iron, ironer, washing machine and wringer.

The photo at the right shows an ideally equipped dining room provided with toaster, table stove, waffle iron, fan, percolators and lamps.

The photos of the "Electric Home" were taken at the Philadelphia Sesquicentennial Exposition.



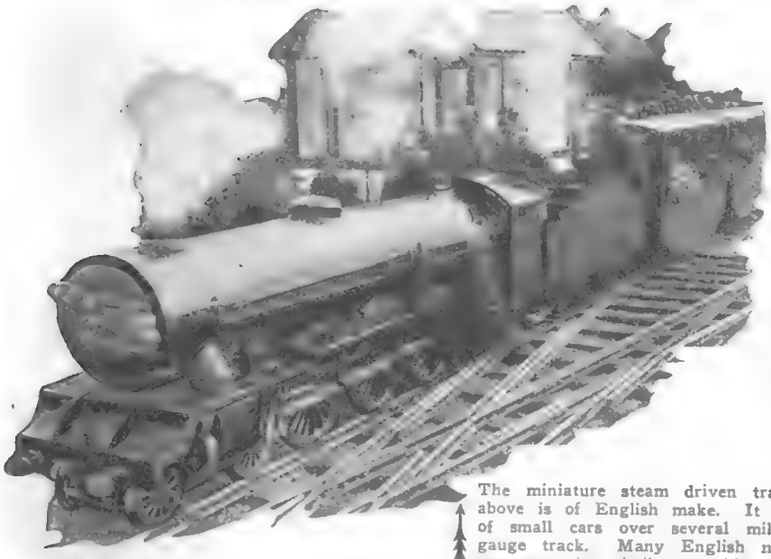
A splendid egg beater and cream whipper with an unspatterable cover, operated by hand.—A. P. Child.

A small washing machine which will take one bed sheet or the baby's wash is illustrated above. This machine operates at variable speeds and is incidentally ideal for silk lingerie.—Eden Washer Corp.

Right: A modern electrically equipped kitchen with electric refrigerator, fireless cooker, electric range and other electrical devices. ➤➤➤

"Electric Home" Photos courtesy General Electric Co.

Miniature Train De Luxe

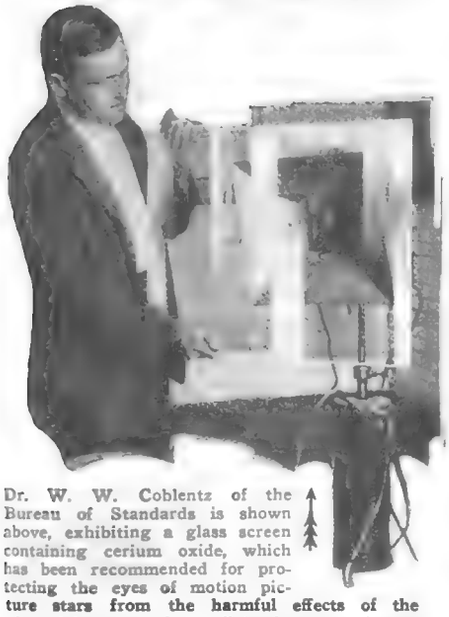


The miniature steam driven train illustrated above is of English make. It hauls a train of small cars over several miles of special gauge track. Many English model builders possess trains similar to this one, in which they take special pride. We hope to see this practical hobby spread in our country. The idea is worthy of emulation, both for the pleasure and training obtained by the builder. We expect to hear from some American genius who has built such a miniature railway, but electrified!

Diseases Treated Through Lungs

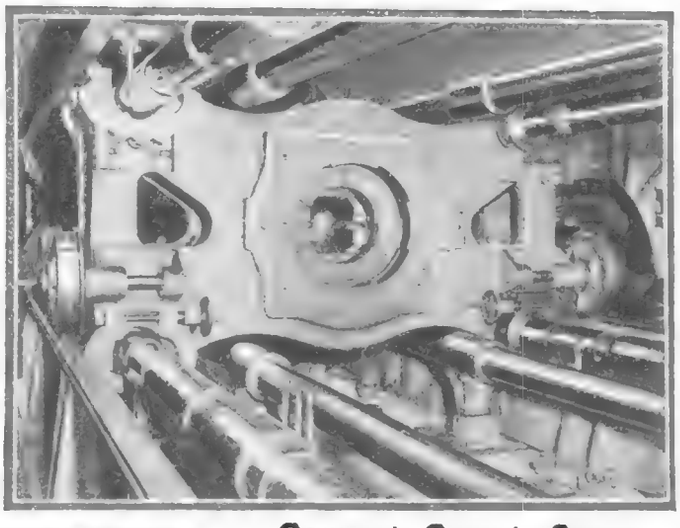
Octavio Felix Pedroso, a young Brazilian doctor, during experiments on the possibility of preventing the coagulation of blood, discovered the "Vitameter" by which he claims he can detect and cure any disease by treating the lungs. Maybe!

Eliminating Kleig Eyes



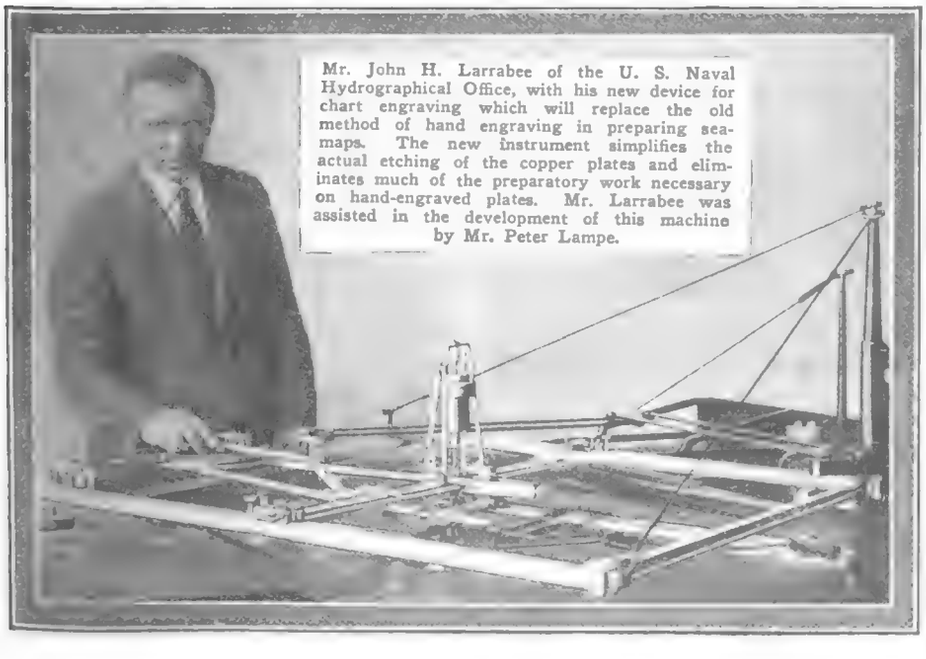
Dr. W. W. Coblentz of the Bureau of Standards is shown above, exhibiting a glass screen containing cerium oxide, which has been recommended for protecting the eyes of motion picture stars from the harmful effects of the ultra-violet rays given off by large arc lamps.

World's Largest Testing Machine



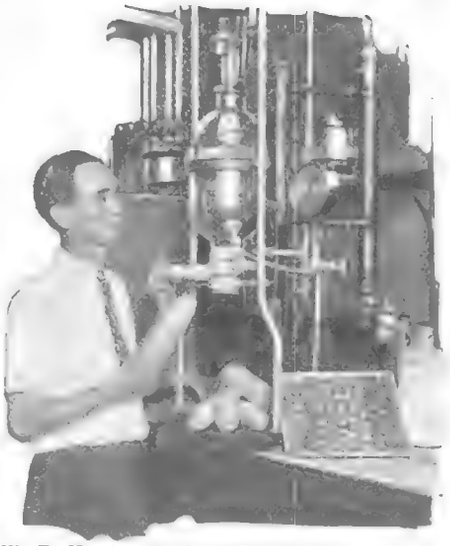
The 1,250-ton testing machine, shown at the right, which has been constructed at Birmingham, England for a firm of English bridge builders, is the largest of the "universal" types in the world. An idea of its size and power may be obtained from the knowledge that compression members 50 feet long and 45 feet wide may be tested to destruction. Its first work will be in experiments in connection with the construction of the Sidney, N. S. W., Harbor Bridge, where the steel work will be subjected to a complete series of tests with this giant machine.

Nautical Charts Now Machine Engraved



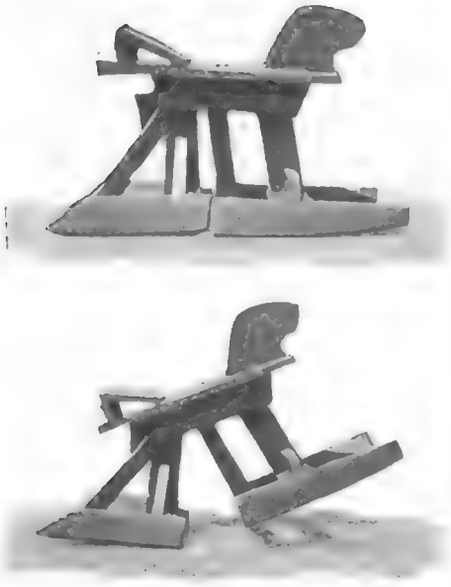
Mr. John H. Larrabee of the U. S. Naval Hydrographical Office, with his new device for chart engraving which will replace the old method of hand engraving in preparing seamaps. The new instrument simplifies the actual etching of the copper plates and eliminates much of the preparatory work necessary on hand-engraved plates. Mr. Larrabee was assisted in the development of this machine by Mr. Peter Lampe.

Converts Corn to Sugar



W. F. Hernberger of the Department of Agriculture, with his new device for converting corn into sugar, 95% as sweet as cane sugar.

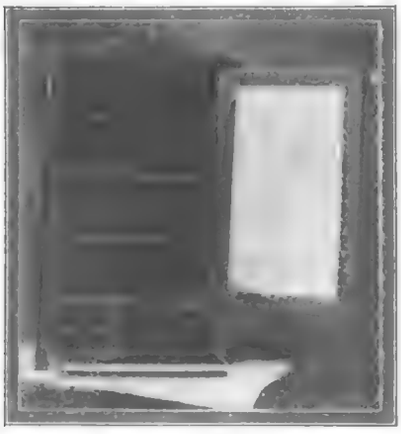
Further "Board"

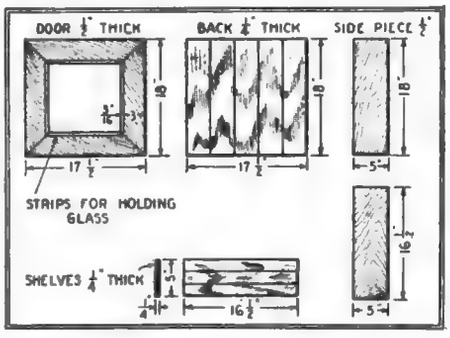


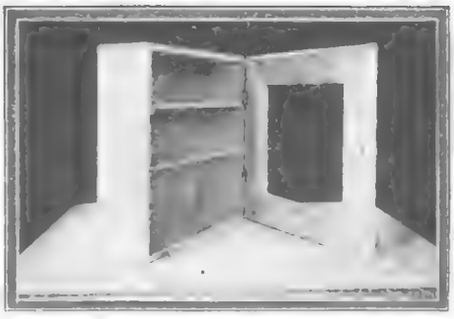
The galloping horse illustrated in these four views was made of the board specified in the $300.00 Board Contest which permitted the use of a piece of wood, 4 feet long, 1 foot wide and 1 inch thick. The device was made by John D. Dengler, of Pittsburgh, Pa., and the successive stages of its movement are here indicated. When the horse is standing still, it assumes the position shown at the top of this column. As the child rocks back, into the position indicated by the lower photograph, the front legs of the horse reach out.

Galloping Horse Wins Fifth Prize—$20.00

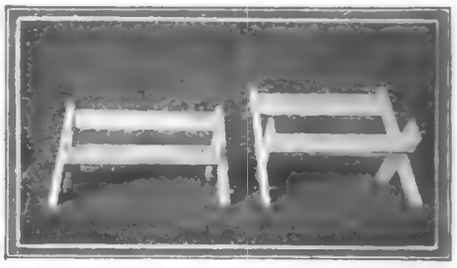
The next stage in the walking movement is indicated immediately above and the last is shown on the top of this column. The hind legs only are pivoted.

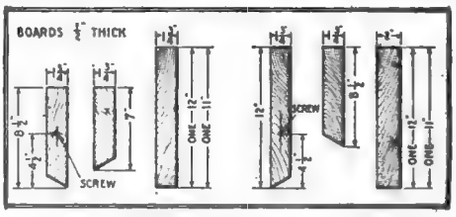




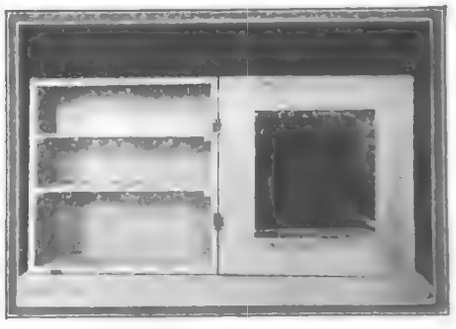


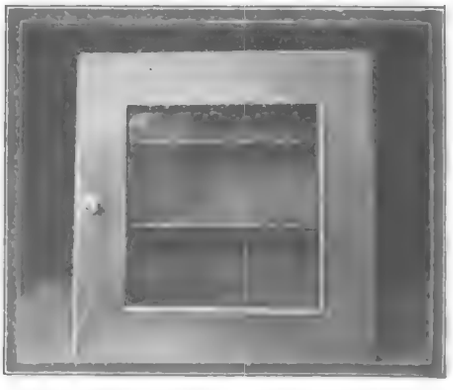
Seventh prize—$10.00 was won by Albert Seamann of Terre Haute, Ind., and is shown in the two photographs in the column at the left. The top view indicates this medicine cabinet in its open position and the bottom view shows the cabinet closed. It will be observed that there are two doors to this cabinet, one of which swings downward to permit of access to bandages, first aid material, and poisons and the cabinet at the top is for medicines which may be taken internally. The danger of accidentally taking poisonous material is thus considerably lessened.





Sixth prize—$15.00 was awarded in the Board Contest to Carl Fichtner of Philadelphia, Pa., for a medicine cabinet and two photographic plate racks, both made from the four foot board in accordance with the terms of this contest. The two photographic plate racks are shown in the photographs above and the description for constructing them is indicated in the drawing. To the left there is a drawing showing how the board was cut to make the medicine cabinet.





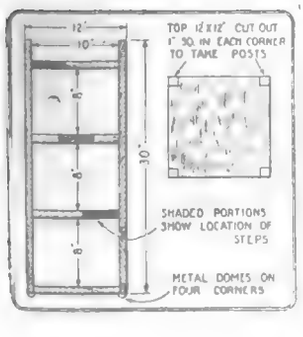
The two photographs above and the photograph and illustration adjacent to these in the column at the left show the construction of the medicine cabinet which won the sixth prize in this contest. Both cabinet and plate racks were made from the same board.

Contest Awards

Eighth prize—$5.00 was awarded F. L. Pattersen of London, Ont., Canada, for his example of a "Butler" ash tray holder.

Tenth prize—$5.00. The photograph above shows Cecil Everett Jones of Alliance, Ohio, and the "Butler" ash tray holder which he built and entered in the Board Contest. Mr. Jones calls this a "poor man's butler" and that is what practically all of the butlers on this page really are.

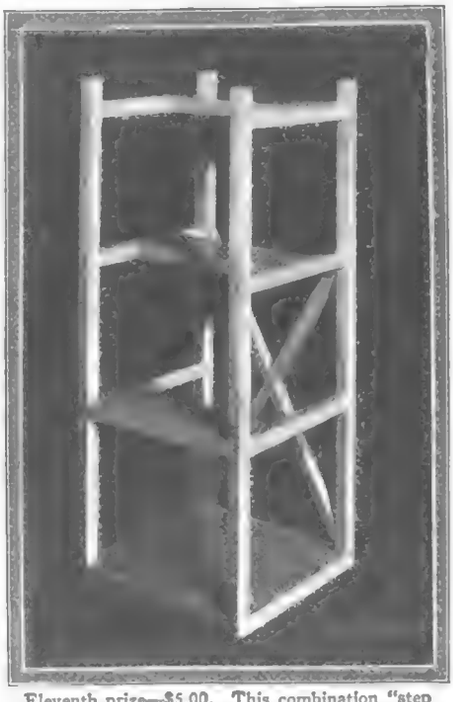
All three butlers which won prizes in this Board Contest were made of a piece of board 1 inch thick, 1 foot wide, and 4 feet long. They vary but slightly in general design and construction and it was difficult for the judges to finally reach their decision. It is obvious that the three ideas are not identical and therefore under no circumstances could a tie be announced unless of course, the opinion of the judges was not unanimous.



The diagram at the left shows how the combination high chair and step ladder was built. The sizes of the various parts are indicated.

The photographs on this and the preceding page show the list of prize-winners in the $300.00 Board Contest originally announced in the June 1926 issue of this magazine as continued from the first group of prizes published in the November issue. Due to insufficient space, this list was omitted from the December number as previously announced.

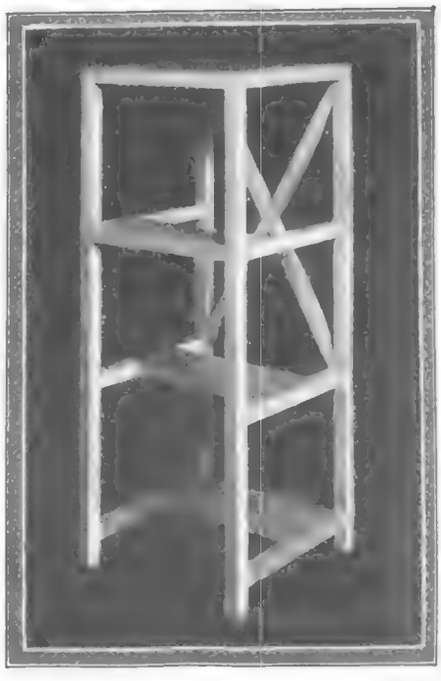
The eighth prize-winning design as shown from the other side. This ash tray holder will be found very serviceable and may be constructed from a board only 1 inch thick and 4 feet long.



Eleventh prize—$5.00. This combination "step ladder and high chair" was made by Forrest K. Green, of Memphis, Tenn. In the photograph immediately above it is shown in use as a step ladder. Note how the steps are staggered in the chair and serve not only to reinforce the chair, but as a means toward reaching inaccessible places. The posts on the sides of the chair will serve as handles for the ladder and as the legs of the chair when the device is inverted. The photo at the right shows the device in use as a kitchen high stool.

Ninth prize—$5.00 was won by Keith Barnes of Williston, N. D., for the butler indicated in the photo above and in the drawing at the right. This particular device is provided with a tray and will serve either as a card tray or as a holder for an ash tray. By enlarging the drawing shown at the right and sketching this on a piece of wood and then cutting the wood out, in accordance with the lines, the articles can be easily constructed.

The combination stool and ladder indicated in the photo at the left and the one immediately below makes an ideal acquisition to the kitchen. It is often difficult to do any work at the table when sitting in an ordinary chair. A stool aids materially in expediting such work. When the stool serves a dual purpose, its value is increased proportionately. The cost of the piece of board is small, consequently such an article is interesting.



WIREKRAFT

$3,000.00 IN PRIZES

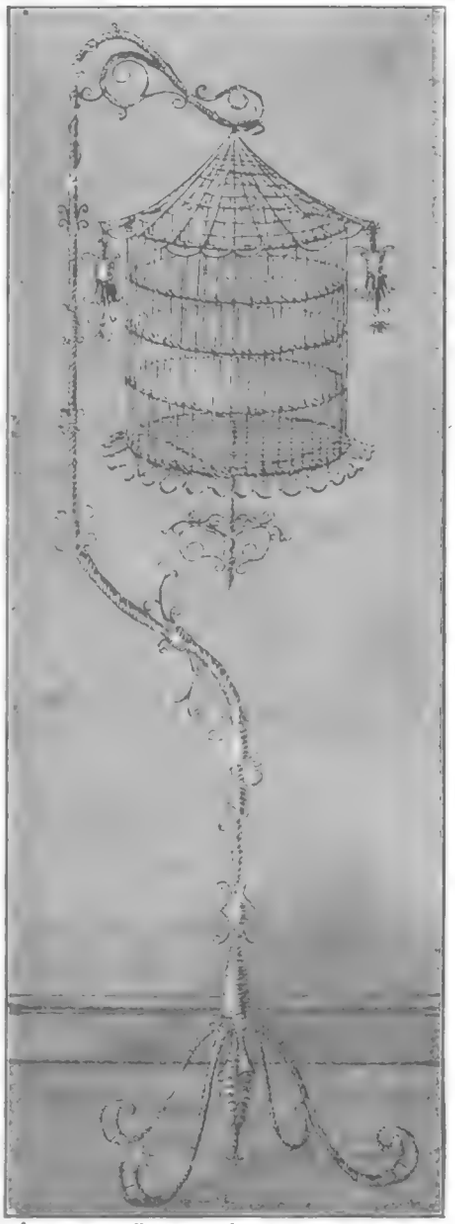
Above we have a photograph of a wire model of the Williamsburg Bridge.

This bridge model was constructed in the laboratories of this publication.

IN the last issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine, we announced the coming of a new contest called Wirekraft. In this contest we request our readers to build things entirely of wire. While the Matchcraft Contest proved a great surprise not only to the editors of this publication, but also to its thousands of readers, because of the many novel objects which can be built entirely of matches, most of the match novelties possessed no utilitarian purposes and except for the few that can be placed on permanent exhibit, the remaining models will merely serve to perhaps clutter up valuable space in the book case. With Wirekraft, the articles or models made will be of a more substantial nature. There will not be as much difficulty in the shipping of the models and in event that the models are damaged in transportation, it will be much easier to repair them than it was to repair the Matchcraft models. While atmospheric conditions might rust some of the wire on some Wirekraft novelties, if care is taken in the selection of the wire, such rusting would not take place. The builder is also able to coat his Wirekraft novelty with paint or varnish, making it rust-proof, yet at the same time this paint would not effect any subsequent necessary repair.

In the last issue of this publication a group of articles of utilitarian nature was indicated. A reprint of this article may be had upon request if the readers will write in and make their request known. This article gives the complete details for the construction of Wirekraft models and also gives the contest conditions on which the prizes will be judged. These contest conditions are also found in this magazine toward the end of this article.

The articles on this page possess more or less of an artistic value and consequently with the possible exception of the picture frame and the Wirekraft bird stand and cage, the first prize would not be awarded to any of them. The rules of the contest stipulate that the first prize award will be given to only a device possessing a utilitarian value. There is very little of utility in the picture frame and considerably less in the model of the Williamsburg Bridge, the airplane model and the model of the pile driver. The bird cage alone possesses the greatest possibility of winning the first prize. The contest itself having not yet officially started and inasmuch as all of these models were built in our own experimental laboratories, none of them possesses a possibility of winning any of the prizes. They are merely given here for what value they may have in instilling new ideas in the minds of the coming Wirekrafters.

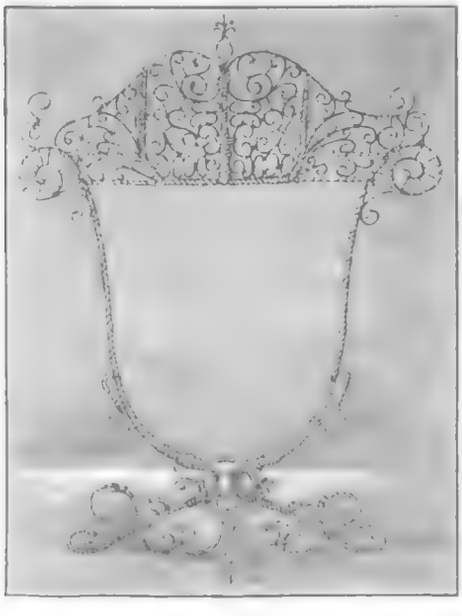


A very excellent sample of Wirekraft is indicated by the bird cage and stand shown in the photograph above.

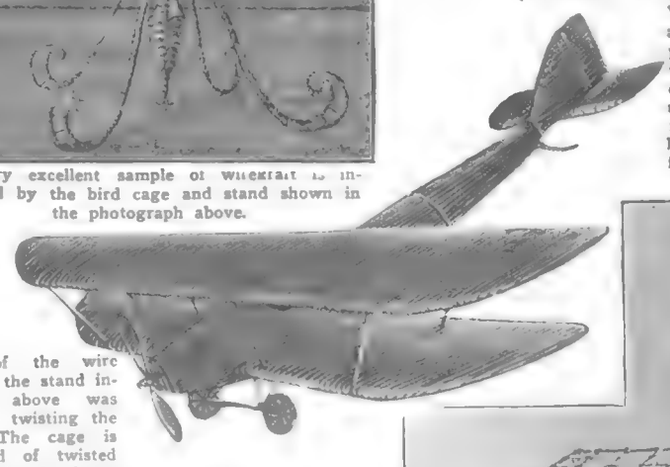
The Williamsburg Bridge model at the top of this page is a little more than three feet long. In its construction different sizes of wire were used, the towers and main span as well as the cables being heavier than those pieces of wire serving as the railings and as the suspensory cables. The wires were both twisted together and soldered together at their points of contact or union.

In the bird cage stand, also illustrated on this page, advantage of twisting the wire was taken. The stand itself is reinforced by twisting several pieces of wire together and in order to enhance the decorative value, copper wires and alloyed wires were employed which give the stand a striking appearance. Little touches of white paint here and there further enhance its artistic effect. The scroll design is accomplished by bending some of the stiffer grades of wire with a pair of round-nosed pliers. These scrolls are then secured to the upright stand by wire wrappings which in order to make them more rigid, might be soldered to the stand, but which in this particular model were merely wired to the stand.

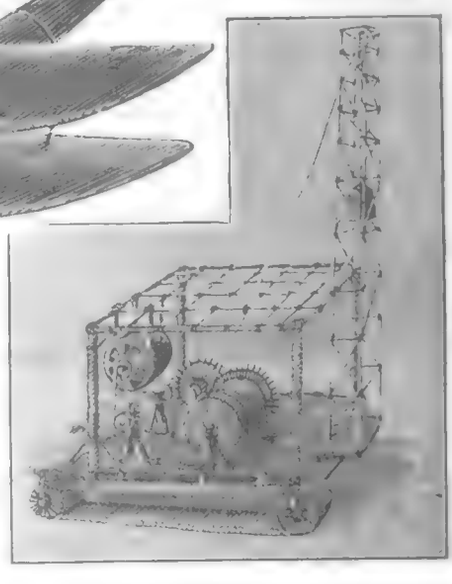
(*Continued on page* 853)



Most of the wire work in the stand indicated above was done by twisting the wire. The cage is composed of twisted and soldered wires.



While this model of an airplane is composed entirely of wire, the builder could have employed the wire for merely forming the framework and could have covered this framework with silk.



A unique picture frame can be constructed of wire as indicated in the photograph at the left. This demonstrates only one of the many possibilities of employing wire for the construction of models in this prize contest.

At the right we have a working model of a pile driver actuated by an electric motor. Notice that the gears themselves are also made of wire. One will note that the caterpillar treads of the pile driver are made of short pieces of rather heavy wire bound together by much thinner, more flexible wire.

$5,000.00 Matchcraft Contest Awards

Hat Box Wins First Prize---$100.00

This photograph shows the hat box which won the month's first prize award for Mr. Eugene Jeffries of Anacortes, Wash.

Miss Hazel June Park posing with the prize-winning band box. From this photograph one can get an idea of the size of the prize-winning Matchcraft model.

This month's prize winning Matchcraft model is made of a single layer of matches on the sides, bottom and top cover. These are glued end to end and side to side, forming thin veneer-like constructions. Both the inside and the outside of the hat box is smoothly sandpapered so that the matches themselves are only about half as thick as when found on the market. More than 5,000 matches entered into the construction of this band box which is 13 inches in diameter and 8½ inches high. Contrary to ordinary expectations, the box is much stronger than one might at first suppose it to be.

The last of the Matchcraft awards in the $5,000.00 Matchcraft Contest which has been running for the past year and which terminated on December 1st, 1926, will be announced in the February issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine. Those of our readers who have become interested in the Matchcraft Contest and found that, because of the time limit they were prevented from entering this contest, need not fret. The publishers have decided to continue the Matchcraft Contest until further notice with a change in the list of prize awards so that now five prizes will be awarded monthly instead of the usual sixteen. The list of prizes may be found below and the same rules will of course continue in force.

We would advise all Matchcrafters to continue submitting their models and enter them in this new contest.

$100.00 Monthly Prize "Matchcraft" Contest

DURING the past year SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine awarded $5000.00 for articles made entirely of matches. While this $5000.00 contest has officially expired, the publishers have decided that because of the great popularity in Matchcraft constructions, the contest would continue in force on a new prize rate basis until further notice. The list of new prizes will be found in the center box and the same rules for the first contest are to be observed in this contest.

(1) Models submitted must contain at least 90 per cent. safety matches in their construction.

(2) Models made of toothpicks, paper matches, or non-safety matches, are not eligible in this contest.

(3) Models can not be built around boxes or other supporting articles. Walls, roofs, etc., must all be self-supporting and made of matches.

(4) All liquid adhesives, such as glue, shellac, cements, etc., are permissible.

(5) Models may be painted, gilded or silvered.

(6) Models may be of any size.

(7) In order to win a prize, it is necessary that either models be submitted, or, if this is not practical, owing to their size, a 5"x7" photograph of the model may be sent in lieu of the model itself. The best models submitted each month will be awarded the prizes scheduled herewith.

IMPORTANT

ON December 1st, 1926, the $5,000.00 Matchcraft Contest officially expired. Any entries arriving after that date were entered in a $100.00 monthly Matchcraft Prize Contest which will continue until further notice offering the following prizes:

First Prize	$50.00
Second Prize	20.00
Third Prize	15.00
Fourth Prize	10.00
Fifth Prize	5.00
Total	$100.00

(8) All models submitted to SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine will be promptly returned to the builder, who will prepay all charges.

(9) Where SCIENCE AND INVENTION has any doubts as to the model (where photos only are submitted) complying with all the regulations, the judges may, at their discretion, request that the actual model be sent in for inspection, paying transportation charges both ways.

This is a monthly contest and will continue until further notice. Each monthly contest closes on the first of the month following date of issue. Thus the contest for the month of January will close February 1st and prize-winning announcements will be made in the April, 1927, issue. The February issue will contain the last of the prize-winning entries in the $5000.00 Matchcraft Contest officially closing December 1st.

(11) Models must be shipped in a strong wooden box, never in a cardboard box, as SCIENCE AND INVENTION can not be held responsible for breakage in transit due to models having been improperly packed.

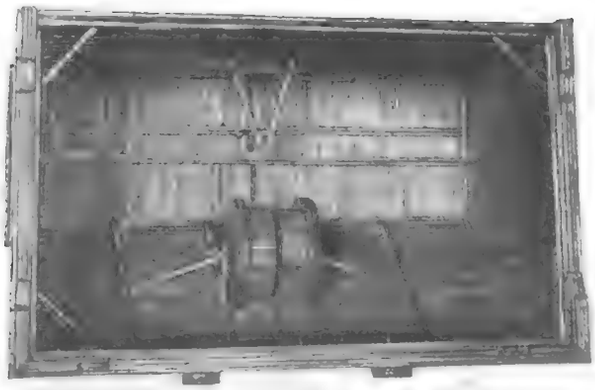
(12) When models are sent, be sure to affix tag, giving your name and address, to the model itself. In addition, put name and address on outside wrapper of package.

(13) Address all letters, packages, etc., to Editor, "Matchcraft" Contest, care SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine, 53 Park Place, New York.

Caution—Soak or cut heads from matches before building your model so that the models may be expressed or mailed. The strike-everywhere square cut Liberty matches can be used if the heads are cut off.

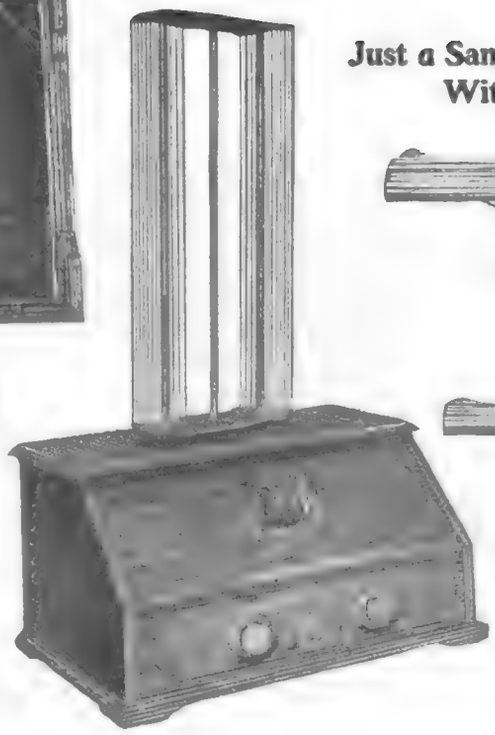
$5,000.00

Just a Sample of What You Can Do With Matches and Glue

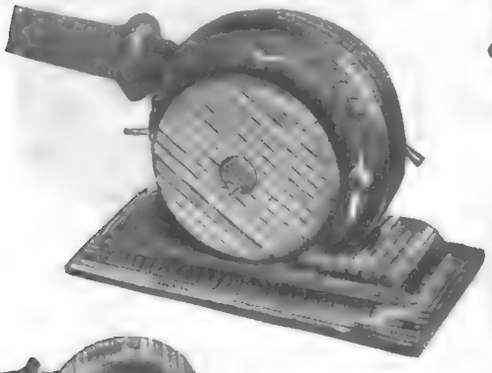


Second prize—$75.00, awarded to Paul R. Wotton, Friendship, Me.

The above photograph illustrates the bottom view of a Radiola, made entirely of matches. Note that the supports for the dials are also match constructions and the dials themselves are made of the same material. The outside of the cabinet is finished very artistically and is provided with a loop for reception, as well as the necessary control knobs. This is illustrated in the photograph at the right. The Radiola is 10½ inches long, 5⅓ inches high, and 6¼ inches deep.



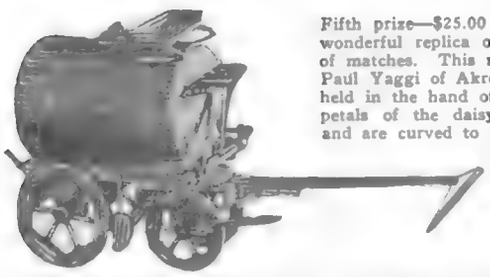
Third prize—$50.00. As perfect a replica of a revolver as could possibly be built was sent to us untagged. The trigger moves, the barrel rotates and the gun may be "broke" by releasing the catch.



Fourth prize—$35.00 was awarded to the builder of this air turbine, Francis L. Lorenze, of Sayre, Penna. By blowing into the tube, this air turbine can be rotated at a humming speed. It may be instantly taken apart and reassembled as the next photograph shows.

This photograph shows the turbine taken apart. The base, the case, the flywheels, the rotor and the pins are all in evidence. It can be assembled very easily and practically instantaneously.

The back view of the daisy showing the construction of this side of the flower.



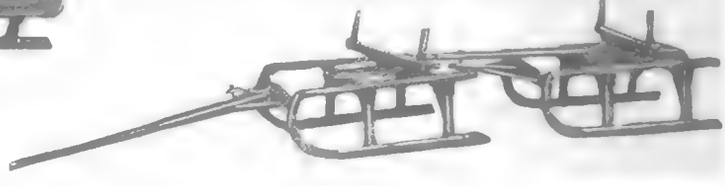
Fifth prize—$25.00 was awarded to a very wonderful replica of a daisy made entirely of matches. This model was built by Mrs. Paul Yaggi of Akron, O. It is seen being held in the hand of Miss Ruth Olsen. The petals of the daisy are shaved very thin and are curved to resemble the real flower.

Seventh prize—$15.00 was won by Howard E. Wandrei of St. Paul, Minn., for his water-wagon model here illustrated. Although the tank of the wagon is scarcely 2½ inches long, the brake shoes, foot pedals, wheels, etc., work.

The daisy illustrated in the photograph above measures 3 inches in diameter across the flower. The stem is built up of matchsticks glued together and the leaves are then cut up and glued, to be later painted like the real flower. It is difficult at a short distance to tell the difference between the two.

Sixth prize—$20.00 was awarded to Fred Spinden of Abingdon, Ill., for the sleigh. This sleigh is shown uncoupled in the photograph above. Now look at the photograph at the right and observe how the sleigh looks when assembled.

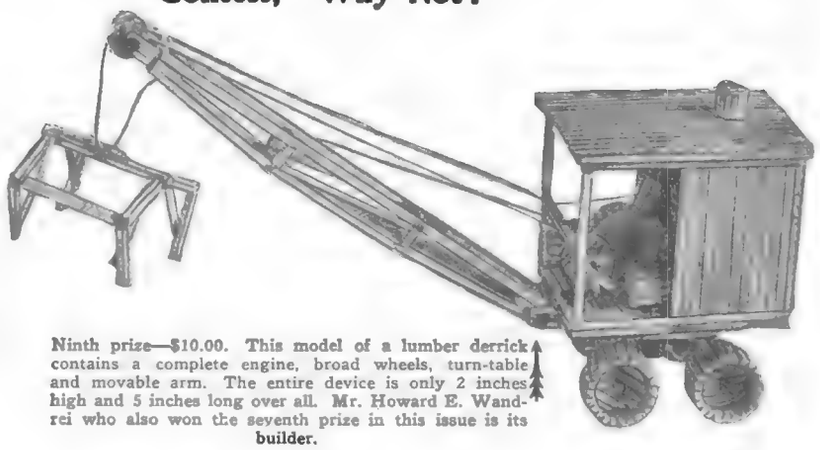
Completely assembled sleigh which won for its builder the sixth prize in this month's Matchcraft Contest.



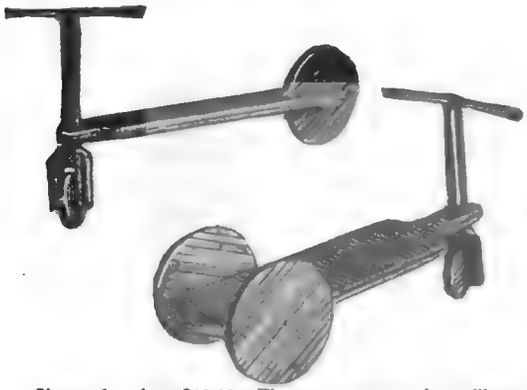
Matchcraft Contest Awards

If You Have Not Yet Entered a Model in the "Matchcraft Contest," Why Not?

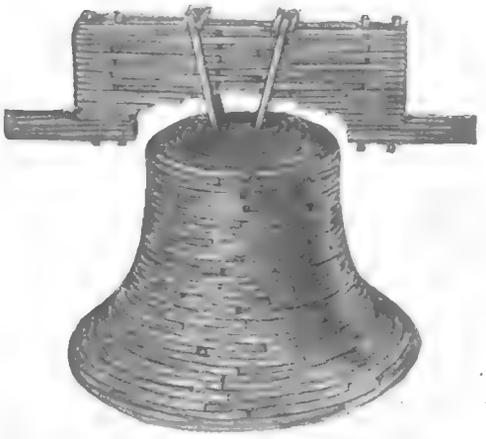
Eighth prize—$12.50. The rubber tired rickshaw here illustrated comes all the way from India and was made by R. D. Bennett. Three hundred and fifty matches were used in its construction. The hood, side lamps, cushions, axles, wheels, mudguards, spokes, etc., are made of the same material. The device is rubber tired.



Ninth prize—$10.00. This model of a lumber derrick contains a complete engine, broad wheels, turn-table and movable arm. The entire device is only 2 inches high and 5 inches long over all. Mr. Howard E. Wandrei who also won the seventh prize in this issue is its builder.

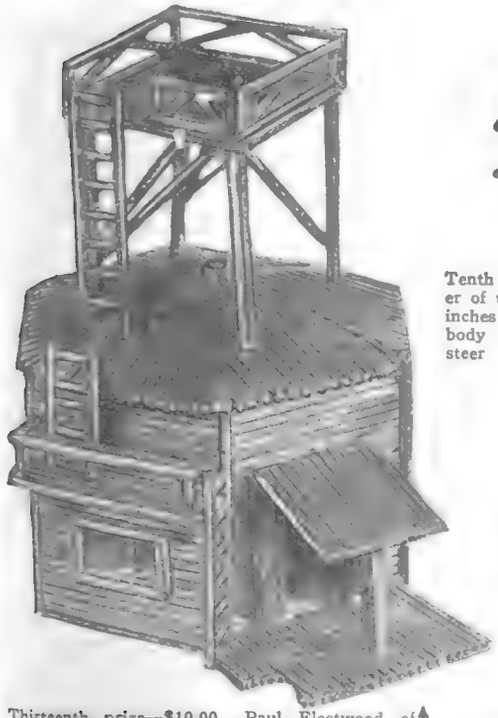


Sixteenth prize—$10.00. The two scooters above illustrated were entered by John Zeleznik of Bridgeport, Ohio and they won the last of the prizes in this month's issue. The front wheels of both scooters may be turned so as to steer the models which are approximately 2 inches long.

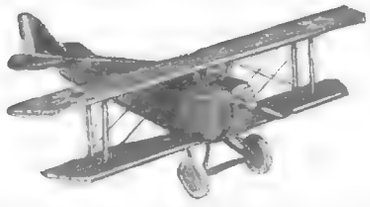


Fifteenth prize—$10.00 was won by J. Leland Myer of Leola, Penna., who built the Liberty Bell here illustrated. Notice how the matches were steamed and bent before they were glued in the shape shown.

Fourteenth prize—$10.00. A reproduction of the head of an antique was made of matches by Charles Vlodek of Czechoslovakia.

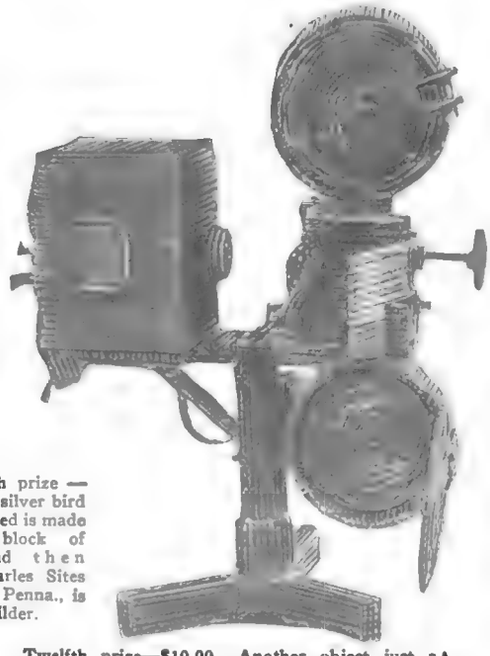


Thirteenth prize—$10.00. Paul Fleetwood of Charleston, S. C., built this outdoor shelter house which in this month's contest was awarded the thirteenth prize. An idea of its size can be gained by comparing the completed object with the size of a match representative of any of the sides of the shelter house.



Tenth prize—$10.00 was awarded to the builder of this unique airplane scarcely more than 6 inches across from wing-tip to wing-tip. The body is fitted with controls which elevate or steer the rudders. Made by Henry Geers, Woodmere, L. I.

Eleventh prize—$10.00. The silver bird here illustrated is made up of a block of matches and then carved. Charles Sites of Moheim, Penna., is the builder.

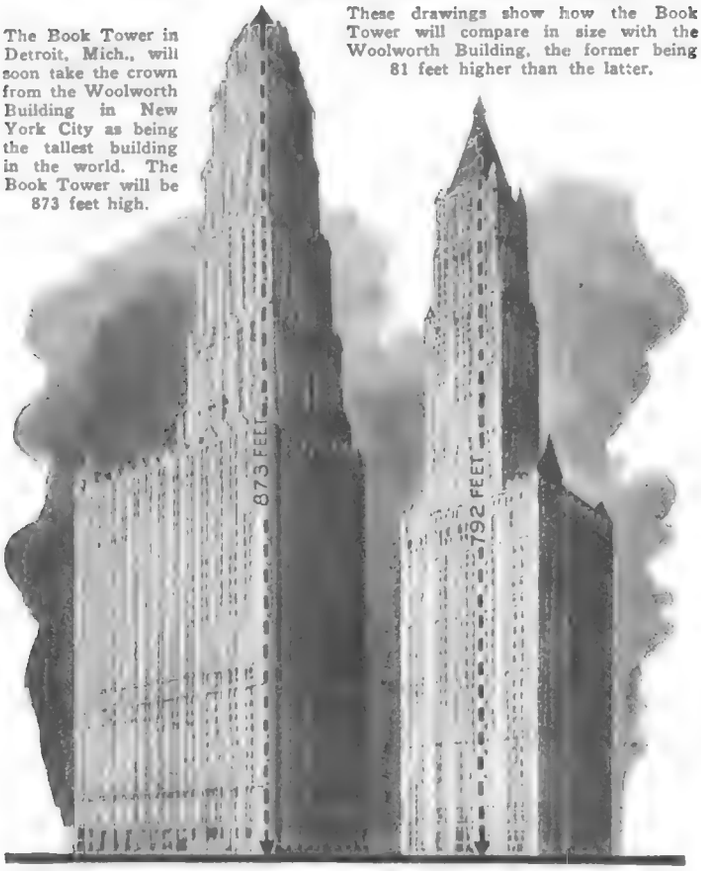


Twelfth prize—$10.00. Another object just a little different than any of its brother Matchcraft models is indicated in the photo above. It represents a motion picture projector and was made by Patsy Cordi of Derry, Penna. The model itself is 8½ inches high and all wheels, controls and belts are made of split matches.

World's Highest Building

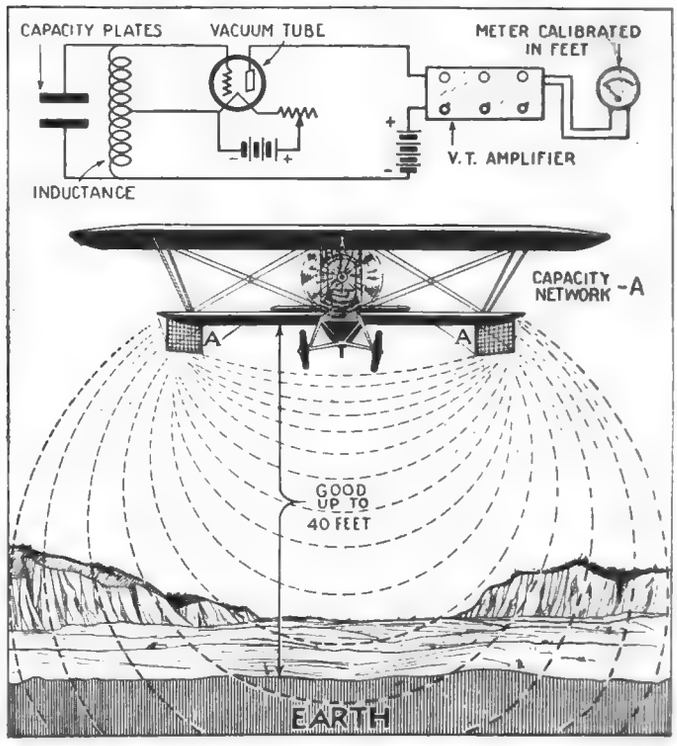
The Book Tower in Detroit, Mich., will soon take the crown from the Woolworth Building in New York City as being the tallest building in the world. The Book Tower will be 873 feet high.

These drawings show how the Book Tower will compare in size with the Woolworth Building, the former being 81 feet higher than the latter.



The Book Tower will be 85 stories high. It will dwarf any building in this country and everything abroad with the exception of the Eiffel Tower, the structure of which rises to a height of 1000 feet.

Tells Airplane's Height



DIFFICULTY of landing on a very foggy field has always been a great handicap to aviators. Up to the present time, no device has been constructed which will indicate to the aviator exactly how many feet he is above the ground. At the McCook Air Service Field at Dayton, O., Dr. J. H. Dellinger, chief of the Radio Laboratory of the Bureau of Standards of the Department of Commerce, has announced the development of an altimeter which registers the altitude of an airplane above the ground by variations in the capacity between the network and the earth. The system is effective to a height of 40 feet.

The Astrology Humbug

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

Further Letters From Our Readers and Our Answers

QUESTIONS OUR ABILITY

Editor SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

We would like to inquire if either of the writers (*H. Gernsback and Joseph H. Kraus.—Ed.*) of the two articles on Astrology in the October issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION have ever made a personal study of Astrology.

CHAS. A. LOGAN, D.A.
Fellow American Astrological Society,
Fairhope, Ala.

(Neither Mr. H. Gernsback or the writer are astrologers. We do not lay any claim to this title, nor is it necessary for us to be astrologers in order to write about the subject.

Would we have to be criminals in order to write about crime? Would we have to be a woman in order to write about women's disorders or to write a book on obstetrics? Would we have to be a Henry Ford in order to write about the automobile industry or a street car conductor in order to write about transportation?

Just what do you mean by a pesonal study of astrology? You do not assume for one moment that we do not look into a thing at all before we write about it. Of course, it is unnecessary for us to eat a whole bad egg in order to be able to tell whether it is rotten. It is likewise unnecessary for us to spend 30 or 40 years of research on a subject which on its face value is inaccurate and incorrect. We have proven that the subject is incorrect and have proven that even the astrologers themselves know not whereof they speak. If individuals who are supposed to know the subject cannot prove it, it is reasonable to assume that the idea cannot be entertained.—Editor.)

GET AFTER THE HIGHER MEN

Editor SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Upon reading your article "The Astrology Humbug" in October number of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, I cannot help but feel that all is not as it should be, for merely denying or denouncing does not of itself prove a thing false.

The Ancient Science of Astrology could not have persisted throughout the ages until today were it not founded upon SOME rock of Universal Truth.

When you deny any truth in Astrology, just because you have tested one or many so-called "Astrologers" and found them wanting, you have only proved the falsity of these individual charlatans and Lord knows the country has many of them. You might just as well condemn and deny any fact or truth in Christianity because some of the professional preachers and teachers of it have in times gone, proved false and corrupt.

It is good and well that one and all should be exposed, in fact it would be a beneficial law that all so-called professional Astrologers be made to demonstrate ample proof of their ability to read the message of the stars aright and convince the world that they CAN predict the future correctly. (*We doubt they can.—Ed.*) We will both agree that not many (*Not any.—Ed.*) would receive their license to practice; of all who failed and did so practice they would be "Astrological Humbugs" and guilty of obtaining money under false pretenses.

Yours is a good magazine and as such must wield a power—for good. Then, if you must attack astrology, let me ask you why do you not attack those Strongholds of Astrological learning that exist and flourish in the west today. I would like to see you train your shafts of criticism upon these centers of Learning—test these out—forget about the poor little individual "Humbugs", get these high seats of astrological Learning where they will have to show the world their proofs to the satisfaction of the world at large, do not stop at the cheap evidence but go after the big game.

An exposé of these Schools of Astrology would be a blow at the very root of this "Humbug" and prove a blessing to all who are anxiously desirous of obtaining light upon an otherwise dark subject.

To aid you in this matter, I am sending you a copy of "Practical Astrology." Look it over, perhaps the editor would be glad to accept your offer of award for a successful test of the science. Look inside the covers and you will find the names of some of the finest professional astrologers of the day.

Also I would call your attention to two of the most powerful schools of astrological learning in this country to wit: "The Brotherhood of Light" and "The Rosicrucian Fellowship", Oceanside, Cal.

If you want to do a real lasting service to humanity, put these organizations to the test as you did our poor little humbugs, for these are the big seats of high learning, the Brotherhood of Light being the greatest of all insofar as Astrological Lore—knowledge, learning and wisdom is concerned. Test them out. Expose them once and for all that this relic of mediaeval superstition may be abolished, for I believe as St. Paul says, "Test all things, hold fast to that which is good."

(*Continued on page* 856)

$6,000.00
For Proofs of Astrology

SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine holds that there is nothing scientific in Astrology, that Astrology is not a science and that statements made by astrologers unless very general cannot be entertained seriously.

Accordingly, this publication has decided to award an Astrology Prize of $6,000 for the following:

$5,000 will be paid to the astrologer or forecaster who will foretell three major events of such a nature that he will have no control over the outcome of the same. He must describe in advance each event in detail, giving the location and result or the casualties if the event is an accident.

$1,000 will be paid to the astrologer or forecaster who will produce three accurate, detailed and perfect horoscopes, free of contradictions on the lives of three people whose initials will be given him when he requests the same and the birth dates and place of birth will also be supplied by this office.

This contest closes October 1st, 1927, and all entries must reach us by that time. In event of a tie, prizes of an identical nature will be given those so tying.

Address all entries to Editor, Astrology, care of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine, 53 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

MOTOR HINTS

Conducted by GEORGE A. LUERS

A New Monthly Department Prepared by a Well-Known Automotive Engineer

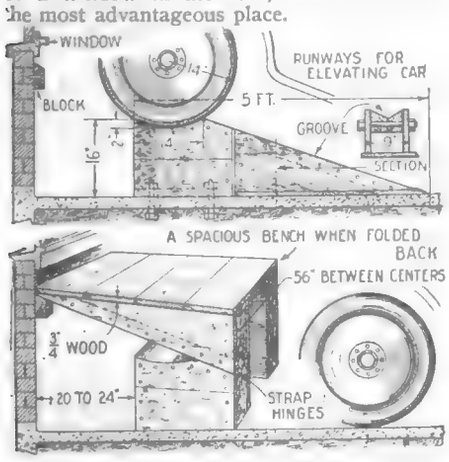
Do You Know—.005 Inch Extra Valve Tappet Clearance Adds Mountain-Climbing Ability to the Engine.

A SERVICE STATION FEATURE IN THE PRIVATE GARAGE

The writer is frequently asked for means to elevate the car, which will afford access for oiling, greasing and repairing, such a means as the inclined runways at the service stations.

In the attached sketch, is shown an inclined runway, which affords access to the underside of the car, surmounting the obstacles presented in the late models of cars, in which the chassis and running gear is extremely close to the ground.

This runway, is made so to fold and form a wide and commodious bench at the rear end of the garage. With the usual location of a window in the rear, this bench is in the most advantageous place.



A strong, yet simple form of incline up which front of car can be run to raise engine above floor. Forms a seat when not in use.

In making up these inclines, use good stout lumber and drive spikes liberally. Mainly the parts can be made up from ⅞-inch lumber for the sides, with four by fours to form the wheel supports.

A groove through the inclined runways, aids in keeping the car at the centers of the supports.

The advantages in this construction will be evident to the car owner from the sketch, which requires practically no building instructions.

In building, it is advantageous for working space to keep the high end of the inclines twenty or twenty-four inches from the rear wall, so as to pass through this space when getting underneath the car.

A SPRAY CAN FOR EITHER CLEANING OR PAINTING WORK

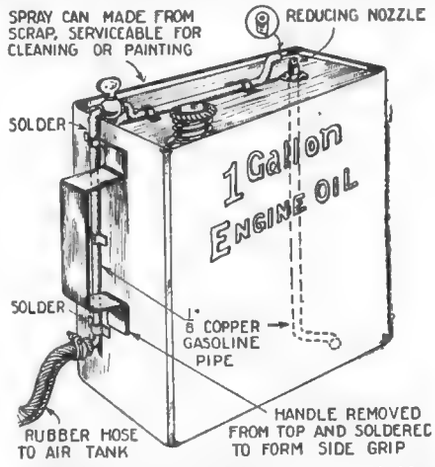
A simple spray device which meets the needs of one car owner, is shown in the attached sketch. This sprayer was made primarily for use in cleaning the owner's car of grease and oil. The idea will appeal to almost every owner, because of the simplicity of the device and the inexpensiveness with which it can be made up.

A gallon oil can having a screw lid, was first fitted with a sheet metal side handle, this being unsoldered from the top of the can and soldered to the side.

A piece of gasoline pipe, copper, was bent and inserted in a small punched hole in the top of the can, and then soldered tight.

A second piece of copper pipe was soldered to the container, so that the end would be at right angles to the first pipe.

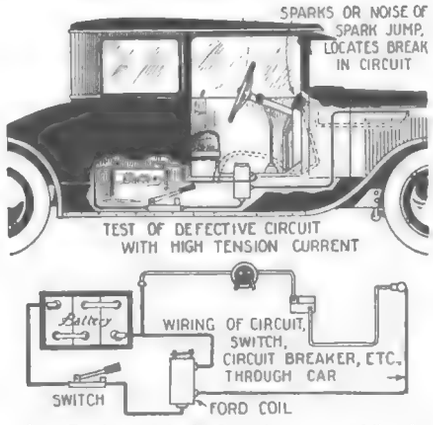
A small reducer was made of brass and soldered to the top of the pipe inserted in the can. A small rubber hose connection from a tank of air, which is compressed by


SPRAY CAN MADE FROM SCRAP, SERVICEABLE FOR CLEANING OR PAINTING
REDUCING NOZZLE
SOLDER
1 Gallon ENGINE OIL
SOLDER
⅛" COPPER GASOLINE PIPE
RUBBER HOSE TO AIR TANK
HANDLE REMOVED FROM TOP AND SOLDERED TO FORM SIDE GRIP

A simple, yet very useful spray can, suitable for painting and many other uses.

the power tire pump of the car, gives the supply of air. Kerosene is used in the can, for engine cleaning purposes.

The maker of this spray can, had occasion to paint his garage and at that time found


SPARKS OR NOISE OF SPARK JUMP, LOCATES BREAK IN CIRCUIT
TEST OF DEFECTIVE CIRCUIT WITH HIGH TENSION CURRENT
Battery
WIRING OF CIRCUIT, SWITCH, CIRCUIT BREAKER, ETC., THROUGH CAR
SWITCH
FORD COIL

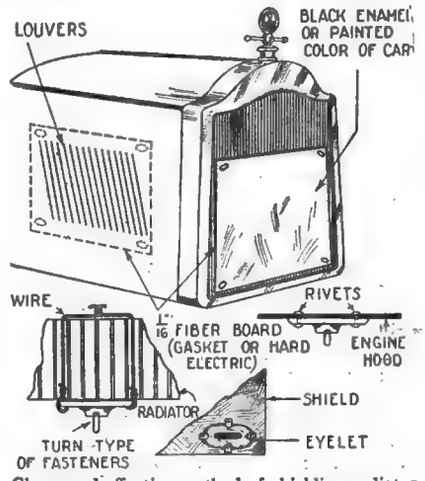
An effective method of testing automobile circuits for defective insulation by means of a spark coil.

the sprayer, when filled with a thinned mixture of paint, worked as perfectly as could be desired.

The sprayer is easily made up in a half hour of time, costs nothing and gives useful service, with a saving in muscular effort. The reader possibly has all the materials at hand for making this up.

TESTING FOR LOCATION OF BREAKS IN ELECTRIC WIRING

It is not practical always to determine just where a break in the electric wiring of the car, exists by removal of parts. As an example, the wiring from the battery to the



Cheap and effective method of shielding radiator and louvers in winter-time by means of fibre or other sheeting.

ignition coil of the car, will pass through the car chassis, under the dash, through a switch, possibly through a circuit breaker, junction panel and out to the ignition coil.

To avoid the difficulties and labor incident to tracing out a break in the circuit, a simple means is to use a high potential which will cause the current to jump the gap at the break and to indicate the place by the sharp noise of the spark and most likely to show the break visibly, when the car is in semi-darkness, as in the garage.

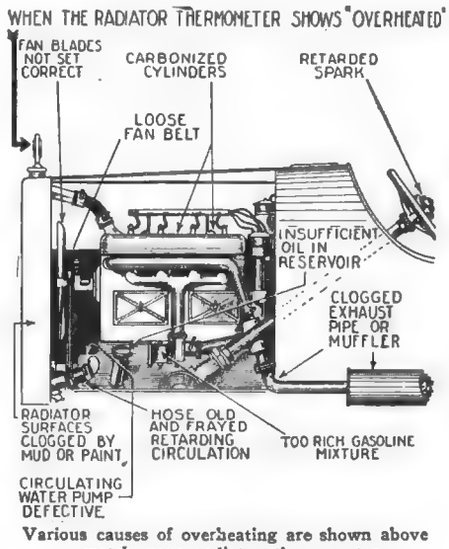
For purposes of testing, only a buzzer type of spark coil, as a Ford coil is needed.

This coil is connected in circuit with the battery of the car and with a single pole switch to connect to the circuit.

The diagram shows the simple connections in the high tension circuit.

The wiring under test, either ignition or lighting circuit, is obviously detached at either end. This method will show a break inside the insulation of a wire, for the insulation will heat and smoke when the current is kept on for several minutes.

(*Continued on page* 855)


WHEN THE RADIATOR THERMOMETER SHOWS "OVERHEATED"
FAN BLADES NOT SET CORRECT
CARBONIZED CYLINDERS
RETARDED SPARK
LOOSE FAN BELT
INSUFFICIENT OIL IN RESERVOIR
CLOGGED EXHAUST PIPE OR MUFFLER
RADIATOR SURFACES CLOGGED BY MUD OR PAINT
HOSE OLD AND FRAYED RETARDING CIRCULATION
TOO RICH GASOLINE MIXTURE
CIRCULATING WATER PUMP DEFECTIVE

Various causes of overheating are shown above —watch your radiator thermometer.

Into the Fourth Dimension

FIFTH INSTALLMENT

First American and Canadian Serial Rights

By RAY CUMMINGS

CHAPTER X

CAPTURED BY THOUGHTS MALEVOLENT

AS the followers of Brutar burst into the globular amphitheatre with shouts of menace, a confusion—a chaos—a panic descended upon the gathering. Everywhere the people were rising to flight; struggling to escape, struggling with each other, aimlessly, unreasonably, with scarce the steady thought to distinguish friend from foe. The stools upon which we had been sitting were overturned; the floor around me, and above me was grey with its surging occupants; they were floating inward, struggling groups of them; the air soon was full of them, like feathers tossed in a breeze. I could feel the breeze now—a turgid motion of that imponderable, invisible fluid for which I have no other name save air; a breeze caused by the fluttering things which were ourselves.

It seemed—as the idea came to me from some dim recess of that other mind which had been mine—it seemed an aimless struggle. I was clutched by a dozen groping hands—pressed by half as many bodies. I saw them—indistinguishable as they rocked against me; and felt them dimly. I fought back, clutched at emptiness; or caught something solid. Pushed it violently away, to see it float off, and feel myself drift backward from the recoil of my blow, the physical futilely struggling with its own tangibility.

A whirling gray shape, definitely outlined in the fashion of a burly man, bore down upon me. It halted, gathered its poise, and confronted me. A length away, with empty space between us, it stood motionless. Brutar! Recognition came to me; and I knew then that this was the shape they had termed the first of the ghosts—that spectre we had seen on the bank of the little creek in Vermont. Brutar—he who was leader of these invaders we had come to check. The desire shot through me to attack him now; to kill him.

I plunged; but as though I had leaped into some unseen entangling veil I was halted; pushed backward until again I found myself facing him. He had not moved. With folded arms he stood regarding me. I stared into his eyes. They were glowing, smouldering torches. A wave of something almost tangible was coming from them; and abruptly I knew that it was his thoughts in a wave so ponderable I could not force my body against it. I could feel it, this wave; feel these thoughts, malevolent, commanding, compelling, as they beat against me.

He spoke. "You need not try to move. You cannot, except as I would have you move."

The words seemed inherent to all the space about me; it was almost as though the words themselves were ponderable; but it was the thought of them—his thought of them—which like a net had me entangled. I struggled, if not to advance, then to retreat. I could do neither. The wave had coiled about me. Matter of a tangibility almost equal to that of my own body, it held me enmeshed. Yielding as I fought with it, but holding me as a delicate net will hold a struggling fish.

He spoke again. "Be still—both of you."

Both of us! I became aware that Bee was beside me. Floundering, swept inward toward me, to grip me at last and cling.

"Bee! Bee, dear."

"Rob! It's you! I'm so glad. I tried—I can't get away. I'm entangled—it's all around me. Both of us—we can't get away."

I had no coherent thought remaining, save relief that Bee was with me. I tried to think that I must escape—must kill this Brutar. Like an echo, as though I had shouted them aloud, the thoughts rebounded to beat against my brain with a pain almost physical. I could not think them again. A wall was around me reflecting them back—distorted, agonized echos, impotent to pass the barrier. And I thought, "I must kill—I—I am glad Bee is with me. Everything is all right—Bee is with me." And yielded, to stand there helplessly clinging to her.

Around us—beyond Brutar's entangling, engulfing whirl of thought—I perceived a dim vision of struggling shapes and confused sound. Far away—very far away—far away in distance—in Space; and in Time as well—Why of course—that struggle in the meeting house was in the Past—We were there no longer, either in Space or Time—That struggle in the meeting house *had been*, but it was not *now*.—

Bee was still clinging to me. Like submerged swimmers sucked away in an undertow, we swirled within that enveloping thought-wave. Brutar was near us. I could see him—see the grey hovering shape of him. Darkness was everywhere. Solidity gone, save the press of those hostile thoughts and the blessed tangibility of Bee within the hollow of my protecting arm.

A chaos of moving darkness. Or was it that the darkness was immobile and ourselves rushing through it? A chaos of things which I could not see; thoughts which I tried to think, but could not. Thoughts rushing past me; entities invisible, uncapturable.

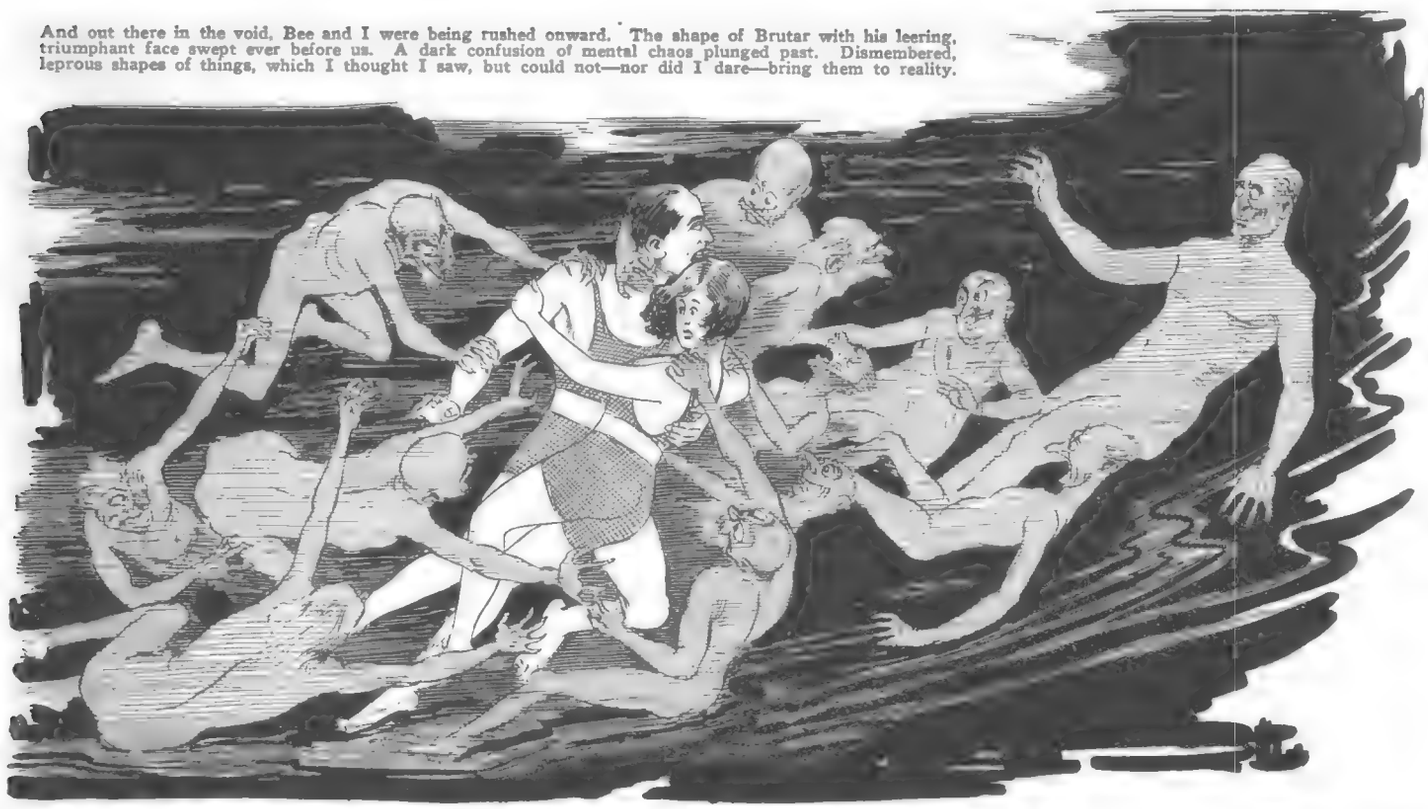
For what length of Time or Space I do not know, Bee and I whirled onward through that dark mental chaos—imprisoned, with our captor leading us.

CHAPTER XI

THE UNIVERSE OF THOUGHT

I SHALL revert now to Will's experience during that attack upon the meeting house as he later described it to me. He had been crouching near Ahla. When the hostile shapes burst in, he clung to her. Will was more alert than I to the conditions of

"You need not try to move, you cannot, except as I would have you move." These thoughts held us entangled like a net. I tried to think that I must escape—must kill this Brutar.



And out there in the void, Bee and I were being rushed onward. The shape of Brutar with his leering, triumphant face swept ever before us. A dark confusion of mental chaos plunged past. Dismembered, leprous shapes of things, which I thought I saw, but could not—nor did I dare—bring them to reality.

this strange existence. He gave no thought to a physical violence; he knew it was the mental struggle which was to be feared; and he kept his mind alert, aggressive to attack.

Ahla too, was of help. He heard her murmuring, "Be very careful. Let no evil thought-waves engulf us."

A shape whirled up—a leering man. But Will's thoughts were stronger. The waves clashed with a visible front of conflict; a faint glow of luminous black, in a very palpable heat. The shape cowered, retreated, slunk away.

Everywhere the struggle was proceeding. Upon the center ball Ahla's father stood, and with roaring voice and a will more defiant than any within the globe, he strove to quell the invaders. Beat them back. Some retreated; some fell, lying crumpled and inert. Dead? We may call them so. Bodies unharmed. Minds driven into darkness; driven away, to leave an empty shell behind them. Soon the confusion was over. The amphitheatre was strewn with mindless bodies; the dead—never to move again, and others, injured; minds unhinged—irrationally wandering, to return, some of them, to reach again their accustomed abode.

AHLA'S father—they called him Thone—found his daughter with Will; took Will to his home, where for a nameless time they were together, exchanging friendly thoughts that each might know what manner of world was his friend's. To Will it was the first rationality of this new realm. They reclined within a globe of luxurious fittings which gave a sense of peace, luxury, well-being of the mind, derived by what means Will could not say. He only was aware that Ahla was beside him, her father facing them.

He had thought of Bee and of me with fear—had wondered where we were, had wished we were with him. But Thone had told him not to be afraid. It was so easy to wander. We had not come to harm within the meeting house. We would presently come back, or if we did not, he would send out and find us.

The interior of the globe was vaguely luminous. Thone said, "We would perhaps be more comfortable if we could see outside." He murmured words—commands spoken aloud; and a shell of the globe in a patch above them slowly seemed to dissolve—or at least become transparent, so that they saw through it a vista of the city of globes—a city lying then in the vertical plane with the black void of darkness to one side.

Synopsis

Robert Manse, a correspondent in the New York Office of a Latin-American export house, in company with Wilton Grant and his sister Beatrice, saw the first of the ghosts in February, 1946, a few miles from Rutland, Vermont. These ghosts were semi-transparent, glowing figures much resembling human beings. Attempts to destroy them with bullets or clubs had no effect on the shadows. Passing the hand through the space occupied by one of these ghosts produced no tangible sensation. Later, the ghosts became more bold and more numerous, even molesting human beings and causing at least one death in Kansas, the result of heart failure induced by the fright of encounter.

Some time later, Will calls Rob on the telephone, saying that his sister Bee is quite ill and asking Rob to pay them a visit. During the visit Will mentions that the ghosts have already arrived in the Borderland lying between their world and ours, and that they were on the point of coming into our world. Will himself has discovered a means of entering into this borderland, and declares that even though he is being watched by many of the ghosts he will make an attempt to-night to enter their realm and turn the spirit-like creatures back into their former paths. While he makes the journey, Rob is to stay behind with Will's sister, Beatrice.

The preparations for the experiment are made, and Will clasps upon his arm a connection to the vibration-transformer which, by altering the vibrations of his body, is to transform it from normal substance to the wraith-like material of the other world. They see a ghostly form watching them as Will's body becomes transparent, but finally the apparatus is disconnected and they wait for his return. Five hours later, Will returns saying that they must go back with him to save the world from an invasion of the ghostly hordes.

Robert and Beatrice, though face-to-face with the unknown, succeed in suppressing their fear, and agree to accompany Will across the border. The three adventurers don their metallic garments, attach the batteries, and swallow the acrid compound which is to transform their tissues. In a few minutes they find themselves transposed into the Borderland, and they alertly wait for what may come.

They meet Ahla who takes them to the big city where the houses are globular and are entered through the side walls. The triplet is told that Brutar is inducing his followers to enter our world. When in a meeting-house the great danger of doing this is being forecast, hostile forms break through the walls to attack those at the meeting.

Now continue with the story.

THONE was a grave man of dominant aspect; eyes from which shone a power of mind unmistakable. He listened silently while Will tried to describe our Earthly existence. Occasionally he would question, smiling his doubts. At last he said, "It seems very queer to have the mind so enchained by its body."

Then Thone spoke of his own realm. "We Egos—" The word struck upon Will's consciousness with an aptness startling. Egos! Why of course. These were not people. He—himself—was no longer a man; an Ego, little more.

"We Egos live so different a life. It is nearly all mental. This body—" He struck himself. "It is negligible."

Soon they were plunged into scientific discussion, for only by an attempt at comparison in terms of science could Will hope to grasp the elements of this new material universe. He said so, frankly; and Thone at once acquiesced.

"I will try," he smiled, "to tell you the essence of all we know of—shall we call it the construction of this universe of ours? All we know. My friend, it is only the wise man who knows how little is his knowledge.

"Our world then is a void of Space and Time. The Space of itself is Nothingness, illimitable. Yet to our consciousness it has a shape, a curvature, like this that is around us now." He indicated the hollow interior of the globe. "To traverse it in a single direction, one always tends to return."

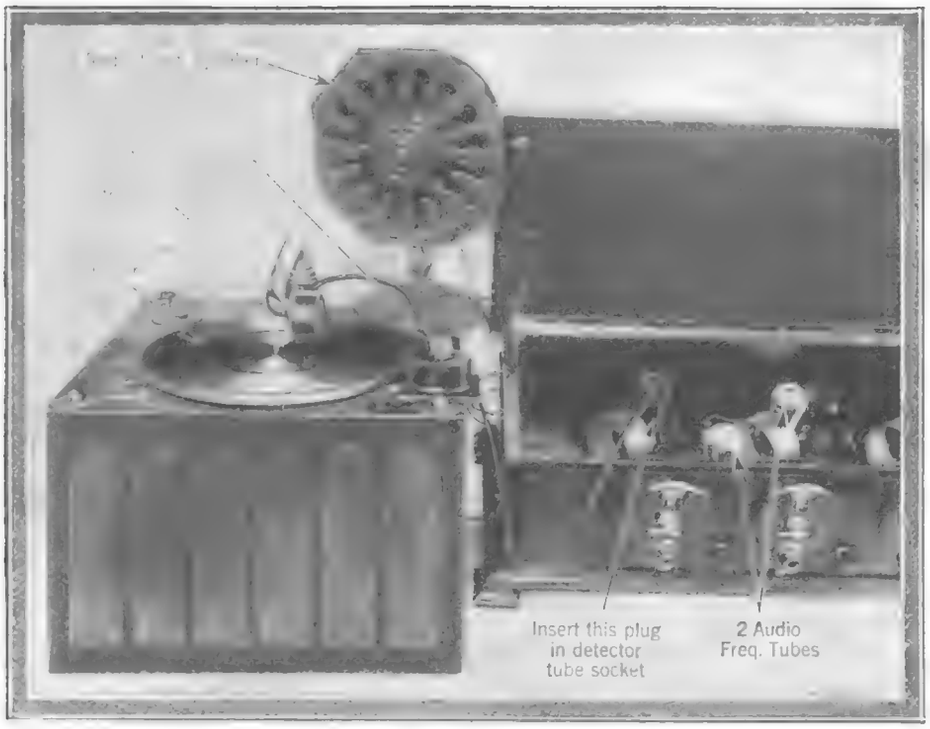
Will said: "A globular void of Space. I can understand that. But how big is it?"

"There is no answer to such a question," Thone replied gravely. "To our material existence, our consciousness, it is a finite area, yet within it some of us may go further than others. A mind unhinged takes its body very far—or so we believe—and yet sometimes returns safely. A mind departed

(*Continued on page* 839)

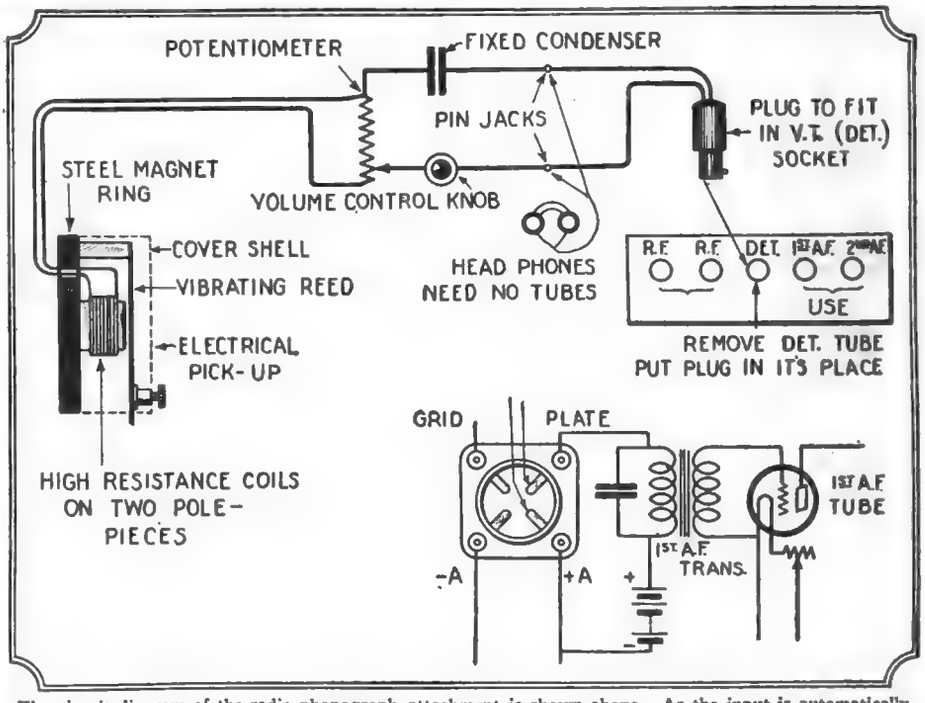
Amplifier Rejuvenates Phonograph

AT the left is illustrated a device recently placed upon the market by a well known radio manufacturer which utilizes the audio-frequency amplifier of a radio set to amplify the sound of a standard phonograph. An electrical pick-up of the magnetic type is attached to the tone-arm in the place of the regular reproducer and a plug is provided which fits into the detector socket of the radio set. A potentiometer is used to regulate the volume. Below is given a diagram of the apparatus incorporated in this unit, showing the construction of the pick-up and wiring details. The electrical pick-up operates on a well-known principle. A fixed magnet of special type is provided with two-pole pieces wound in a fashion similar to that of the usual watch-case receiver and the needle of the phonograph is attached to a reed which vibrates in the field of the magnet as the needle moves across the record.



The new radio phonograph attachment is shown in the photograph above as it appears when hooked up to the radio. No extra batteries or accessory equipment are required other than those normally used with the radio set. The output of the phonograph plugs directly into the detector tube socket.

Photo courtesy David Grimes, Inc.

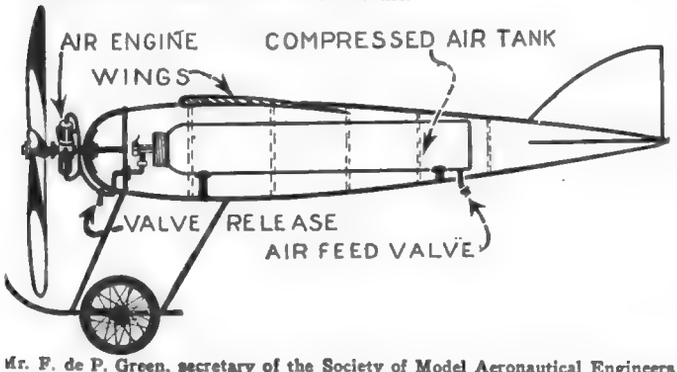


The circuit diagram of the radio phonograph attachment is shown above. As the input is automatically connected by means of a special plug which is inserted into the detector tube socket, no change in wiring is necessary. Any efficient type of loud talker may be used.

Sun Kills Germ Life

Dr. W. W. Coblentz of the Bureau of Standards finds that ultra-violet rays are highly effective as exterminators of bacterial life.

Model Plane Driven by Compressed Air



Mr. F. de P. Green, secretary of the Society of Model Aeronautical Engineers of Sudbury, England, designed the model plane shown at right and above. Motive power is furnished to a tractor screw by a three-cylinder compressed air motor. Successful flight over good distances was achieved.

Our Spiritualistic Investigations

NO. 6 OF A SERIES

By Dunninger.

Mrs. Brockman had the ability to materialize unusual things such as rabbits, flowers and doves, after both cabinet and surroundings were examined.

MATERIALIZATION is the greatest form of spiritual evidence the medium has for influencing the believer. The writer has witnessed many unusual and apparently uncanny demonstrations by some of the cleverest mediums in the nation. It may be fair to go so far as to state that these cheerful deceivers are artists, in their chosen profession.

On the other hand, there are many crude and cumbersome spiritual performances that are so badly presented, that the only mystery of the affair is based in the fact that the visitors to these seances, can not readily see through the methods the fakirs employ. In some of the smaller towns throughout the nation, these less competent mediums seem to be better established. In the larger cities, where the inhabitants are accustomed to frequenting theatres, and seeing many of the better mysteries offered by magicians, it seems more difficult for the medium to create a following. Therefore only those most competent and truly clever, have a chance of establishing themselves.

Several months ago, in Chicago, Ill., I witnessed one of the specialists at work. Mrs. Brockman was the medium in question. Creating a business-like method for development of her work, Mrs. Brockman would rent some of the smaller halls in which to interest and mystify her gatherings. She spoke with an accent, was a big, heavy set woman, well in the forties. Her husband, a man of apparently half her weight, who spoke slowly, and seemed to think deeply, was her business manager, and general lecturer. It seemed that upon the night of this marvelous demonstration, a number of scientists, physicians, and professors of psychology, had been invited. At least that is what Mr. Brockman told his audience, a gathering of some one hundred.

It seemed therefore an accepted fact that these learned gentlemen were present, as Mr. Brockman took pains to describe that an invitation had been forwarded to each of these men, together with a challenge to prove his wife's work anything but genuine. I looked about the audience, expecting to see some one acknowledge his statement, but a quick glance at the many faces created quite a doubt in my mind. The psychology of facial reading seemed to fail me deeply, or else the so-called professors had disguised themselves, so as not to disclose their identity.

The hall, badly lighted, was one of old fashioned design. A platform at the farthest end was elevated about two and a half feet above floor level. This platform was so erected as to stand some five or six feet away from any of the side walls. There was no scenery or hangings of any kind. Upon this platform stood two cloth covered cabinets. One of these was approximately five or six feet square, and about seven feet high. The other was likewise seven feet

(*Continued on page* 845)

$21,000.00 for Spirits

Dunninger, who writes exclusively for SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine and who is the Chairman of our PSYCHICAL INVESTIGATION Committee will personally pay $10,000.00 to any medium or spiritualist who can present any psychical manifestation in so-called spiritualism, that he will not explain or that he cannot reproduce by natural means.

More than two years ago SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine offered a prize of $11,000.00 to anyone who could demonstrate his or her ability to communicate with the spirits or to give some definite form of a psychical demonstration which in itself was not trickery.

The result has been that mediums and spiritual organizations have been afraid to place proofs before us. Those weak attempts which have been made to demonstrate psychical phenomena were almost instantly proven fraudulent, and no medium has dared to contradict our findings.

In view of these facts, should we not consider all mediums fraudulent?

To the $10,000.00 which has been offered by Joseph F. Rinn through this publication for Spiritual proofs and the $1,000.00 in addition offered by SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine we now add Dunninger's $10,000.00.

So now we have a total of $21,000.00 offered for proofs of Psychical Manifestations. Spiritualists—get busy.

MODEL DEPARTMENT

Roman Ballista Wins Eighth Cup

J. H. Jones of Denver, Colorado, is the Winner of this Month's Science and Invention Trophy

THE romance of Roman times is recalled by viewing the photographs of the Roman Ballista which was entered by J. H. Jones of Denver, Colo., in the SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine Trophy Cup Contest and which won for him this month's coveted prize.

This magazine awards a handsome trophy cup 17½ inches high and weighing nearly five pounds for the best model of any existing object entered during the month. The judges considered that this model was superior to any other model entered. Not only does the Ballista accurately shoot a dart, but from an artistic standpoint, it forms an ideal decoration for a bookcase.

In ancient times these machines were used for hurling spears and burning torches. Many a castle surrendered following the onslaught of opponents using these machines of warfare. They were the forerunners of our modern cannon, but used no powder.

Rules for Model Contest

1. A handsome trophy cup engraved with your name, will be awarded as the prize for the best model submitted during the month. The decision of the judges will be final and will be based upon, A—novelty of construction; B—workmanship; C—operating efficiency of the model as related to the efficiency of the device which the model simulates, and D—the care exercised in design and in submitting to us sketches and other details covering the model.

2. Models of all kinds may be entered. They may be working models or not, according to the subject that is being handled.

3. Models may be made of any available material, preferably something that is cheap and easily obtainable. Models made of matches should not be submitted to this department but should go to our Matchcraft Contest Editor.

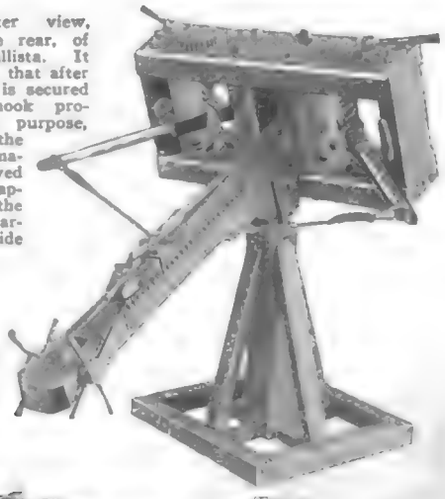
4. Models must be submitted in all cases. Good photographs are also highly desirable and where the maker does not desire the model to be taken apart, legible drawings with all dimensions covering parts that are not accessible must be submitted.

5. Models should be securely crated and protected against damage in shipment and sent to us by parcel post, express or freight, prepaid. Models will be returned when requested.

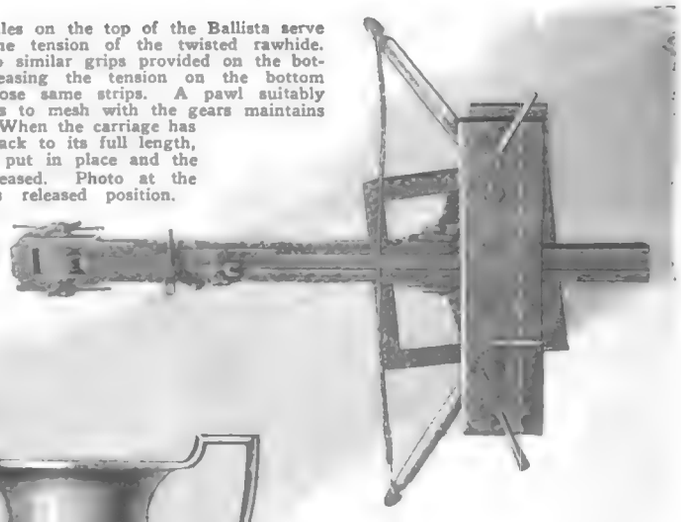
6. Models for entry in any particular contest must reach this office on or before the 25th of the third month preceding date of publication. For instance, models for the March contest must reach us on or before the 25th of December.

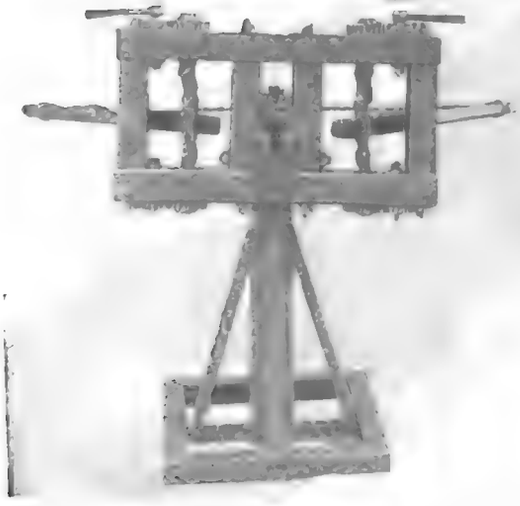
7. Address all entries to Editor Model Department, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 53 Park Place, New York City.

A three-quarter view, taken from the rear, of the Roman Ballista. It will be observed that after the bow string is secured beneath the hook provided for this purpose, the handles of the back of the machine are revolved and tension is applied, twisting the two vertically-arranged rawhide bands



The two handles on the top of the Ballista serve to increase the tension of the twisted rawhide. There are two similar grips provided on the bottom for increasing the tension on the bottom portion of those same strips. A pawl suitably arranged so as to mesh with the gears maintains this tension. When the carriage has been drawn back to its full length, the arrow is put in place and the trigger is released. Photo at the right shows released position.





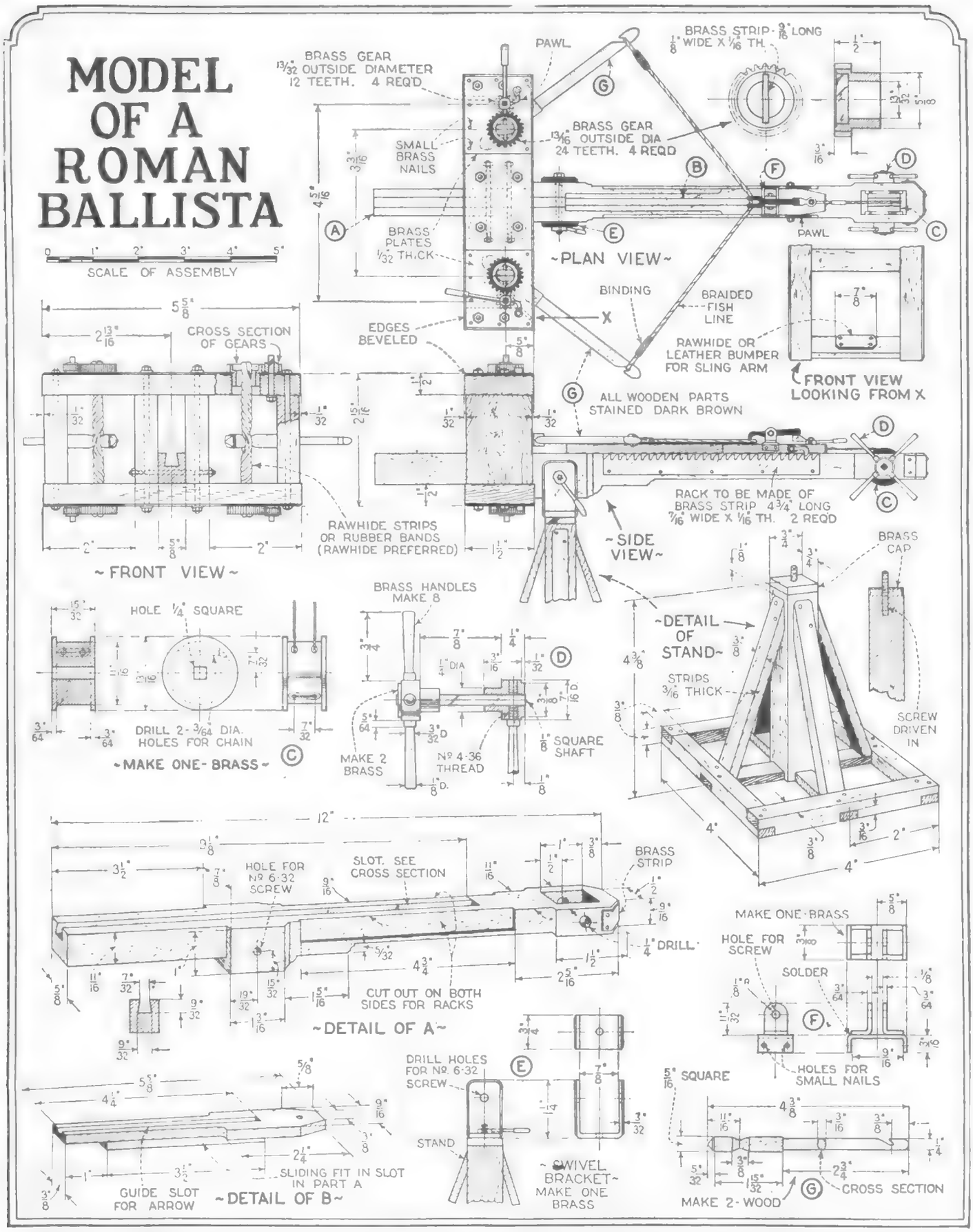
To the left we have a photograph of the model trophy cup which was awarded to Mr. J. H. Jones for model of a Roman Ballista found immediately at the right of this cup. The photo gives us an idea of the comparative sizes of both the cup and the prize-winning model. The cup itself stands 17½ inches high, while the model of the Ballista is 6 5/16 inches high.

The photograph at the extreme left gives us a front view of the prize-winning model. We would recommend that all of the model makers in this country enter their models for the trophy cup. One of these cups is awarded monthly.

If you would like your name on a SCIENCE AND INVENTION Trophy, enter your model now.

Drawings of this Month's Cup Winner

Blueprints of the Roman Ballista may be obtained for 50c. *from the Model Department.*


MODEL OF A ROMAN BALLISTA
SCALE OF ASSEMBLY
BRASS GEAR 13/32" OUTSIDE DIAMETER 12 TEETH. 4 REQ'D
SMALL BRASS NAILS
BRASS PLATES 1/32" THICK
PAWL
BRASS STRIP 3/16" LONG 1/8" WIDE X 1/16" TH.
BRASS GEAR 13/16" OUTSIDE DIA 24 TEETH. 4 REQ'D
~PLAN VIEW~
BINDING
BRAIDED FISH LINE
RAWHIDE OR LEATHER BUMPER FOR SLING ARM
FRONT VIEW LOOKING FROM X
EDGES BEVELED
CROSS SECTION OF GEARS
ALL WOODEN PARTS STAINED DARK BROWN
RACK TO BE MADE OF BRASS STRIP 4 3/4" LONG 7/16" WIDE X 1/16" TH. 2 REQ'D
RAWHIDE STRIPS OR RUBBER BANDS (RAWHIDE PREFERRED)
~FRONT VIEW~
~SIDE VIEW~
BRASS CAP
~DETAIL OF STAND~
STRIPS 3/16 THICK
SCREW DRIVEN IN
HOLE 1/4" SQUARE
DRILL 2-3/64" DIA. HOLES FOR CHAIN
~MAKE ONE- BRASS~
BRASS HANDLES MAKE 8
MAKE 2 BRASS
№ 4-36 THREAD
1/8" SQUARE SHAFT
HOLE FOR № 6-32 SCREW
SLOT. SEE CROSS SECTION
BRASS STRIP
1/4" DRILL
CUT OUT ON BOTH SIDES FOR RACKS
~DETAIL OF A~
MAKE ONE-BRASS
HOLE FOR SCREW
SOLDER
HOLES FOR SMALL NAILS
DRILL HOLES FOR № 6-32 SCREW
STAND
~SWIVEL BRACKET~ MAKE ONE BRASS
5/16" SQUARE
MAKE 2-WOOD
CROSS SECTION
GUIDE SLOT FOR ARROW
SLIDING FIT IN SLOT IN PART A
~DETAIL OF B~

The above diagrams explain in detail how a duplicate of the prize-winning model can be constructed. The chain for moving the carriage back may be obtained at a jewelry store. The arrow which this Ballista shoots with surprising accuracy and startling speed is 3⅛ths inches long. Its back end is feathered, the feathers being split, glued and bound to the arrow 120° apart. The point of the arrow is tipped with a brass arrow head ⅛ inch long and flat on the top and bottom surfaces. Use a straight grained piece of wood slightly tapered and ⅛th of an inch thick at the bow string end.

MAGIC By "DUNNINGER"

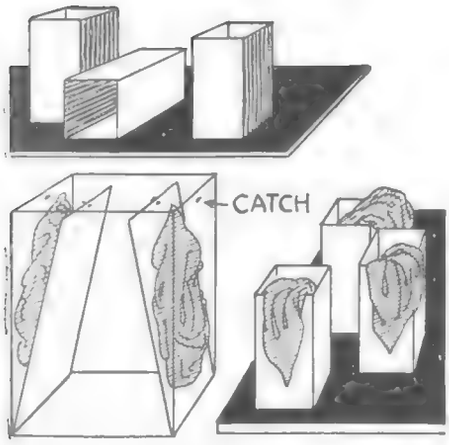
DUNNINGER
Joe Dunninger Tells How Prince Got Trick to Show Some Folks
DUNNINGER AMAZES TRIBUNE EMPLOYEES IN DEMONSTRATION
HYPNOTIST RULES SUBJECT BY RADIO
Reads Mayor's Inner Mind

THE MAN WHO MYSTIFIED
Pres. Coolidge
Prince of Wales. Ex-President Harding. Taft. Roosevelt. and other celebrities
Writes Exclusively for
SCIENCE AND INVENTION

Folks Are Mystified Yet Delighted by This Man!
Mind You! The Mind Reader Really Read the Mayor's Mind
DUNNINGER DRAWS BIG CROWDS
Dunninger Will Attempt To Hypnotize Patients 10 Miles Away by Radio

NO. 46 OF A SERIES

Boxes of Plenty

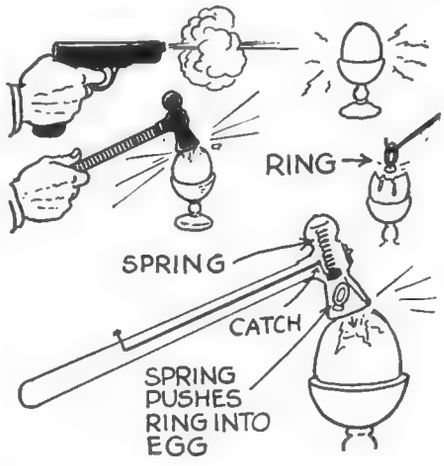


Three apparently empty boxes are shown the performer looking through them and the audience seeing his face on the other side. Due to the false sides, a large quantity of silks can be produced from the interiors.

IN this particular effect the performer shows three boxes opened at both ends. He looks through them to show that they are empty. On setting them down on a thin tray, he removes great quantities of silks from the inside of the boxes. The diagram explains how the effect is produced. It will be noted that two of the sides of the boxes are false and behind these the handkerchiefs are nested. On setting them down on the table, the performer merely releases the catches permitting of access to the kerchiefs.

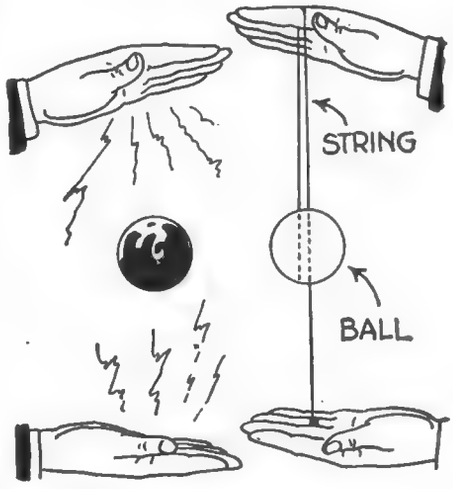
Miraculous Eggs

AFTER vanishing a ring, the performer requests that anyone bring an egg to the stage. This egg is passed for examination, proving that it is absolutely intact and is the genuine article The egg is marked for identification at the bottom and then struck a blow with a small hammer. An examined probe is dipped down into the contents of the egg, the ring removed, washed and returned to its owner. It will be observed that the hammer itself serves to drive the ring into the egg under cover of the blow. This is one of the most unique tricks which has as yet been produced.



A hammer provided with a spring and catch precipitates a borrowed ring into the interior of an unprepared egg as the diagram indicates.

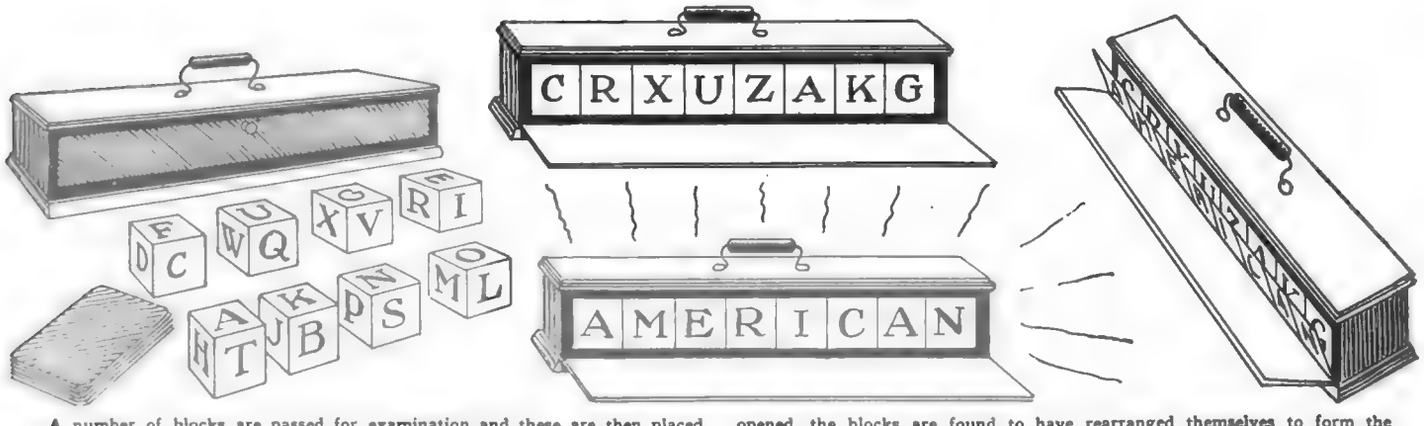
The Obedient Ball



By the aid of a string passing between the hands as the diagram indicates, a ball may be made to raise vertically in the air.

A WOODEN croquet ball has a small hole drilled clear through it through which a string passes. This string is free at one end and is opened in the form of a loop at the other and again affixed to the ball itself as the diagram indicates. The performer on picking up the ball, passes his hand through the loop and affixes the other end of the string to his left hand. By bringing the hands apart, the ball may be made to rise and again on bringing them closer together, the ball will be found to settle into the left hand.

The Puzzle Blocks

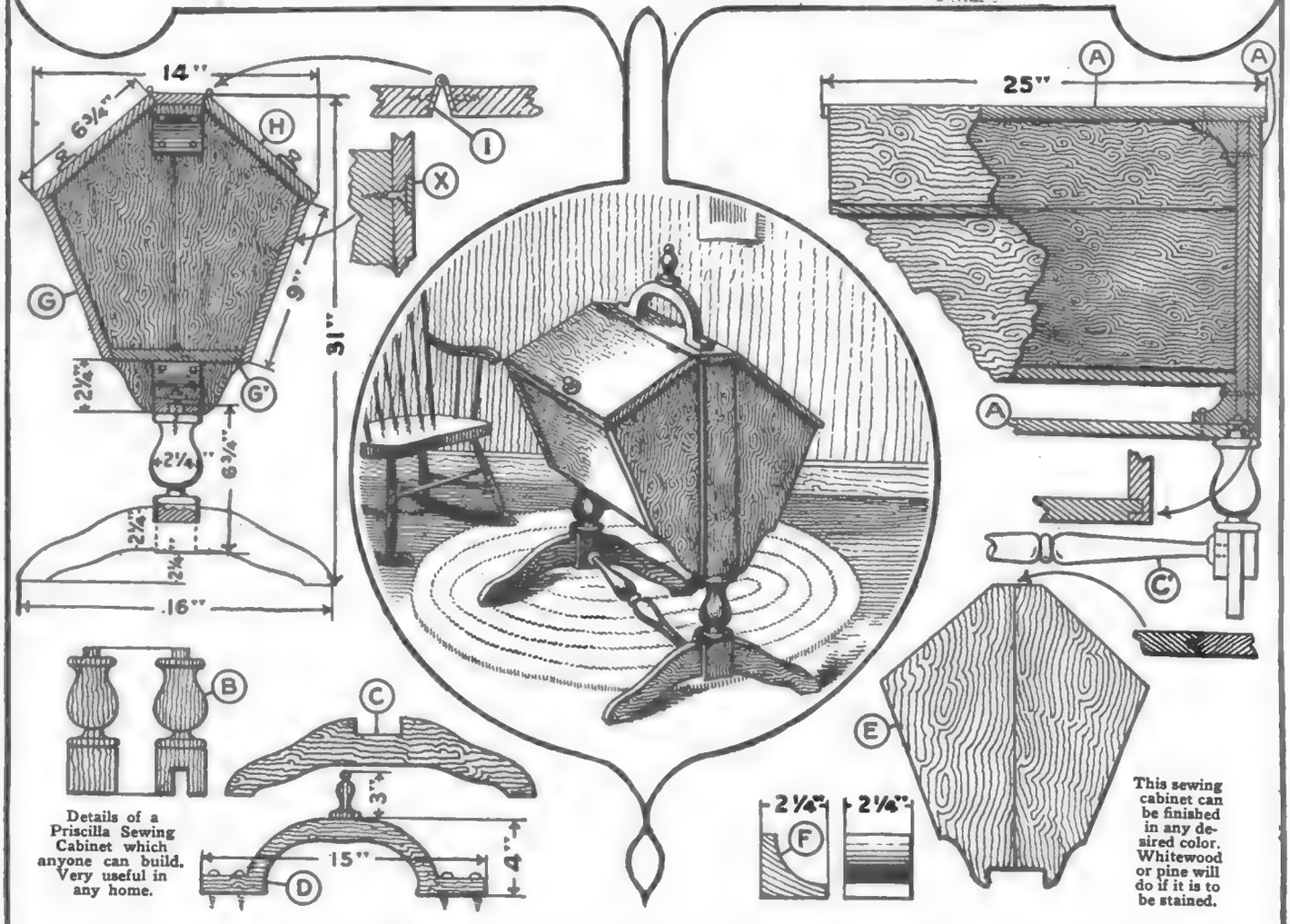


A number of blocks are passed for examination and these are then placed in a wooden case so as to form no word in particular. A member of the audience, generally a "plant" is asked for a word with eight letters. He thinks of the word American, the cover of the box is closed and when opened, the blocks are found to have rearranged themselves to form the word. The stunt is produced through the agency of a thin metal flap which covers the blocks. This is indicated at the extreme right of our drawing. The cover may be closed and blocks removed for demonstration.

Home Mechanics

A Priscilla Sewing Cabinet

By W. M. BUTTERFIELD



Details of a Priscilla Sewing Cabinet which anyone can build. Very useful in any home.

This sewing cabinet can be finished in any desired color. Whitewood or pine will do if it is to be stained.

THE Priscilla sewing cabinet has from its inception been a standard, but, like all other furniture of our early colonial days, it has had its periods of obscurity. Today, in common with other favorites, it is again a frequent and popular offering in furniture sales.

This cabinet is found both in antique shops and on the floors of up-to-date modern furniture dealers where many "Early Period" styles are reproduced perfectly by modern manufacturers to all outward appearances. The methods of construction are, of course, different, and the construction of the cabinet shown on this page is not the same as the shop-made article. It is designed for the home-mechanic methods of construction. It will be found easily made, strong and quite as true to the original Priscilla as any cabinet that followed it in early days or at the present time. The wood used in the original may have been maple or it may not have been, at any rate, maple will be a fine lumber to use in the construction of our cabinet. The sizes, thicknesses and lengths of the lumber required is as follows:

19	feet	10"	lumber	¾" thick
9	"	2½"	"	⅞" "
3	"	4¾"	"	1" "
2	"	4"	"	1" "
3	"		"	2¼ square
3	"		"	1½ "

The ¾-inch lumber is for the box part of the cabinet, making the ends (E), the sides (G), the lids (H) and the bottom (G¹). The ⅞-inch lumber is for the frame (AAA); the 1 inch for the feet (C), and the handle (D); the 2¼ inch for the legs (B); and 1½ inch for the brace (C¹). The frame (A) is constructed as shown in our diagram and is 25 inches long at the top, 24 inches long at the bottom and 22½ inches wide (high)—the two end pieces being 21⅜ inches long. The four corners are joined as illustrated, glue being used to hold the wood. Have the frame perfectly square in the corners when the glue is dry.

The end pieces (E) are made of two pieces of the ¾-inch lumber glued together as shown. Each piece when it is completed is 21⅛ inches long, 13 ¾ inches wide at the angle, 9 inches wide at the bottom of the box, and cut out as illustrated below this point with 2¼-inch terminals at both top and bottom.

The legs (B) are 9 inches long, with 2¼ inches for the square part forming the bottom and 4½ inches for the turned part and dowel at the top. The dowel is ½ inch long and 1 inch in diameter. It is secured with glue and a screw and washer in the bottom of frame (A) as illustrated. The feet are secured with glue in the slotted part of the legs. The legs and feet are braced with the turned spindle (C¹). This spindle is 1¼-inch in diameter at the ends and middle and is secured with a dowel. It is 19½ inches between dowels or 20½ inches long over all. The legs are turned from the 2¼-inch square lumber, the brace from the 1½-inch stock.

Four corner pieces (F) are used to stiffen the frame. They are 2¼ inches square, shaped as shown, and are secured with glue and four screws driven through (E) to frame (A) at top and lower outside ends (see illustration) and to the frame (A) on the inside ends. These four corner pieces are cut from the 2¼-inch stock.

The sides (G) are 9 inches wide, 21¾ inches long and are secured to the end pieces (E) with four screws at each end and with glue (see X). Each screw is covered with wood as shown. The method of putting in these screws is as follows: first countersink the screw hole by using a ½-inch bit for the wood cap, then use an ordinary countersink for the screw head ending with the bit for the shank of the screw. When the screws are driven home use a ½-inch spindle of wood (maple) for cap stock, saw into thin disks, then glue disks in the counter sunk holes over the head of the screws. When dry finish down with plane or sandpaper. The disks must fit the countersunk holes perfectly and tightly.

There are two hinged lids (H) each 9 inches wide and 21¾ inches long. These are secured with 1-inch hinges placed as shown, with a lift button for each lid. For safety against warping, two cleats for each lid are sometimes placed on the underside of the lids. If this is done the cleats should be 2 inches shorter than the width of the lids—say

(*Continued on page* 838)

The Chemical Reactions of the Alcohols

By DR. E. BADE

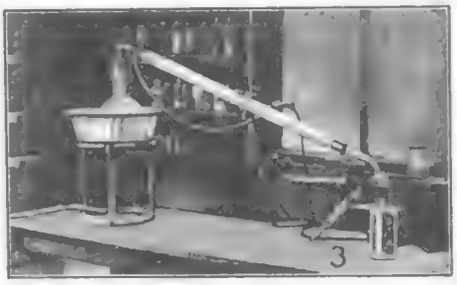
Make a calcium chloride tube by taking a short wide tube, rounding its ends in a Bunsen burner flame and, after fitting a stopper with a hole, place a wad of glass wool close to the stopper. Then add dry calcium chloride, add a second wad of glass wool on top of the salt, and fit another stopper with a hole to the free end of the tube.

THE alcohols, of which there are a number, which may be looked upon as the oxygen derivatives of the paraffins, are colorless and neutral. Those having few carbon atoms are liquids and those having many are solids. The former are mobile liquids mixable in all proportions with water, the middle members are more oily and do not mix in all proportions with water while the higher members, which are solid and odorless, in some cases do not mix with water, and are greasy to the touch like paraffin wax.

Methyl alcohol is the lowest member of this group and, since it is prepared by the distillation of wood, it has received the name of wood alcohol. It is poisonous and is extensively used to denature ethyl or grain alcohol for certain industrial uses. Wood alcohol itself is much used for making formaldehyde, dyes, etc., and in preparing various varnishes.

Metallic sodium attacks the alcohols forming an alcoholate or alkoxide. The best known are sodium methoxide and sodium ethoxide both being employed in the syntheses of organic compounds. When a piece of sodium is thrown in a beaker containing wood alcohol, a vigorous effervescence takes place, but the reaction does not produce sufficient heat to cause combustion. When the sodium has disappeared, the solution is evaporated on a water bath to dryness. A white solid remains which readily takes up water from the air, and, at the same time, is decomposed by the water, forming caustic soda and wood alcohol. In order to preserve the sodium methoxide, it must be kept in a tightly stoppered bottle. Also this compound must be prepared with pure wood alcohol.

A great many experiments are carried out with alcohol and the type used for external purposes may be employed to advantage in all cases. Now, although the alcohols are neutral compounds, they do react quite similarly to caustic alkalies, with acids, to form compounds called esters. Then, too, under special treatment, other compounds are formed, so it is well to have a small supply of the ethyl or grain alcohol, marked for external use only, at hand. It will be used quite frequently.



Distilling the water-free alcohol under anhydrous conditions by placing a two-hole cork into the receiver, one hole of which leads to the condenser; the other to the calcium chloride tube.

Extracting the ethyl alcohol from the lime with an upright condenser to which a calcium chloride tube is attached.

This type of ethyl alcohol is only 95% alcohol, the rest is water together with a few denaturants making it unfit for drinking but still it is useful for laboratory work. At times it is quite essential to use alcohol free from all traces of water. Simply distilling the alcohol will not give us absolute alcohol by any means, the water must be removed in other ways. The most convenient method employs burnt lime, the lime being slaked by the water in the alcohol which results in liberating the alcohol free from water. Under this condition the alcohol may be distilled by an anhydrous process. When the method is carefully followed out, water-free alcohol, known as 100%, or absolute alcohol will result.

It may be well to mention at this point that the denaturants used in making the grain alcohol unfit for drink, are of such a nature that they are *not* removed by this or any other process. Remember the poisons are still present and the alcohol is just as unfit to drink as it was in the beginning. The only thing that you have done was to remove the water which is present and undesirable in many chemical reactions.

Heat copper sulphate over a small flame until a white powder is obtained. This is used to test for water in the alcohol.

Into a one liter flask put 500 cc of ethyl alcohol. Then carefully add 250 grams of quicklime (calcium oxide) which should be in the form of small lumps but not powdered. Place the flask in a large dish of water, the bottom of which contains a handful or so of excelsior. The excelsior prevents the flask from standing on the bottom of the water-bath dish, and also provides a stand so that the flask will be held in position; then attach a reflux condenser, preferably of the bulbed type, but this is not necessary. A long straight condenser with a water jacket of course, can also be used just as effectively. But the condenser must be long so that all vapors are condensed and brought back into the tube.

The top of the condenser is provided with a calcium chloride tube to prevent moisture of the air from entering the condenser and reaching into the alcohol from which the moisture is being removed. This calcium chloride tube can be made quite easily, if none is at hand. Take a piece of glass tubing about ½ or ¾ inches in diameter or a

Adding metallic sodium to wood alcohol to make sodium alcoholate.

test tube whose bottom has been cut off and the edges rounded, and stopper one end with a cork having a hole through which a small glass tube extends. Push some glass wool into the tube so that it fills about ½ an inch of the large tube. Then add granular calcium chloride to within an inch of the end. Stopped with another plug of glass wool (absorbent cotton may also be used) and attach another cork having a small glass tube through it.

When the apparatus has been assembled, heat the water bath and boil the alcohol gently for one hour. Should the alcohol boil too vigorously, add a little cold water to the bath and slightly reduce the flame. At the end of the hour let the alcohol cool sufficiently so that it stops boiling, remove the reflux condenser and arrange a long straight condenser for distillation by thrusting a bent glass tube through a perforated cork, which fits into the neck of the flask. Attach the condenser to this neck, and attach the receiving flask to the other end of the condenser by means of a two-holed stopper. The cork should fit tight, and the second hole is provided with the calcium chloride drying tube. The change should be rapid.

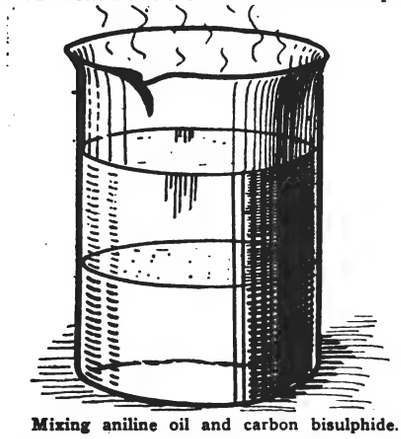
When all connections are tight distill the alcohol by heating the water bath again. Take care not to heat too rapidly at first, for the mixture in the flask bumps violently at times. Collect the first 15 cc in a small test tube and then attach the flask and distill until no more drops come over.

To test for the presence of water in the alcohol, take some copper sulphate and carefully heat it in a dish until the copper sulphate fall into a light grey, almost white, powder. Cool, and stopper in a small bottle. Take a little of the powder, place in a test tube and add two or three cc of the alcohol. Absolute alcohol will not affect the powder in an hour or so, but if a trace of water is still present, the grey powder turns back to its original blue color.

A Wonder of Organic Chemistry

By O. IVAN LEE, B.Sc., F.M.S.A.

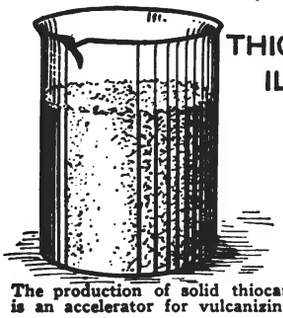
A POISONOUS evil smelling gas, a commercial rubber accelerator (of vulcanization), and chemical mustard oil, all produced from aniline oil and carbon bisulphide.



Mixing aniline oil and carbon bisulphide.

Mix *equal volumes* of carbon bisulphide (in which has been dissolved a pinch of flowers of sulfur) and aniline oil in a glass or beaker and allow to stand *outdoors* overnight.

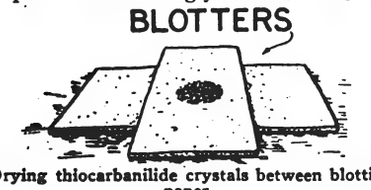
Caution! Carbon bisulphide is very inflammable. Do not allow even a lighted cigarette to come in its vicinity.



The production of solid thiocarbanilide, which is an accelerator for vulcanizing India rubber.

During the night a poisonous gas (hydrogen sulphide) having the odor of decayed eggs, is evolved, and in the morning the contents of the glass will be found solidified by white glistening pearly plates and crystals of *thiocarbanilide*, one of the most widely used accelerators for vulcanization of rubber.

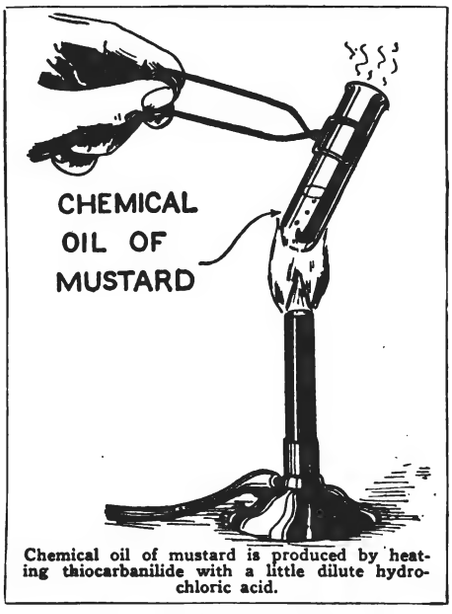
Remove some of the soft white crystals and press them strongly between two clean



Drying thiocarbanilide crystals between blotting paper.

pieces of white blotting paper; this will absorb most of the (uncombined) aniline oil and carbon bisulphide remaining. Then air them awhile to further assist the drying.

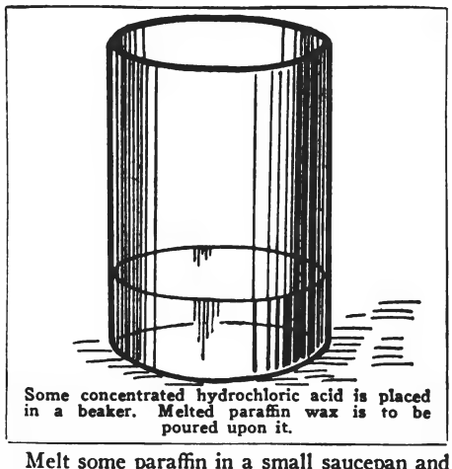
Heat (but not to boiling) the dry white crystals of thiocarbanilide with a little diluted hydrochloric acid. The crystals will disappear, heavy oily yellow drops remaining (add a little more acid if necessary). If the solution is then boiled, a powerful and penetrating odor of mustard will be perceived since the chemical oil of mustard which has been formed, is volatile.



Chemical oil of mustard is produced by heating thiocarbanilide with a little dilute hydrochloric acid.

A CHEMICAL SMOKE BOMB

Into a thin glass vessel, carefully pour about one inch of concentrated hydrochloric acid, avoiding spattering any drops on the sides of the glass.

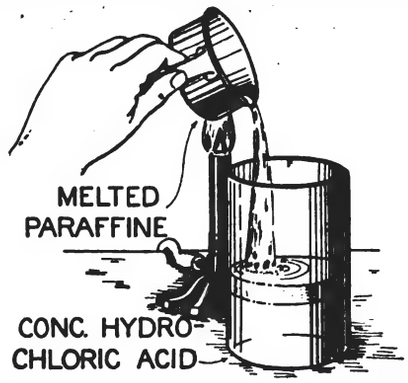


Some concentrated hydrochloric acid is placed in a beaker. Melted paraffin wax is to be poured upon it.

Melt some paraffin in a small saucepan and slowly and carefully pour about ¼ inch of the melted wax on the surface of the acid in the glass where it will soon solidify, sealing the acid underneath. Blow out any acid vapors which may remain.

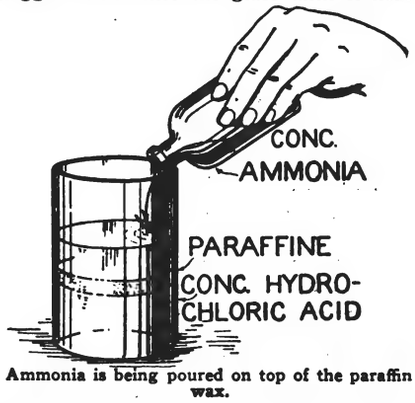
Now pour about ½ inch of concentrated ammonia water on the paraffin wax.

Fashion a "trigger stick" by nailing a broom handle about six inches long to the



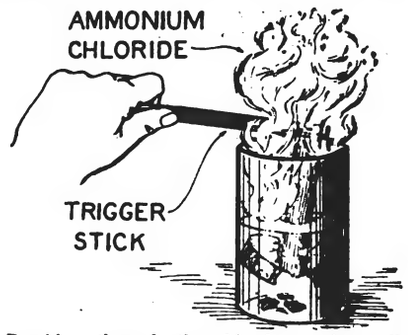
The experimenter is pouring the melted paraffin wax on top of the hydrochloric acid.

end of a stick like a yard stick. Now place the glass vessel carefully on a firm place on the ground outdoors, lower the head of the "trigger stick" into the glass until it nearly

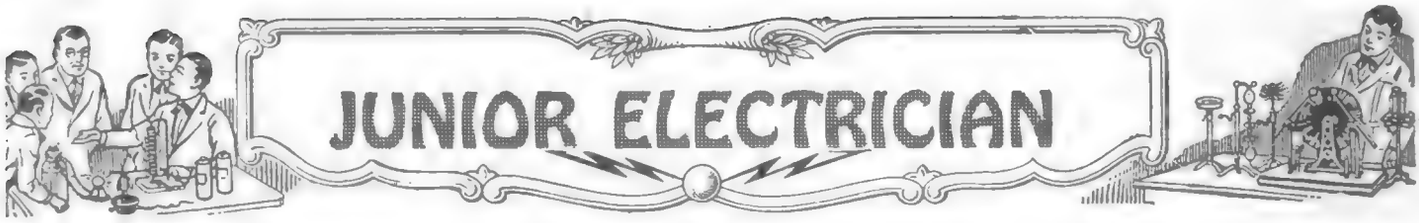


Ammonia is being poured on top of the paraffin wax.

touches the center of the wax, and then, give a quick downward push. Instantly, a huge billowy cloud of white smoke (ammonium chloride) will be projected upwards without flame or sound.—O. IVAN LEE.



Breaking through the thin layer of paraffin brings the hydrochloric acid and ammonia together so as to produce ammonium chloride as a thick white smoke.



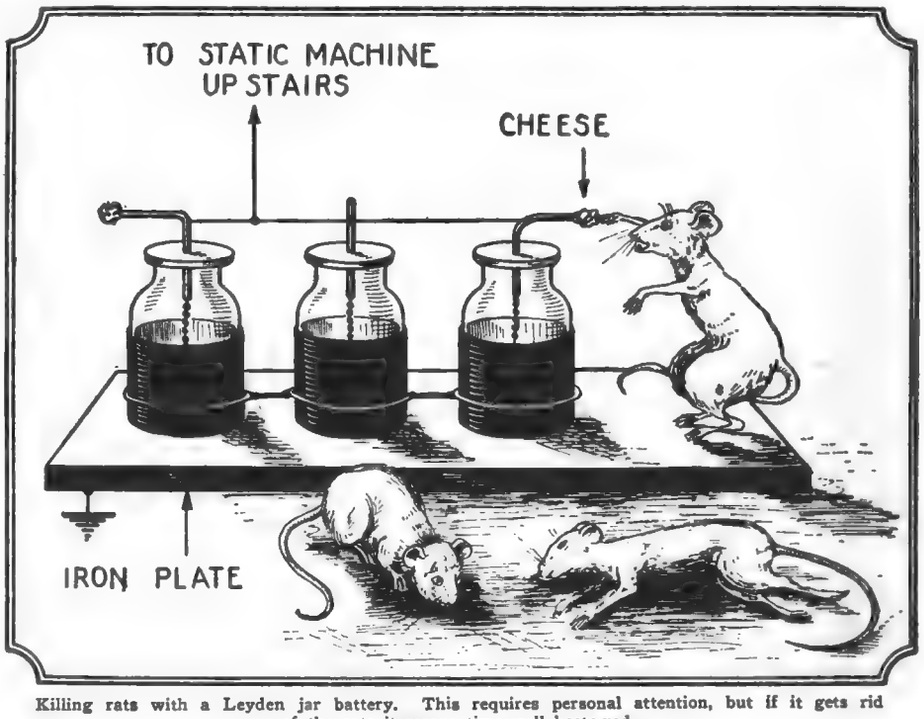
Rat Destroyer

Some time ago a boy made a connected battery of three Leyden jars. This he connected and placed upon a large iron plate. A bait was so arranged that when a rat attempted to take it, a current would pass through him, killing him instantly.

Wires were extended from an electric machine in the upper room to the jars in the cellar, as often as the boy heard a rat squeak, he turned on the juice.

The first time he put the machine in operation he slaughtered 25 rats in the space of three hours, and in two days the cellar, which had been infested, was clear of them.

Contributed by Nora Bell Gluno.



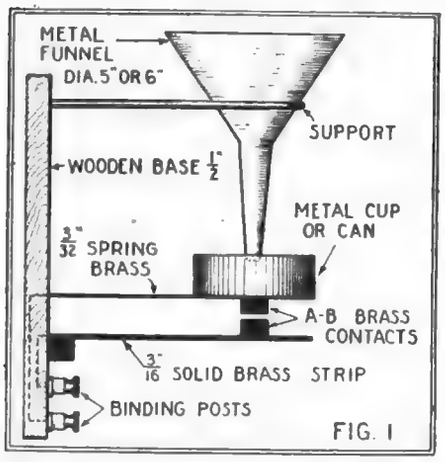
Killing rats with a Leyden jar battery. This requires personal attention, but if it gets rid of the rats it means time well bestowed.

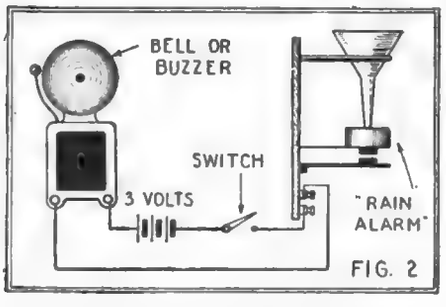
Electric Rain Alarm

The illustration shows a very simple and efficient rain alarm of rather unusually good construction. At A and B are two brass contacts, the lower one carried by a stiff brass strip, and the upper one by a very weak strip of spring brass. The brass spring carries a metal cup which must be so poised or weighted that the spring will be on the very point of descending or bending down.

Above the cup a funnel is supported; the least amount of rain falling into the funnel will reach the metal cup, bend down the spring, and bring the contacts together; this closes the circuit.

The second illustration shows a bell and battery with switch all connected; the rain alarm is outside the window. The minute rain falls, it trickles down into the cup and rings the bell. A piece of ½-inch wood carries the apparatus as shown, and this is fastened outside the window. It is well to get the funnel and contact at a little distance from the building, so that the falling of the rain will be uninfluenced by wind current occasioned by the side of the house.





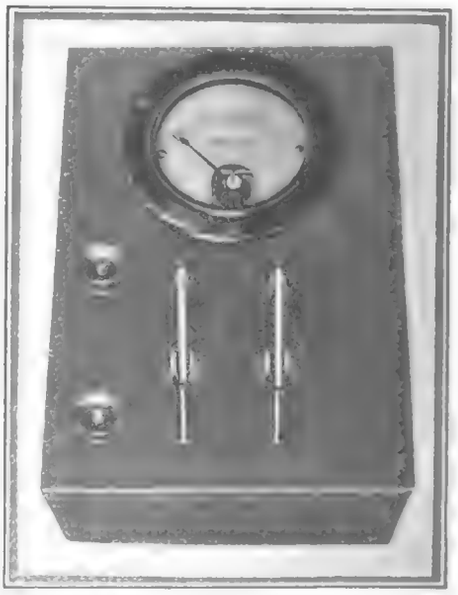
A somewhat elaborately constructed rain gauge which by the use of a large funnel and delicate spring can be made extremely sensitive so as to give the alarm for the first few drops. To make it more sensitive, it is well to coat the funnel inside with paraffin wax.

A Universal Volt-Ammeter For Direct Current

By JOSEPH LIEBOWITZ

ESSENTIALLY, the voltmeter is identical with the ammeter in construction. The difference between the two instruments lies in the fact that the moving coil of the voltmeter is connected in series with a comparatively high resistance, the value of which is dependent upon the range of voltage to be measured; in the ammeter, the moving coil is connected across or in shunt with, a relatively low resistance, the value of which depends upon the intensity of current to be measured. The resistance of the moving coil is usually the same in both instruments, its value being only a few ohms. From the above discussion it may be seen that it is quite possible to use one instrument both as a voltmeter and as an ammeter.

The first thing necessary for the construction of the universal volt-ammeter is either a voltmeter or an ammeter of the moving-coil, permanent magnet type. The instrument should be of reliable make, such as Weston or Jewell. The meter shown in the photograph is a Jewell 1.5 ampere range ammeter, pattern No. 33. This is a rather small instrument, measuring 3.5 inches in diameter, and serves the purpose for a portable meter. If greater accuracy and ease of reading are desired, a larger instrument should be used. If the instrument is an ammeter, very carefully remove the shunt, and if a voltmeter, remove the resistance unit. It is now necessary to make up a set of shunts and resistances (in addition to the shunt or resistance already removed) to cover the desired ranges of current and voltage. If the scale is divided into ten or one hundred divisions, it will be well to have the ammeter ranges in multiples of ten, such as 0.1, 1.0 and 10.0, and similarly, the voltmeter ranges, 0.1, 1.0, 10.0, 100.0 and 1000.0. If the scale is divided into fifteen parts or a multiple thereof, the volt and ampere ranges should be made in multiples of fifteen.



Reproduction of a photograph of the Jewell meter, pattern No. 33, recommended for the experiments in calibration.

In order to properly calibrate the instrument, a reference standard is necessary. The apparatus necessary for the complete cali-

bration test is as follows: one multi-range ammeter, one multi-range voltmeter, both these instruments covering the ranges of pressure and current desired, manganin wire or strip (for the ammeter shunts), several thousand ohms of nichrome, German silver or other resistance wire (for the voltmeter resistances), one load resistance box (to give a variation of current through the ammeter), and a source of variable electromotive force. The latter may be obtained by means of a potentiometer connected across

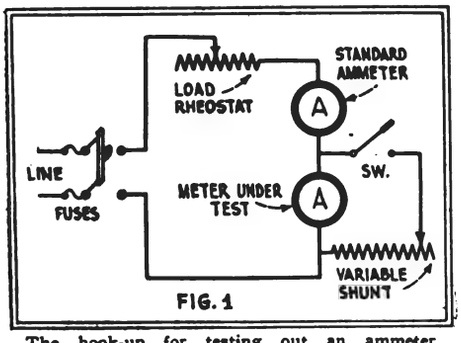


FIG. 1

The hook-up for testing out an ammeter against the standard instrument, but here you have to be very sure of your standard. It will be observed that the ammeter is tested in series therewith.

a source of EMF. The connections for the ammeter calibration are shown in Fig. 1. The length of manganin wire or strip connected across the ammeter coil is varied until the instrument reads exactly the same as the standard instrument over the entire scale. Having determined the proper size of shunt for one range of current, the shunt is labeled and carefully put aside. The shunts for the other ranges are determined in a similar manner. To avoid burning out the coil of the meter under test, always open the line switch (see Fig. 1) before making any adjustments on the shunt. Also note switch in the shunt circuit, which is closed at all times. This switch will be used as explained later.

For the voltmeter test, follow Fig. 2 carefully. The potentiometer used should have a sufficient current-carrying capacity so that it will not overheat when connected across the source of current, which may be the house lighting system or a set of storage batteries or dry cells of sufficiently high voltage. The amount of resistance wire inserted in series with the meter under test is varied until the instrument reads exactly the same as the standard voltmeter over the entire scale. The series resistance should be sufficiently high to prevent burning out the

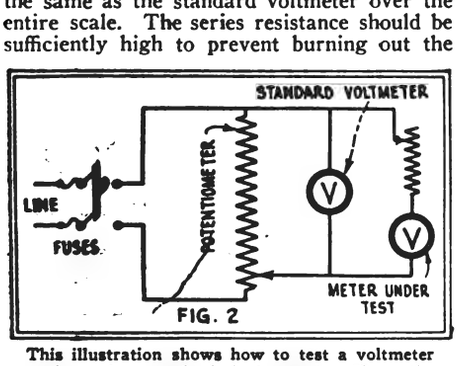


FIG. 2

This illustration shows how to test a voltmeter against the standard instrument. Here the connections are in parallel, and by varying the resistances, a good range of factors is obtained.

moving coil of the meter under test. For example, assume as a safe value of resistance one hundred ohms per volt. This will give 100 ohms for the one-volt range, 1,000 ohms for the ten-volt range, and 10,000 ohms for one hundred-volt range. *These are not necessarily the exact values to be actually used ultimately.* They are merely given as safe values of resistance with which to start the tests. In making up the voltmeter resistances, it is best to determine first the resistance necessary for the lowest range. To this resistance is added an additional resistance, the two together making up the resistance necessary for the next higher range. A similar procedure is followed for the remaining resistances. In this manner the highest voltage range will use all of the resistances, and a minimum number of resistance units will be required.

Manganin wire or strip is recommended to be used for the shunts, because its temperature coefficient of resistance is extremely small, that is, its resistance does not increase or decrease very appreciably with temperature changes. However, if it is not possible to obtain manganin, ordinary double cotton-covered copper wire may be used. The procedure for obtaining the proper size of shunt is exactly what was given in the case of the manganin. In order to avoid using too great a length of wire for the shunt, a fairly small size of wire may be used, say number 18 or 20 B. & S. gauge. The wire shunts should be wound up in non-inductive coils, as shown in Fig. 3. The wire may be wound either in the form of a pancake or in a helical shape. In either case it is thoroughly taped after winding. If copper wire is used for the shunts, an external short-circuiting switch should be used with the ammeter, opened only while taking a reading.

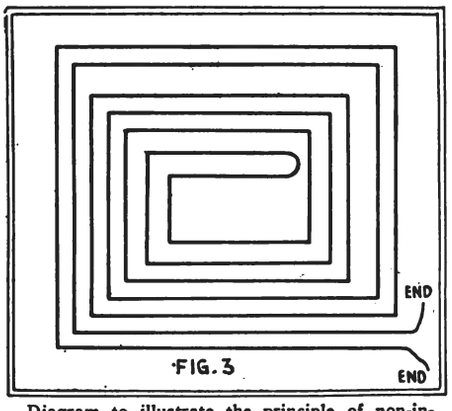


FIG. 3

Diagram to illustrate the principle of non-inductive winding so as to get a resistance which will not create a field.

The resistances to be used in connection with the voltmeter are also wound non-inductively, upon a strip of mica or bakelite. Taps are taken off for the various ranges, as Fig. 4 indicates, and the unit is shellacked and taped. The various taps are connected to the proper binding posts, as will be described later. The reason for winding the shunt wires and voltmeter resistances non-inductively is to eliminate any electro-magnetic effects which would affect the movement of the meter coils, and thus give rise to inaccurate readings.

Having carefully made up the necessary resistances and shunts, we are now ready to mount the meter and other essential parts upon a panel, in order to make the instrument portable. A bakelite or hard rubber panel is selected of such a size that the meter, binding posts and switches may be conveniently mounted thereon. If possible, a flush-mounting, panel-type meter should be used, as this type does not project very far beyond the panel when mounted, and also makes a very neat, "commercial" appearance for a portable instrument. The switches used for throwing the shunts into the circuit (see Fig. 5) are single pole, single throw knife switches of ten ampere capacity. The voltmeter binding posts are of hard rubber or bakelite, but the ammeter terminals should be nickel-plated brass, and of large proportions, in order that they may carry the current without undue heating. If hard rubber posts were used on the ammeter side they would soon become distorted in shape due to the heat, especially when an arc is formed at the meter terminals due to one of the wires being accidentally pulled from a binding post. Connections to the binding post should be as heavy as possible, in order that no extra resistance may be introduced. The reason for using the knife switch in series with the shunt in Fig. 1 becomes apparent when Fig. 5 is referred to. The same, or a similar switch, is used for throwing the shunt in or out of the circuit. The resistance of the shunt is therefore equal to the resistance of the shunt wire, plus the resist-

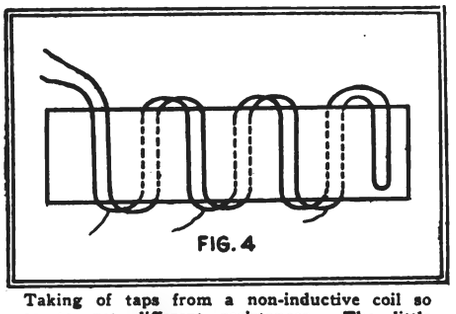


FIG. 4

Taking of taps from a non-inductive coil so as to get different resistances. The little dashes indicate the positions of taps not the connections.

ance of the connecting wires (which should be as low as possible,) plus the resistance of the switch, in each case. As many switches are used as the number of shunts.

To use the instrument as an ammeter, make connections to the ammeter terminals, keeping all shunt-switches closed. If the needle does not go off scale, open all shunt-switches except the one corresponding to the highest range. Note the reading. If a lower-range scale is desired, throw in the shunt-switch corresponding to that range, and then open the switch that was previously closed. At no time must all of the shunt-switches be open when the instrument is used as an ammeter.

If it is desired to use the instrument as a voltmeter open all shunt-switches, connect leads between the common voltmeter terminal and the terminal corresponding to the range desired.

For a Jewell meter, use resistance and shunt values about as shown.

Series resistance for 150-volt range, 3,740 ohms.

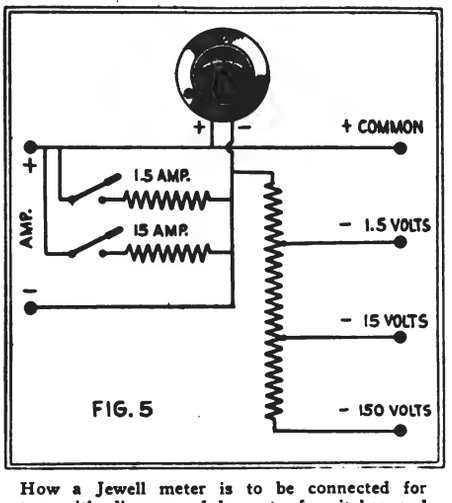


FIG. 5

How a Jewell meter is to be connected for test with diagram of lay-out of switches and resistance coils including the potentiometer.

Series resistance for 15-volt range, 364 ohms.

Series resistance for 1.5-volt range, 33 ohms.

Resistance of meter coil, 5.37 ohms.

Shunt for 1.5 amp. range, 11 ft. No. 22 DCC copper wire (approximately).

Shunt for 15 amp. range, 6 ft. No. 20 DCC copper wire (approximately).

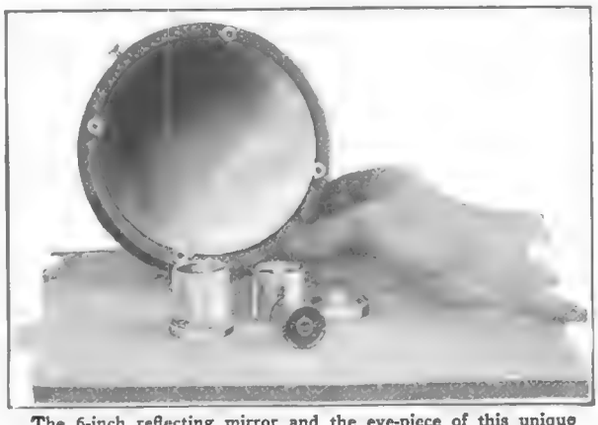
THE CONSTRUCTOR

Building Your Own Telescope

MANY requests have come to us for the construction of a telescope which will be powerful enough to show the mountains on the moon and those other wonderful splendors of the heavens which we read about, but which telescope must be within the scope of the average experimenter's pocket-book. The construction of the instrument given in the accompanying article has reduced the cost of building a very powerful telescope to such a point that the average layman can easily afford one. Every effort has been made to simplify the apparatus and to make a mount universally applicable. Al-

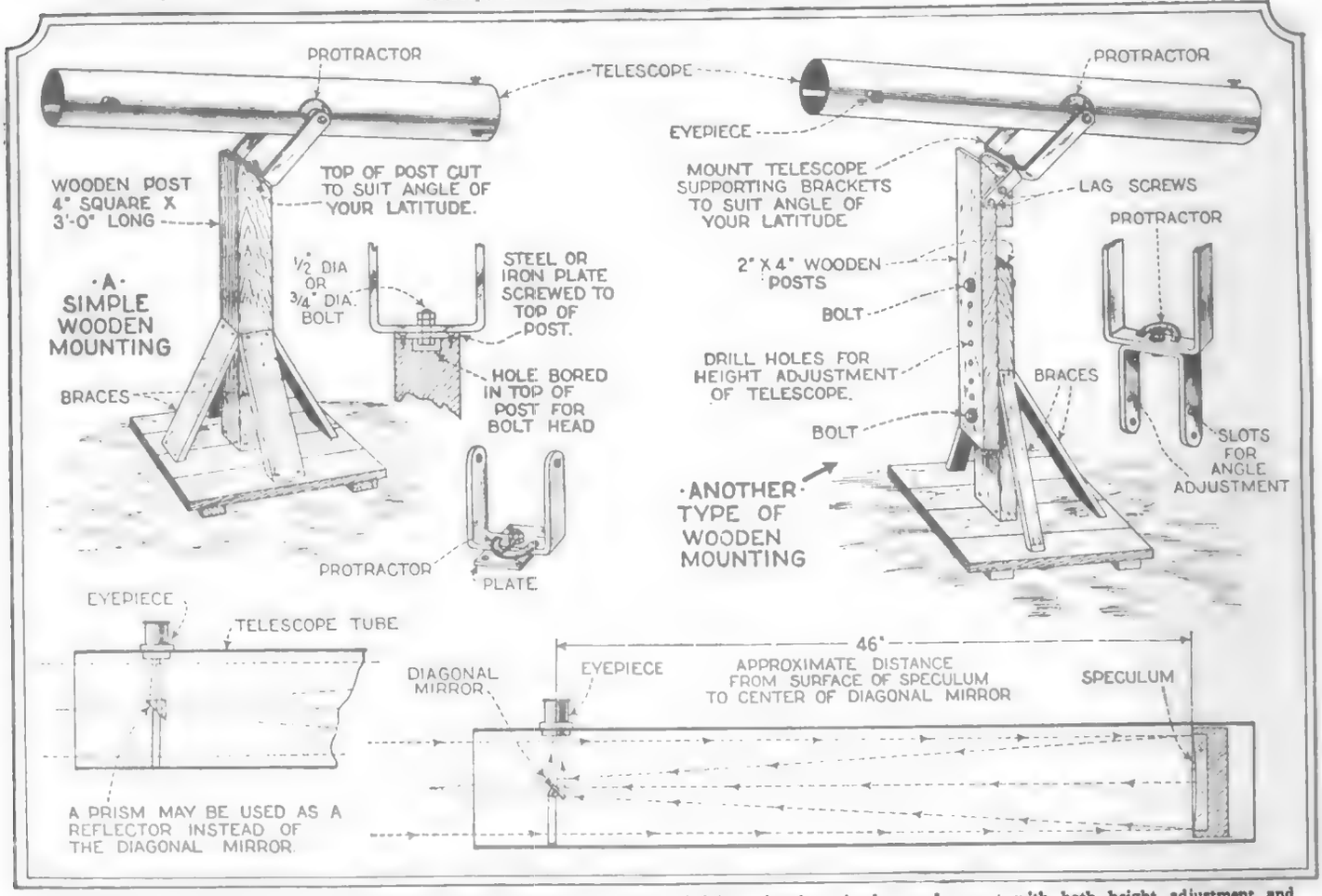
(*Continued on page* 859)

A photograph of the telescope tube constructed by the editors.



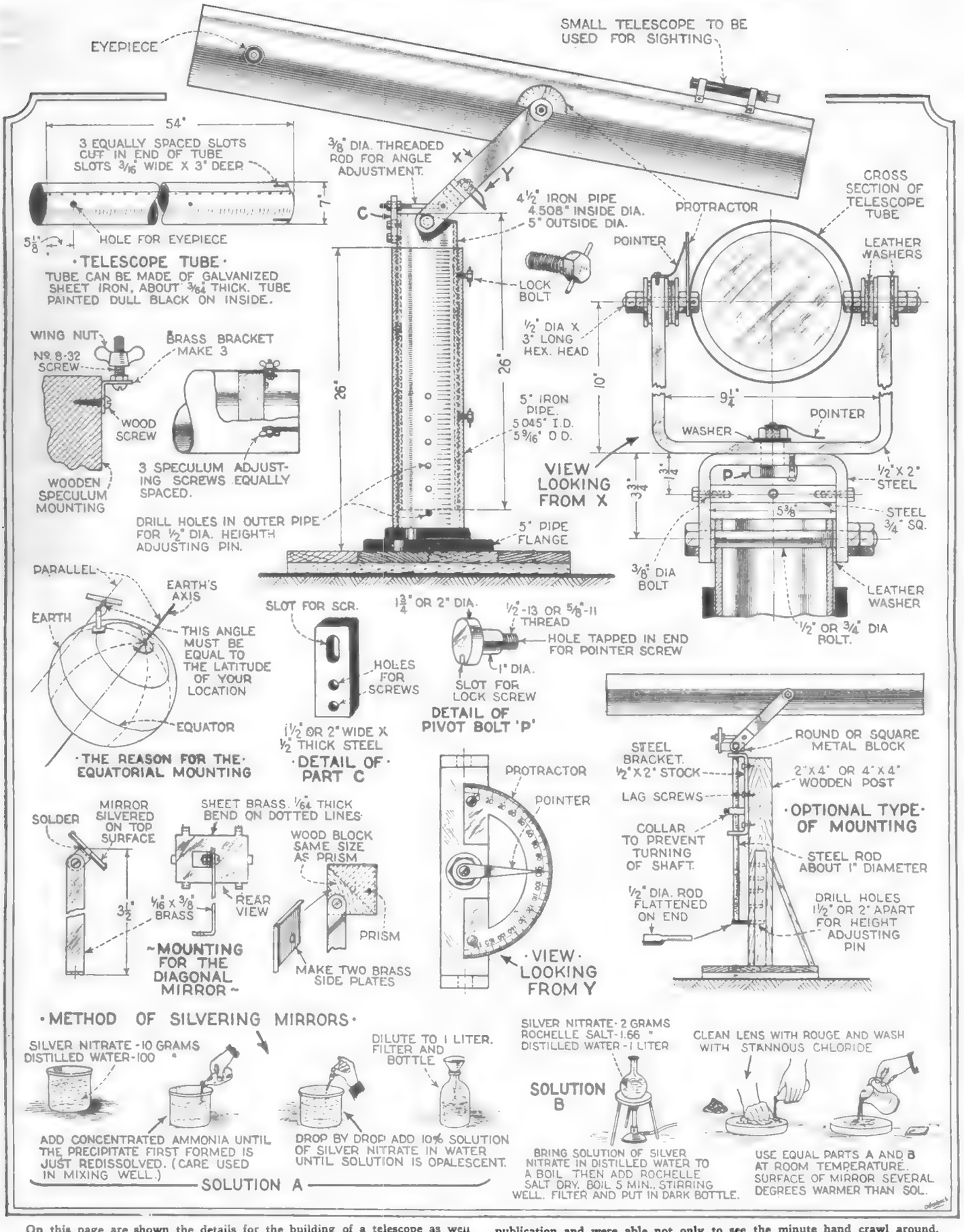
The 6-inch reflecting mirror and the eye-piece of this unique telescope is here shown.—Courtesy Ernest W. Blandin.

The finished telescope as built in The S. & I. Laboratories.



The diagrams here show how two very simple forms of equatorial mountings can be constructed. In the diagrams at the left, the simplest style of non-adjustable wood mount is indicated. This type is fixed as regards height. Another simple wood mount with both height adjustment and equatorial angle adjustment in addition to other necessary movements is indicated at the right.

Constructional Details of Telescope


EYEPIECE
SMALL TELESCOPE TO BE USED FOR SIGHTING
54"
3 EQUALLY SPACED SLOTS CUT IN END OF TUBE SLOTS 3/16" WIDE X 3" DEEP
7"
5 1/8"
HOLE FOR EYEPIECE
·TELESCOPE TUBE·
TUBE CAN BE MADE OF GALVANIZED SHEET IRON, ABOUT 3/64" THICK. TUBE PAINTED DULL BLACK ON INSIDE.
3/8" DIA. THREADED ROD FOR ANGLE ADJUSTMENT.
X
Y
C
4 1/2" IRON PIPE 4.508" INSIDE DIA. 5" OUTSIDE DIA.
LOCK BOLT
1/2" DIA X 3" LONG HEX. HEAD
26"
26"
5" IRON PIPE. 5.045" I.D. 5 9/16" O.D.
DRILL HOLES IN OUTER PIPE FOR 1/2" DIA. HEIGHTH ADJUSTING PIN.
5" PIPE FLANGE
PROTRACTOR
CROSS SECTION OF TELESCOPE TUBE
POINTER
LEATHER WASHERS
10"
9 1/4"
POINTER
WASHER
VIEW LOOKING FROM X
P
3 3/4"
3 3/4"
1/2" X 2" STEEL
5 3/8"
STEEL 3/4" SQ.
3/8" DIA BOLT
LEATHER WASHER
1/2" OR 3/4" DIA BOLT.
WING NUT
No. 8-32 SCREW
WOOD SCREW
WOODEN SPECULUM MOUNTING
BRASS BRACKET MAKE 3
3 SPECULUM ADJUSTING SCREWS EQUALLY SPACED.
PARALLEL
EARTH'S AXIS
EARTH
THIS ANGLE MUST BE EQUAL TO THE LATITUDE OF YOUR LOCATION
EQUATOR
·THE REASON FOR THE· EQUATORIAL MOUNTING
SLOT FOR SCR.
1 3/4" OR 2" DIA.
1/2"-13 OR 5/8"-11 THREAD
HOLE TAPPED IN END FOR POINTER SCREW
HOLES FOR SCREWS
1" DIA.
SLOT FOR LOCK SCREW
1 1/2" OR 2" WIDE X 1/2" THICK STEEL
·DETAIL OF· PART C
DETAIL OF PIVOT BOLT 'P'
PROTRACTOR
POINTER
·VIEW· LOOKING FROM Y
ROUND OR SQUARE METAL BLOCK
STEEL BRACKET. 1/2" X 2" STOCK
2" X 4" OR 4" X 4" WOODEN POST
LAG SCREWS
·OPTIONAL TYPE· OF MOUNTING
COLLAR TO PREVENT TURNING OF SHAFT.
STEEL ROD ABOUT 1" DIAMETER
1/2" DIA. ROD FLATTENED ON END
DRILL HOLES 1 1/2" OR 2" APART FOR HEIGHT ADJUSTING PIN
SOLDER
MIRROR SILVERED ON TOP SURFACE
SHEET BRASS. 1/64" THICK BEND ON DOTTED LINES
WOOD BLOCK SAME SIZE AS PRISM
3 1/2"
1/16" X 3/8" BRASS
REAR VIEW
PRISM
MAKE TWO BRASS SIDE PLATES
~MOUNTING FOR THE DIAGONAL MIRROR~
·METHOD OF SILVERING MIRRORS·
SILVER NITRATE - 10 GRAMS
DISTILLED WATER - 100
ADD CONCENTRATED AMMONIA UNTIL THE PRECIPITATE FIRST FORMED IS JUST REDISSOLVED. (CARE USED IN MIXING WELL.)
DILUTE TO 1 LITER. FILTER AND BOTTLE
DROP BY DROP ADD 10% SOLUTION OF SILVER NITRATE IN WATER UNTIL SOLUTION IS OPALESCENT.
SOLUTION A
SILVER NITRATE - 2 GRAMS
ROCHELLE SALT - 1.66 "
DISTILLED WATER - 1 LITER
SOLUTION B
BRING SOLUTION OF SILVER NITRATE IN DISTILLED WATER TO A BOIL. THEN ADD ROCHELLE SALT DRY. BOIL 5 MIN., STIRRING WELL. FILTER AND PUT IN DARK BOTTLE.
CLEAN LENS WITH ROUGE AND WASH WITH STANNOUS CHLORIDE
USE EQUAL PARTS A AND B AT ROOM TEMPERATURE. SURFACE OF MIRROR SEVERAL DEGREES WARMER THAN SOL.

On this page are shown the details for the building of a telescope as well as suggestions for the making of the mirror of the telescope. This construction was effected from material easily obtainable and the telescope was so arranged that it could be used for observing the heavens or the landscape miles away from the user. One will be astounded to note the remarkable power which this telescope has. With it the editors have observed the hands on a clock four miles from the editorial offices of this publication and were able not only to see the minute hand crawl around, but were even able to discern a small flag hung in the window of the building on which the clock appears. News-print paper can easily be read with this telescope at a distance of at least a city block. For astronomical observations this telescope has no equal for the price and is better than many costing five times as much. Jupiter's moons and Saturn's rings can be readily seen.

Blueprints of this telescope will be furnished for $1.00 by the Model Department.

How to Read Shop Blueprints

IN the October number we described with special illustrations how to read building blueprints, an article which everyone interested in building their own homes should certainly read. We had so many requests for further articles on blueprint reading that we have prepared the present elementary article on the reading of shop blueprints used in building machinery of all kinds. The editors are at work on a second article to follow this one which will take up the more elaborate shop blueprints, and this article will appear in an early number.

The drawing on the opposite page prepared by the chief draughtsman of the magazine staff, Mr. J. F. Odenbach, gives in tabloid form the principal representations of screws and various materials used in building machinery, and which are to be found on the average shop blueprint or working drawing.

There are a great number of books on machine shop work and shop drawings which the student of this subject will do well to procure or else obtain from his local library. The subject of shop drawings and the detailing of machine parts is a very fascinating one, and the study of these drawings and how to make them forms the real ground-work of every engineer.

Referring to the drawing on the opposite page we see that full lines indicate outside surfaces or edges in most cases. Thin full lines are used a great deal by draughtsmen for indicating dimensions or centers where holes are to be drilled or tapped. Main center lines are indicated usually by dot and dash representation, shown at A in the drawing.

At Fig. B we see how the various materials used in machine construction are represented, such as cast iron, steel, wrought iron, brass, wood, rubber, etc. Usually, owing to the fact that there is no universal hard and fast rule as to how various materials should be represented by draughtsmen, every well drawn blueprint or tracing should either have a key with proper labels indicating what each part is to be made of, or else the name of the material used for each part should be lettered right on the part in the blueprint.

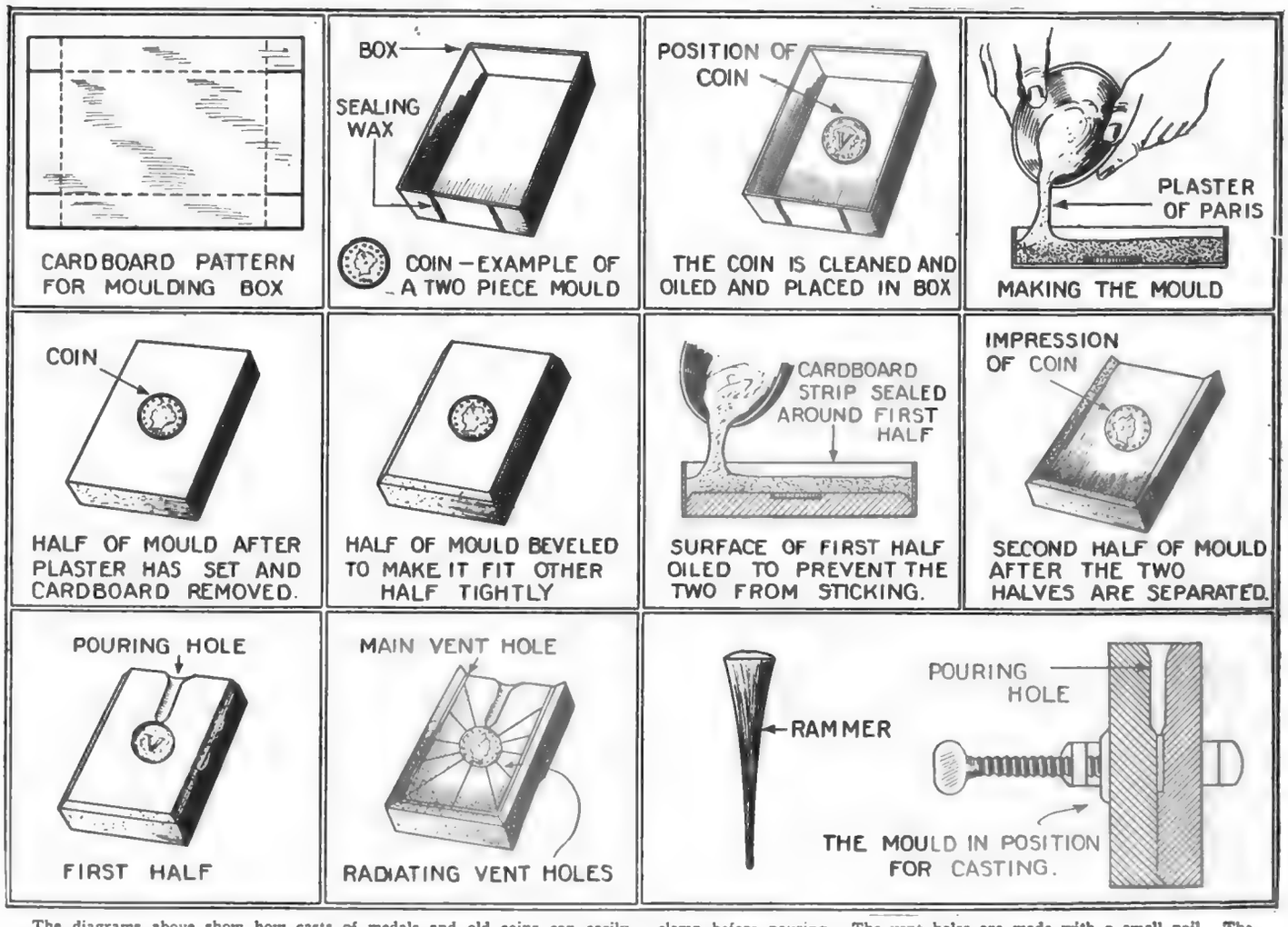
At Fig. C we see how draughtsmen represent long shafts or tubes by breaking the section at the center. This obviates the necessity of drawing a nine foot shaft or tube for instance to full scale on the drawing, which would necessitate a piece of tracing cloth or blueprint paper more than nine feet long.

The various well-known types of machine screws and bolts are shown at Fig. D, such as cap screws and both round and flat head machine screws. The difference between a machine screw and a stove bolt is that the threads on the former are actually cut by a die, while the threads on the cheap stove bolts are rolled on, and the threads are not as sharply defined, as you have probably often noticed. Stove bolts of course are never used in machine construction, except for some very cheap model perhaps made out of sheet metal, where stove bolts are used to fasten pieces of sheet metal.

At Fig. E we learn how threaded or tapped holes in metal are represented, the dotted lines of course indicating that the hole is below the surface, at which you are looking. Three methods of indicating threads on a bolt or rod are shown at F, while Fig. G shows the three principal forms of thread met with in American machine shop practice.

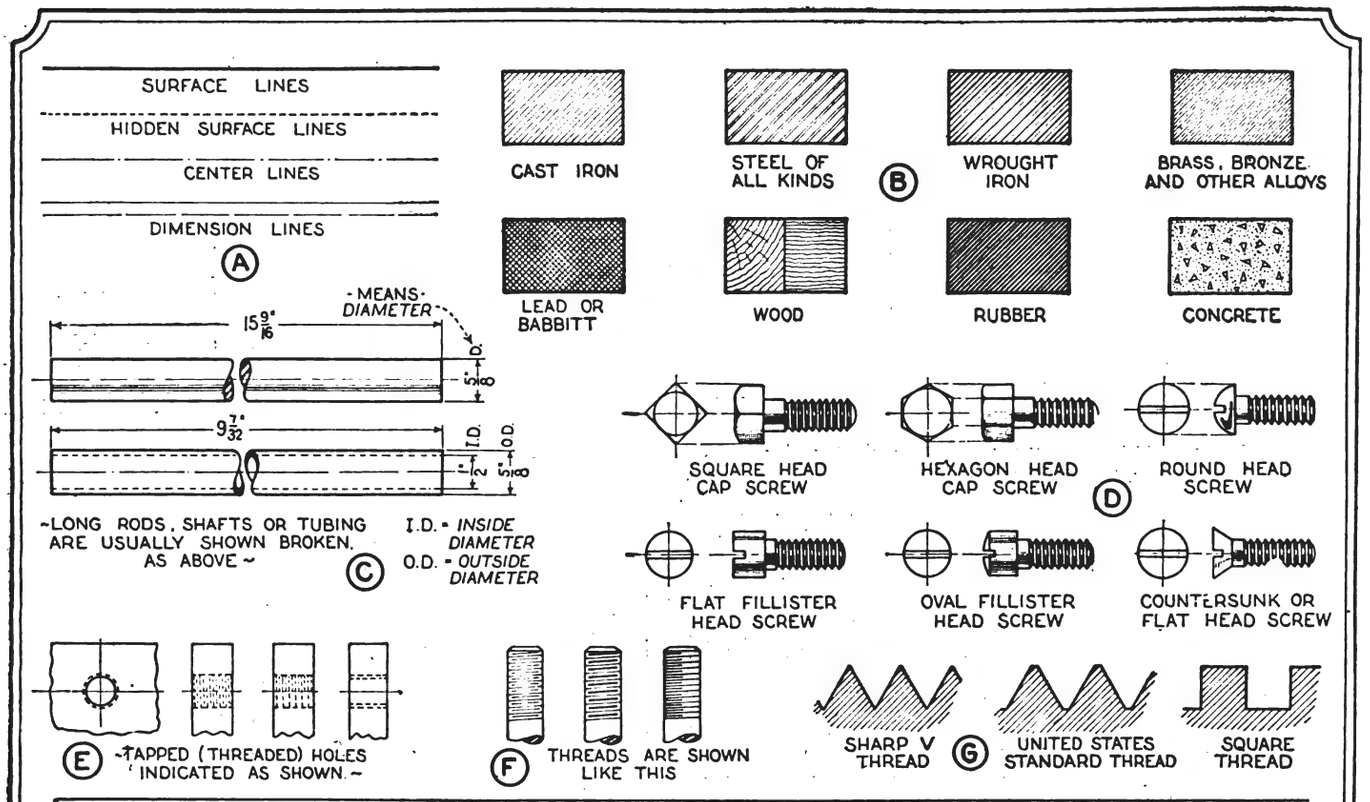
At Fig. H the student of blueprint reading may take his first important step in studying how a metal bushing is delineated by the draughtsman. Once you have become accustomed to blueprints of machine parts, you will find it quite a simple matter to tell very quickly just what a certain part will look like when finally made up. Surfaces which are to be finished by turning in a lathe or by filing, or otherwise, are marked with an F. Some draughtsmen mark the word finish on such surfaces. A pedestal for a polishing head or emery wheel is shown at I, this to be made of cast iron. An interesting drawing of a stuffing box appears at Fig. J.—H. W. Secor.

Casting with Easily Fused Metals

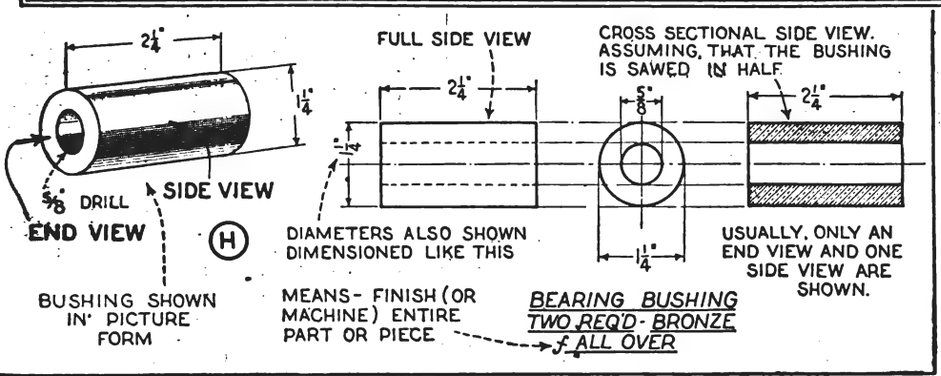

CARDBOARD PATTERN FOR MOULDING BOX
BOX
SEALING WAX
COIN—EXAMPLE OF A TWO PIECE MOULD
POSITION OF COIN
THE COIN IS CLEANED AND OILED AND PLACED IN BOX
PLASTER OF PARIS
MAKING THE MOULD
COIN
HALF OF MOULD AFTER PLASTER HAS SET AND CARDBOARD REMOVED.
HALF OF MOULD BEVELED TO MAKE IT FIT OTHER HALF TIGHTLY
CARDBOARD STRIP SEALED AROUND FIRST HALF
SURFACE OF FIRST HALF OILED TO PREVENT THE TWO FROM STICKING.
IMPRESSION OF COIN
SECOND HALF OF MOULD AFTER THE TWO HALVES ARE SEPARATED.
POURING HOLE
FIRST HALF
MAIN VENT HOLE
RADIATING VENT HOLES
RAMMER
POURING HOLE
THE MOULD IN POSITION FOR CASTING.

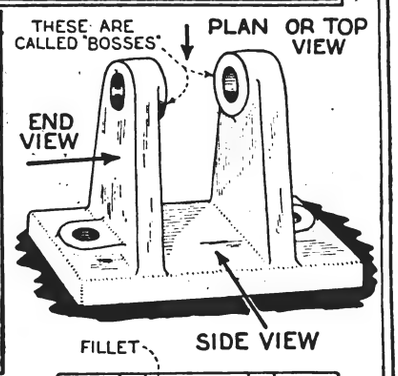
The diagrams above show how casts of medals and old coins can easily be made, the successive stages going from left to right and down the page. First half of the mould is made, the edges are beveled off and then the top half is made. A pouring hole and radiating vent holes are then cut into the top half and both portions are locked together by a clamp before pouring. The vent holes are made with a small nail. The rammer is pressed into the pouring hole as soon as the metal begins to crystallize. This system is also good for making parts of models, such as wheels, guns, etc. Type metal is an excellent material as it gives sharp castings.—Fred Robson. Drawing by Joseph Odenbach.

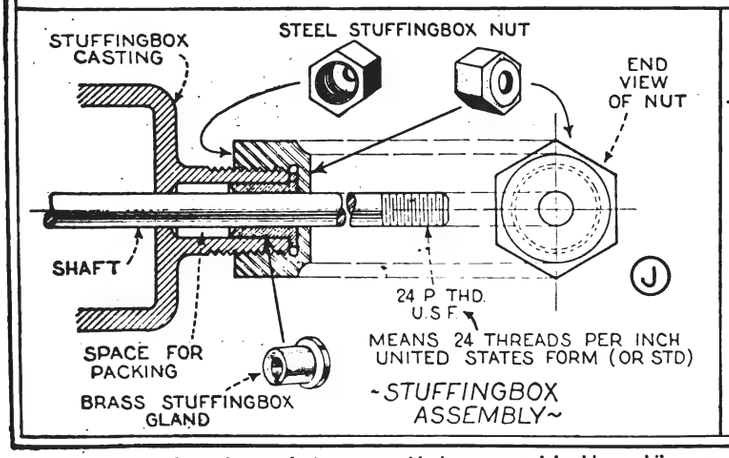
Detailing Machine Parts on Blueprints



The various kinds of lines used in making tracings for blueprints are shown at Fig. A. Full lines usually indicate surfaces or edges, while dotted lines invariably indicate parts or surfaces not seen by the observer in looking at the drawing. At Fig. B the various methods of representing the common materials used in machine work are illustrated, such as cast iron, steel and wrought iron. At Fig. C the method of illustrating long tubes or rods is shown, while at D the various well-known forms of machine screws are to be seen. At Fig. E the various methods of indicating tapped or threaded holes are shown, and three methods of indicating threads on a rod are shown at F. Three forms of threads are shown at Fig. G.


FULL SIDE VIEW
CROSS SECTIONAL SIDE VIEW. ASSUMING THAT THE BUSHING IS SAWED IN HALF
SIDE VIEW
DRILL
END VIEW
H
DIAMETERS ALSO SHOWN DIMENSIONED LIKE THIS
USUALLY, ONLY AN END VIEW AND ONE SIDE VIEW ARE SHOWN.
BUSHING SHOWN IN PICTURE FORM
MEANS - FINISH (OR MACHINE) ENTIRE PART OR PIECE
BEARING BUSHING
TWO REQ'D - BRONZE
f ALL OVER





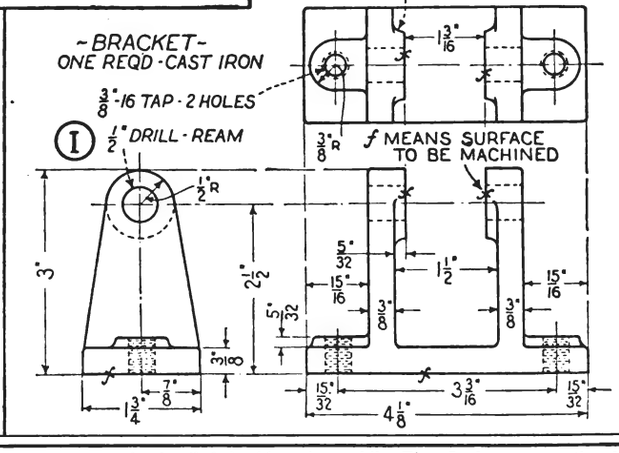


Fig. H above shows how a draftsman would show a metal bushing, while Fig. I shows the way in which a cast iron pedestal for a buffing wheel or emery stone is detailed in blueprint, while Fig. J shows a sectional blueprint view of a stuffing box. Drawing by Joseph Odenbach.

Building A Train Outfit With Toy Parts

By DR. ERNEST BADE

This photograph shows the layout of a railway made from parts in a toy girder set.

THE building of a toy model track and train comprising cars, engine, switches, bridges and tunnels with the necessary rails is not at all so very difficult provided a toy construction set is at hand. Then it just becomes a matter for the assembling of the various parts that are found in such a set, and the best part of it all is that the constructor is not limited to any special design. He may develop a system that is all his own, or, if he is so inclined, he may make a small copy of one that is already in existence.

If an Erector set is taken it is advisable, although not absolutely necessary, to take a fairly powerful motor for the electric engine, especially if a number of cars are to be pulled by the train. The electrical connections from motor to track are quite easily made. First the drive from motor to the four flanged drive wheels which are connected to a set of base plates also holding the motor firmly in place, may be made directly with gears or, which is simpler, they are connected by means of sprocket and chain. These materials are found in the construction sets and one soon becomes accustomed to their use. One terminal of the electric motor is connected to the body of the engine, the other terminal must be insulated from it either by insulating bushings or by means of an insulating fiber strip, the latter being present in the Erector set. This strip is placed on the under side of the carriage in its exact center, where it is firmly bolted in place at both sides. The center of the strip carries the contact shoe, which is a bent piece of brass as shown in the drawing, having a hole at the top. Here a bolt is fastened, which holds a wire which runs to the free pole of the motor. The contact shoe acts by its weight and presses on the third rail at all times, and it is free to move up or down between guides for a distance of slightly more than ¾ of an inch.

The tracks themselves are made with wooden ties and metal strips for rails. The ties are strips of wood ½ by ¾ of an inch cut into five-inch lengths. The distance between outside tracks was taken as 3½ inches, although any other distance may be chosen. At these distances saw cuts are placed about half way through the tie on its narrow side. Into these cuts the metal strips, which are to be used as tracks, are placed. The third rail, in this model, was made in the center of the track and since wood is an insulator for the small current used, no other insulation need be provided. It is, of course, also possible to have an outside third rail connection.

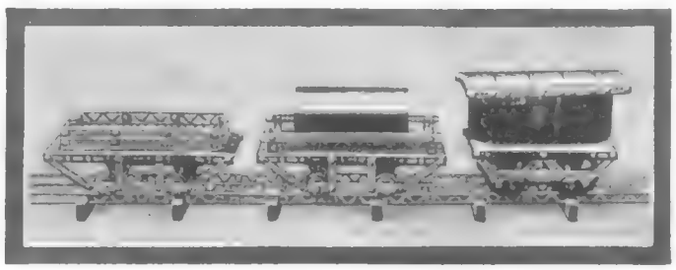
Two ties are sufficient for one foot length of track, and, since three metal strips are used, one being the third rail, the tracks become very stiff and will not move out of place, even when making the sharpest curves. Each foot section need only be bolted together to make a firm track.

The construction of the switch can be seen from the illustration. When the switch is thrown, the semaphores show a clear or blocked track, as the case may be, for the arms of the semaphores are directly connected to the switch arm which throws the switch from the main track to the siding.

Naturally a crane or two should also be present for the easy loading of the freight cars. These cranes should be so made that they not only will lift the material from truck or ground platform, but will also revolve so that the trains may be loaded directly by just turning the beam of the crane with its hoist crank.

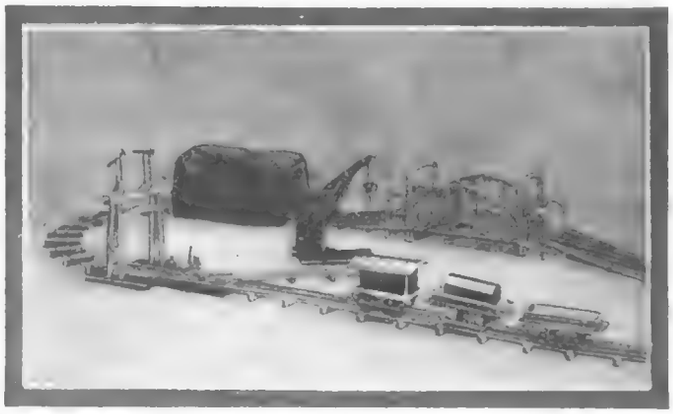
No railroad system is complete without a tunnel and this must be made separately using, as materjal, an old box or two and some old bags. First cut two similar pieces of wood in the form of an inverted U for the ends of the tunnel. Nail two strips of wood, the length of the finished tunnel and the height of the sides to the legs. Then attach some straight pieces of wood the length of the tunnel on its top and nail on some bags as a cover. To make the tunnel appear rocky, ball up some old papers and place under the bags. When the tunnel is covered with old cloth bags, both inside and out, paint them with dilute glue solution. Let dry. Paint again, dry, and repeat. After the third coat of glue the cloth will be quite stiff. Brush on another coat of glue, sprinkle the still moist glue with a little sand, ground earth colors of various shades, and a little more sand. The earth colors may also be mixed, in separate dishes, with the glue. The final result is the same.

Then, too, a bridge should not be lacking. Any type or kind may be built to suit the fancy of the constructor and even the small or larger and largest bridges in existence today may be successfully copied as models. It is thus possible to gain quite an education by assembling these toy girders.

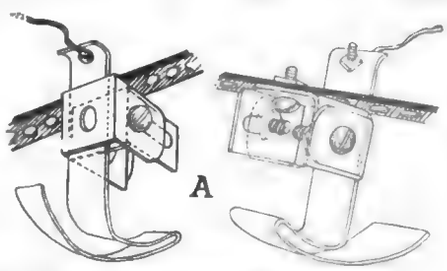


The photograph at the left shows a locomotive and two cars, the construction of which is described in the accompanying article.

The photo below gives another view of the model railway layout in which tracks, switches, bridges, signals, and the locomotive and cars are all built from parts found in a toy construction outfit.

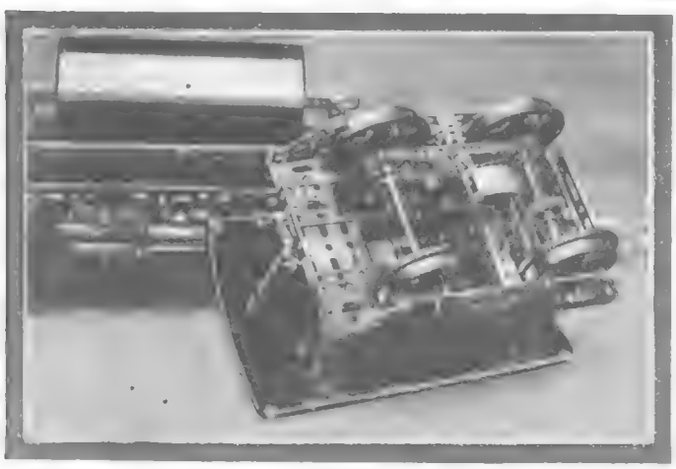


How a typical railroad bridge can be made.



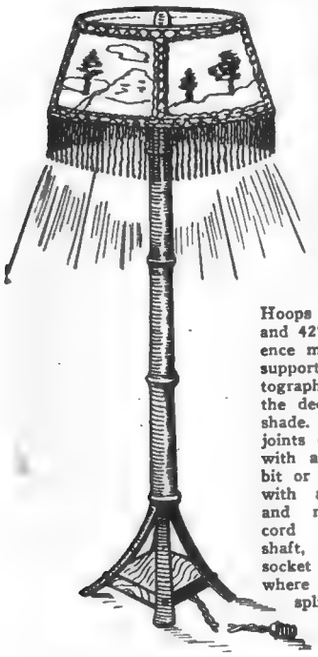
This diagram shows a front and back view of the contact shoe for the model railroad. Insulation surrounds the shoe clamp.

The photograph below shows the bottom view of the locomotive of the toy railway. Note how the wheels are coupled together by means of chains.



HOW TO MAKE IT

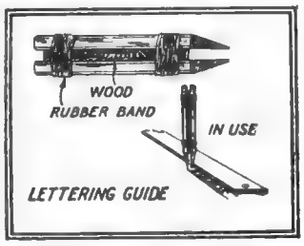
BAMBOO LAMP STAND



A piece of bamboo, four photographs, some braid and fringing may be made into an artistic stand lamp as shown in the accompanying drawing. Both ends of the bamboo are split into four sections and spread apart as supports. Hoops of wire 38" and 42" in circumference may be used to support the four photographs comprising the decoration of the shade. Bore out the joints of the bamboo with a long shanked bit or burn them out with a red-hot rod and run the light cord through the shaft, fastening a socket at the point where the bamboo is split at the top.—L.M. Curtis.

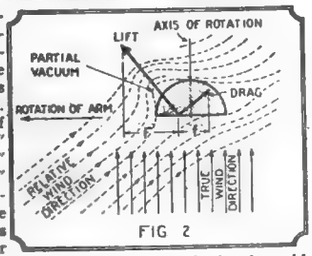
A LETTERING GUIDE

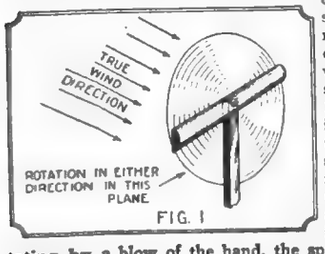
When a large number of guide lines must be made for lettering a drawing, two pencils (each flattened on one side) may be arranged as shown here. The thickness of the block regulates the spacing.—E. H. Fisel.



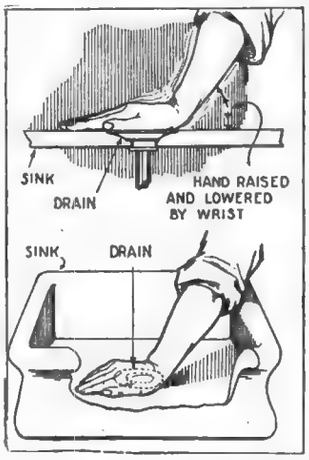
LANCHESTER'S PARADOX

A very interesting experiment, performed with simple apparatus, is shown in Fig. 1. A piece of wood, say 12" long by 1¼" wide and ¼" thick, is shaped so that the cross-section is circular throughout the whole length. Exactly in the middle of the flat side a ⅛" diameter hole is bored for the pivot screw by which the model is mounted on a long, thin stick (after the manner of a child's paper windmill) as shown in Fig. 1. If the stick is now held so that the flat side of the model faces into the wind and the model is started rotating by a blow of the hand, the speed of rotation increases steadily until only a transparent disc is visible. Fig. 2 shows the action of the wind which causes rotation.—W. S. Brown.



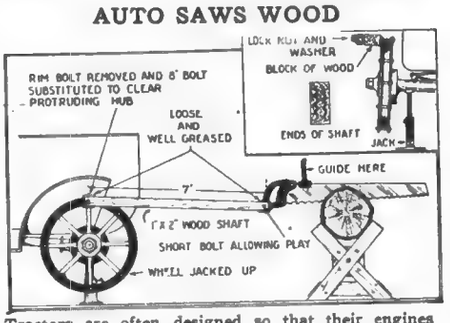


OPENING SINK PIPE



The next time your sink becomes filled with sediment and the drain seems to be stopped up, just place your hand over the opening (forming a sort of a cup with the palm) and move it up and down by raising and lowering your wrist. This will create a small suction which will free the sediment in the drain so that water may wash it out.—W. Walters.

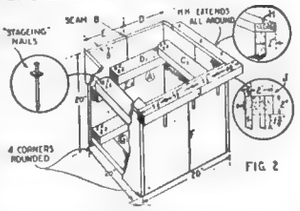
AUTO SAWS WOOD

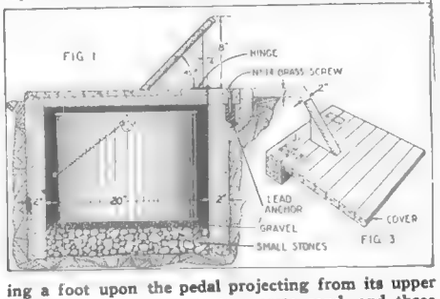


Tractors are often designed so that their engines may be used as stationary power plants to aid the farmer in his daily tasks, but it is more rare to find a method of adapting the automobile to these uses without damage to it and without excessive apparatus. A large hand saw, coupled as shown here to the rear wheel, may be run by the car in low gear.—Harry W. Beckwith.

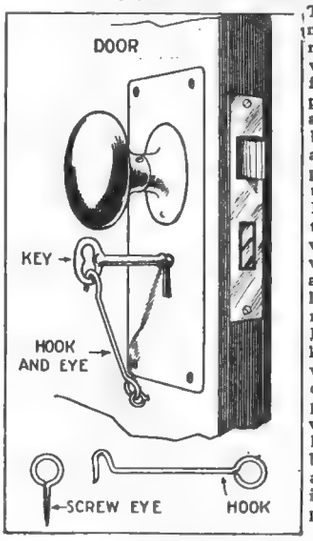
GARBAGE PAIL WELL

A concrete well with a blind drain bottom in which the family garbage pail can be kept, may be made at a very small cost. The form for moulding the well is made of light lumber into which the concrete for the walls is poured. The dimensions given at the right will be found about right for the average pail, but they may be easily altered as may be found necessary. Note the method in which the hinged top is fastened, so that it may be opened by placing a foot upon the pedal projecting from its upper side. One part cement, two parts sand, and three parts gravel by volume, make a very good concrete mixture for this use.—Walter Whitley.





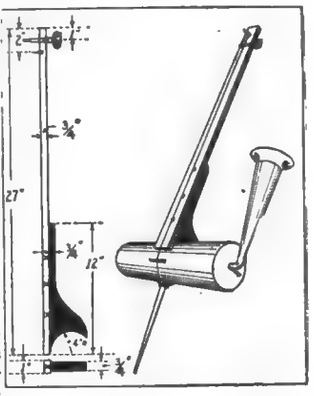
DOOR KEY GUARD



There are many devices made to prevent a door key from being poked out by a lock picker, but they are all rather complicated and unsatisfactory. Inspection of this drawing will reveal a very simple and exceedingly effective method of holding the key in place without recourse to expensive hardware. The hook should be bent back a little to keep it from slipping off and to tighten its grip.—Wilson G. Walters.

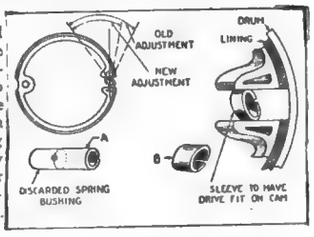
MAKING A CHINESE FIDDLE

A one string fiddle may not seem to be a very ambitious musical instrument, but its mellowness of tone and peculiar resonance will reward the maker for the time spent in constructing it. The body is a length of pasteboard tube, seven or eight inches long by four inches in diameter.—Truman R. Hart.



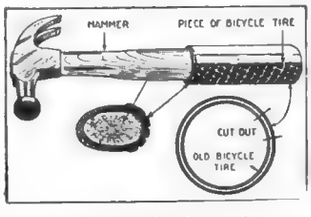
BRAKE TIGHTENING

The method shown here may be employed to tighten the brakes on a Ford making it unnecessary to dissemble or reline them.—C. C. Stuart.



HANDY HAMMER GRIP

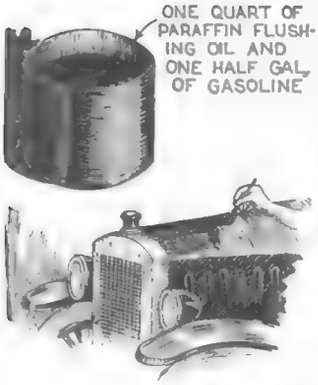
A very neat and strong grip for a hammer, hatchet or bicycle handle bar (in fact any place where a strong grip is needed) can be made from an old [illegible] shown. It may be fastened with cement.—Wilson G. Walters.



WRINKLES
RECIPES & FORMULAS

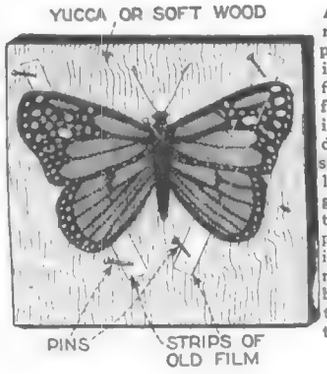
Edited by S. Gernsback

CHEAP AUTO-BODY POLISH



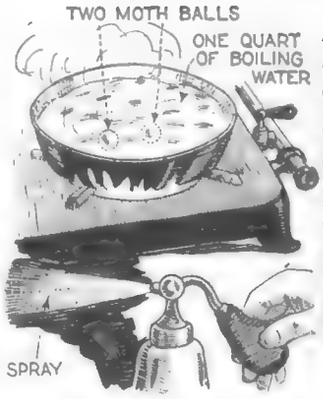
An excellent auto-body polish may be made for about 10 cents a quart or less. Buy a quart of paraffin flushing oil and add to it half a gallon of gasoline. The gasoline acts as a very effective cleaner and the paraffin gives the required lustre.

MOUNTING SPECIMENS



An excellent method of temporarily mounting butterflies or moths for inspection is to hold them down with strips of old celluloid photographic film through which pins have been inserted. The markings may be clearly seen through the transparent film.

A FLY-KILLING SPRAY



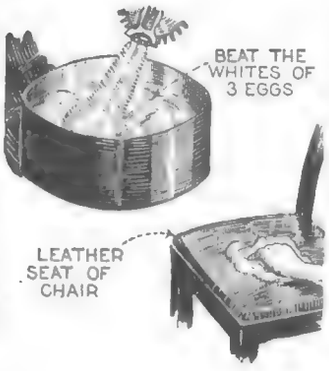
A very good insecticide may be made by dissolving two moth balls in one quart of boiling water. The solution should be sprayed from an atomizer, and will be found as efficient as most of the rather expensive preparations sold commercially.

THE MAGIC STRING

A string which will suspend a ring and other small articles even after burning, can be made by filling the threads of a cord with soap and soaking overnight in a salt water solution. After drying, a ring may be hung up by the string, and will remain suspended by the ash after the string has been ignited and burned.

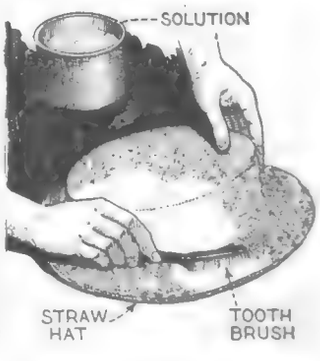
CLEANING LEATHER CHAIRS

Thoroughly beat the whites of three eggs, then with a piece of soft flannel cloth rub the beaten whites into the leather of the chair seat. The leather will soon be clean and will shine as if new. Lamp black may be added if the leather is black.

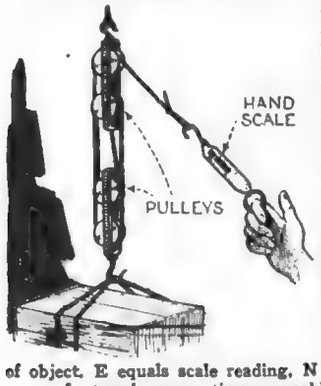


CLEANING STRAW HATS

An excellent straw hat cleaner may be made by mixing four parts of sodium bisulphite, two parts of tartaric acid and two parts of borax. Add water and apply to the straw hat with a toothbrush. When clean, wipe the hat with a moist, warm cloth and set aside to dry.

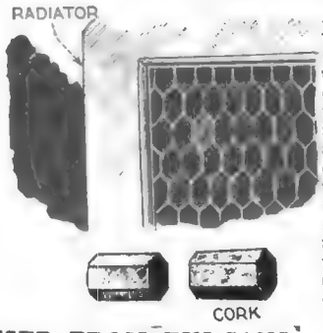


WEIGHING HEAVY OBJECTS



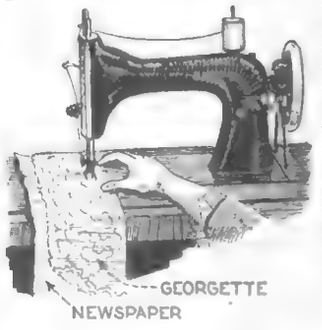
Often heavy objects must be weighed when nothing but a small scale is available. By using pulley blocks and rope, as accessories, the task may be easily done. The pulleys are connected as shown, and the formula R/E—N is applied; R equals weight of object. E equals scale reading, N equals number of strands supporting moveable pulley.

EMERGENCY RADIATOR REPAIR



A leaky radiator cell of a honeycomb type illustrated can be readily repaired by forcing into it a piece of cork cut to fit. It will be found that a very sharp razor is required to cut the cork smoothly without chipping it.

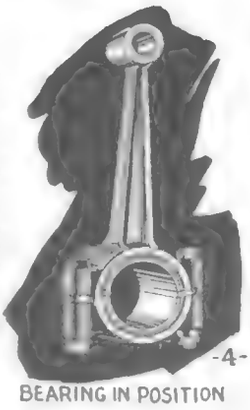
SEWING GAUZY MATERIALS



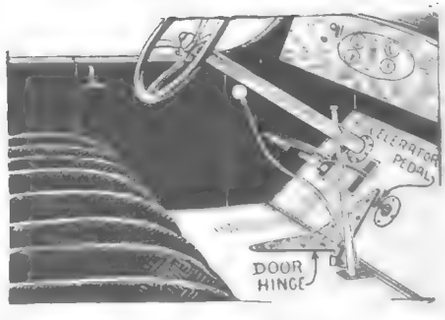
When sewing georgette, chiffon, or any thin material of similar texture on the sewing machine, the seams may be prevented from puckering if a strip of newspaper is placed under the material and the two stitched together.

BEARINGS IMPROVISED FROM TIN CANS

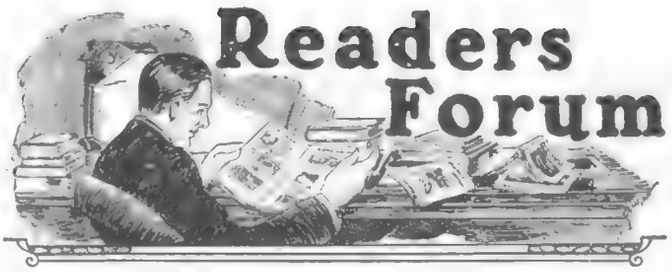
Motor bearings seem to have a habit of burning out at the most inconvenient times. Generally, such an accident leaves the motorist stranded miles from the nearest garage and unable to proceed further. If he knows enough about his motor to be able to remove the connecting rod from the crank-shaft, he will be able to improvise a pretty fair bearing by building one up out of tin cans cut to shape.



ACCELERATOR PEDAL EXTENSION



An extension to the accelerator pedal may be made with a strap-hinge half of which is screwed to the bottom foot-board, the other half resting on the pedal. Pushing on any part of the free half of the hinge with the foot will depress the accelerator pedal.



SCIENCE AND INVENTION desires to hear from its readers. It solicits comments of general scientific interest, and will appreciate opinions on science subjects. The arguments pro and con will be aired on this page. This magazine also relishes criticisms, and will present them in both palatable and unpalatable forms. So if you have anything to say, this is the place to say it. Please limit your letters to 500 words and address your letters to Editor—The Readers Forum, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 53 Park Place, New York City.

MORE GENERAL SCIENCE

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I have just purchased and read through the August issue of your publication SCIENCE AND INVENTION. I have been reading this magazine for more than six years; I even read it when it was THE ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER.

In looking back over my files of SCIENCE AND INVENTION this evening, I have been comparing the last ten or eleven issues with the wonderful type of magazine you were publishing in 1924 and before. The rotogravure sections and the lack of "How to Make It" was what made this magazine. This "How to Make It" is all right perhaps, but it should constitute a magazine of its own.

The wonderful articles you used to have are now replaced by "How to Make It" for those fellows who have a workshop and it crowds out the scientific articles you used to have.

I encounter much difficulty in expressing my views to you on this matter of the changing of the scope of this magazine, but in a talk with several persons who know science and have been reading your magazine, I find that they agree with me. I understand that you could not possibly edit this magazine to suit everyone, but I do faithfully believe that it would pay you to take this matter up with your readers who make your magazine. I would like nothing better than to see your magazine the leader in science in general.

I hope that I will see an improvement in your magazine, that is, more science and less "How to Make It."

MAURICE WELLER,
Dayton, Ohio.

(The How-To-Make-It Department as it now stands is even smaller than the vote of the majority of our readers wanted it to be. This particular department was the most popular in SCIENCE AND INVENTION *Magazine on the voting contest which we published some time ago.*

Our readers like to build things and showing them how they can build various articles, not only for the home and workshop, but also for the laboratory is to them an education in itself. They want just enough general science so as to keep abreast of all the developments which occur monthly. However, we would like to hear from other readers on the points expressed in your communication, even though we regret that we will be unable to publish all of the letters received.—EDITOR.)

LIFE ON MARS

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

In an articles I read not long ago, a prominent astronomer stated that Prof. Lowell's theories, in regard to the possibility of intelligent life on Mars, are no longer given any serious consideration by scientists. He said Mars could not possibly sustain animal life, because of the long, extremely cold winters and the rarity of its atmosphere. He admitted, rather grudgingly, I thought, that vegetation of some sort might grow there during the summer.

I am afraid that this gentleman is guilty of dogmatism which has always been the greatest impediment to the advancement of science. Just why should the fact that Mars has a rare atmosphere and a very severe winter prove Lowell wrong?

Granted, that present conditions on Mars are unfavorable for any great evolutionary development. But Mars wasn't always in this condition. There must have been a time in its history when it had everything essential to the development of life. Intelligent beings may have lived there then, and it is possible that the fittest of them have survived until the present day.

We know from observation on the earth that wherever there is the slightest possibility of life, we are sure to find it always adapted to prevailing conditions. The limits of adaptibility are not known. Mars has reached its present state through a gradual process of change, and there has been plenty of time for Nature to bring about the necessary structural alterations in order that animal life might survive. Even though evolution has been inadequate to this task, is it not possible that the inhabitants foresaw the coming of the cold and scarcity of air, and made provision for it by artificial means? Who knows but what they wear oxygen tanks, and live in underground cities during the winter, utilizing the summer season for growing crops?

Nobody who reads Prof. Lowell's books on Mars with an open mind can fail to be deeply impressed by his startling discoveries, and the sound logic by which he reaches his conclusions. He presents a staggering amount of evidence, the result of years of careful observation, in support of his theory that Mars is inhabited.

CHARLES FORNER,
Baltimore, Md.

(We also believe that it is perfectly possible for Mars to be inhabited. Are there not inhabitants at our Polar regions where little vegetation grows? The Eskimos in the North have been able to provide for life and yet the temperature there falls very much below zero. Prof. Lowell does make the subject very interesting in his book. We are in accord with the running head in our magazine which reads, "Those who refuse to go beyond fact, rarely get as far as fact." Therefore we believe as above that Mars may be inhabited.—EDITOR.)

LIKES SCIENCE AND INVENTION

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I am only fifteen, being a Sophomore in high you my appreciation of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine, the equal of which, I fully believe, cannot be found anywhere.

I am only fifteen, being a Sophomore in high school, and am approaching my sixteenth birthday, the age at which, according to a statement of yours, a boy should know for what he is best fitted. At present I can think of no more useful or interesting a work than that of a scientist, and a scientist I intend to be. SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine is largely responsible for this decision.

I realize that this magazine is published fundamentally for persons older than myself and I cannot understand everything in it, but most of it is so simply written, and profusely illustrated, that when I have read all that I can understand, it has much more than repaid me for having bought it.

I do not read much besides what I am compel'ed to read in school, as anyone who knows me well will testify, but I do read SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine, and enjoy it to the fullest extent. I would be willing to heartily recommend it to anyone interested in science as the best buy he could possibly make for the price.

I am not a subscriber, but procure a copy of this magazine at some newsstand whenever I feel that I will have time to read it, and with the exception of a few fraudulent or misleading advertisements to be found here and there in each issue, I have no fault whatsoever to find with it.

DAVID D. MURRAY,
Clarendon, Va.

(We are glad to know that you like SCIENCE AND INVENTION *Magazine and we wish you the best of success in your efforts to become a scientist.*

We do take issue with you on the statement found in your last paragraph that there are a few fraudulent or misleading advertisements to be found in each issue of this publication. This magazine tries to check up on all fraudulent advertising long before an effort is even made on the part of the advertisers to place copy in any issue. If complaints are received concerning any advertiser, we attempt to rectify the matter immediately, and if the complaint was not due to an oversight on the part of the manufacturer and is a legitimate complaint, that manufacturer is refused the right to advertise in this publication. It is against the law to publish a misleading advertisement and we try to protect our readers as well as the bona fide advertisers wherever possible. Should you have any legitimate complaint, we will be glad to have you take it up with our Advertising Department.—EDITOR.)

AMAZING STORIES IN OUR JANUARY ISSUE

THE RED DUST, by Murray Leinster. You have, of course, read "The Mad Planet." "The Red Dust" is a sequel to this all-absorbing and now famous story. Here we see further and more exciting adventures of the hero Burl.

THE MAN WHO COULD VANISH, by A. Hyatt Verrill. The author of "Beyond the Pole" and "Through the Crater's Rim" has written what is, to our mind, a real masterpiece. Mr. Verrill treats invisibility in a quaint manner and the science by which he does this seems correct in all respects. You will read and reread this story.

THE MAN WITH THE STRANGE HEAD, by Dr. Miles J. Breuer. When a medical doctor turns author, you may be sure that he will write a story that we can all enjoy. "The Man with the Strange Head" is certainly as amazing and strange a story as you would wish to have told.

THE FIRST MEN IN THE MOON, by H. G. Wells. Our adventurers are now on the moon, or, rather, inside of it, and are fast getting acquainted with the superhuman insect race which he pictures as reigning on our satellite. The second installment is packed full of weird and exciting incidents that you can never forget.

THE SECOND DELUGE, by Garrett P. Serviss Cosmo Versál was right. The deluge covered almost all the highest mountains of the Himalayas. In this installment we are told of many exciting adventures in submerged cities.

PRICE 25c PER COPY
AT ALL NEWSSTANDS

SUN SPOTS AND RADIO

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Wish to commend you on the excellent editorial on "Sun Spots and Radio" in the August number. A few more of the same kind will have a tendency to stop a lot of this idle speculation about the danger of another glacial period or a change of climate, etc., etc.

I would suggest that when you write again on the subject, that you would call attention to the fact that what is now transpiring in the sun is practically the same experience which the earth passed through in comparatively recent times.

The only tenable hypothesis that explains the cause of these phenomena is, that they are the result of the force of gravitation.

The spots are simply vortexes in the sun's atmosphere which at present seem to increase and decrease in regular cycles. But there is no certainty that they will continue to do so.

In the seventeenth century for instance, it is a well authenticated fact that scarcely any spots appeared for one period of twenty years and for another of eight years.

So it seems safe to assume that there is no certainty about it, any more than there is to the eruptions of Mt. Vesuvius. When the spots are numerous we can feel assured that they will continue so indefinitedly, but when there are none visible, there is no guarantee that the condition will continue for even a single day, for they are the result of eruptions, no doubt.

The fact that there has been a regular cycle noticeable for several hundred years proves little, for the reason that in the sun's history the difference between one year and one thousand years is practically negligible.

To refer to another thing, it is claimed that the movement of the solar spots represents the rate of rotation of the sun's disc, but it undoubtedly does not; any more than the low pressure areas that are noticed in the earth's atmosphere are an indication of the rate of rotation of the earth.

In the case of the earth they move faster eastward than the surface of the earth directly underneath, for the reason that the earth's atmosphere is heated from without and much warmer at the equator than elsewhere; while in the case of the sun, the atmosphere is heated from within and equally over the whole surface.

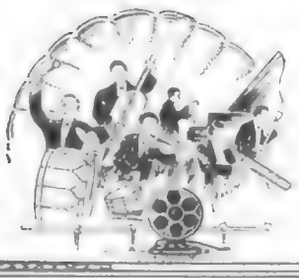
Theoretically, the sun spots should move slower than the sun's surface. By Kepler's third law it can be shown that the sun spots do not move rapidly enough even if the sun's surface extended out as far as limits of the gaseous envelope.

The spots as they appear to us are a considerable distance from the sun's surface and simply lag behind. How else can it be explained that the spots on one hemisphere move more rapidly than they do on the other? It might be said that Kepler's third law does not apply in this case, but if it does not, then there is no certainty of anything, for it is mathematically demonstrated.

It is not probable that Kepler realized it, but when he discovered this law he had found almost absolute proof of the certainty of the truth of the Nebular Hypothesis for the reason that the law is simply a statement in slightly different form of the ratio that exists between spheres. For instance, the hypothesis is that the sun's surface extended to the mean distance of the present orbit of the planet Neptune. So, the rate of rotation of the sun's disc at that time was nearly what the period of Neptune's rotation is at the present time. Now the law says that the ratio existing between the different planets is governed by the cube of the mean distance from the sun in connection with the square of the periods of rotation. This is only another way of stating that the ratio is represented by the cube of the radius of a sphere whose diameter is that of the orbit of the planet which we wish to apply the law to. In mathematics the diameter is generally used instead of the radius, but it amounts to the same thing. So, Neptune's period of revolution governs or rather points to the period of revolution of all the other planets and of the sun itself. Not only that, but it indicates a fact that prevails throughout the Universe. It simply exists, the same as any other mathematical fact, and that is all there is to it.

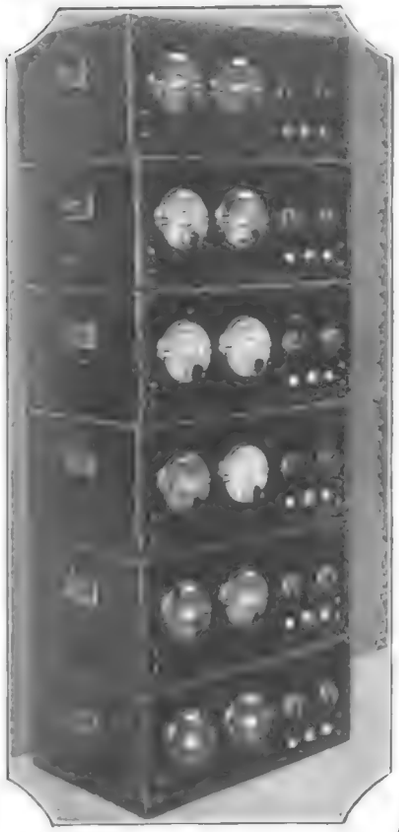
My idea is, if you can give the people something that there is certainty in, like the August editorial, it will do a lot of good. Anybody knows, if he has made any investigation at all, that the average heat of the sun will vary but little for a few million years or so; that there is no danger

(*Continued on page* 855)



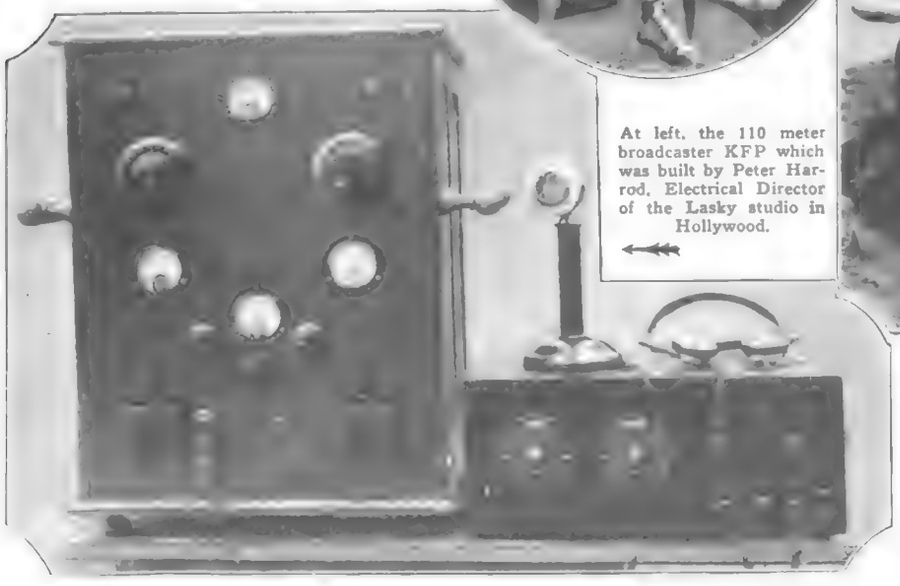
RADIO

"Old Ironsides" and Radio



No, this is not a super-super-whatsitdyne! These are the receiving sets used by director James Cruze to distribute his orders in the filming of the Paramount feature picture "Old Ironsides." At right, one of the camera men awaits his orders. All the big scenes of this production were directed by radio.

Cruze directed the maneuvers by talking directly with ships in the bay below. Each ship was equipped with a receiving set, and continuous contact was sustained between the director and his assistants. The broadcasting outfit is seen directly in front of Mr. Cruze. Mr. Cruze declares that whatever success the picture may make will be due in large part to radio.



At left, the 110 meter broadcaster KFP which was built by Peter Harrod, Electrical Director of the Lasky studio in Hollywood.

When he found that he was going to have trouble keeping in touch with his assistants and the hundreds of extras, James Cruze, the famous Paramount director, decided to adopt radio as a means of intercommunication. He was able, by using a small broadcasting set, to control the action to the most minute detail, at the same time doing away with any delay resulting from misinterpretation or non-delivery of orders. Cecil De Mille used field telephones extensively in the production of "The Ten Commandments", but this is the first time that radio has been used in this way.

How to Make a Simple Drum Dial

By HERBERT E. HAYDEN

Fig. 1. First, go out and buy a set of common embroidery hoops. Discard the outside hoop and remove the felt strip from the inside hoop. Clean the fluff entirely out and a neat channel will be formed.

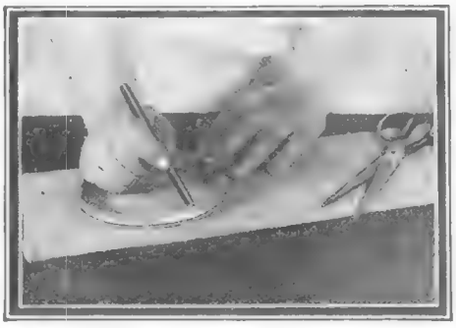


Fig. 2. A piece of heavy cardboard, called "illustration board," is next purchased from an art store. Place the ring upon the illustration board and draw a circle on the inside as shown above.

Fig. 3. The circle marked out in Fig. 2 should be cut out neatly with a pair of shears. A sharp razor blade makes a good tool to even up the edges of the disc so that it will fit closely into the hoop.

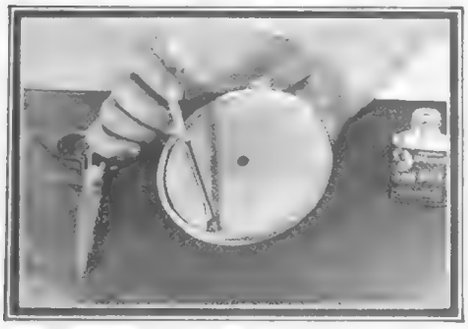


Fig. 4. Next locate the center of the cardboard disc and drill a ⅛-inch hole exactly at this point. The disc should then be carefully centered and glued into place. Celluloid dissolved in acetone makes a very good glue.

Fig. 5. A standard bushing made to fit over a ¼-inch shaft of a variable condenser is obtained from a hardware store. The bushing is then drilled and tapped as shown above for a 2/56 machine screw.

Fig. 6. The bushing is then fitted through the center hole of the disc and the retaining nut is fastened down. Care must be taken that the insertion of the bushing does not throw the disc out of line.

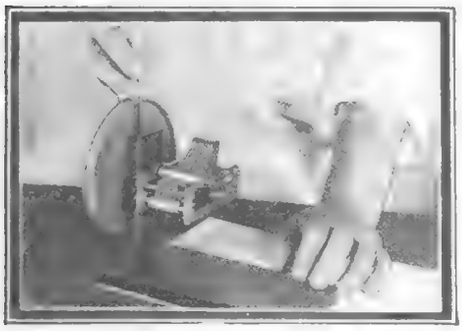


Fig. 7. The variable condenser is now mounted on a small piece of bakelite which is in turn clamped to a baseboard as shown in the photograph. Slide the dial on the shaft and tighten the 2/56 screw.

Fig. 8. A thin strip of paper just wide enough to completely fill the channel in the hoop is marked off in degrees or numbers and pasted into the channel.

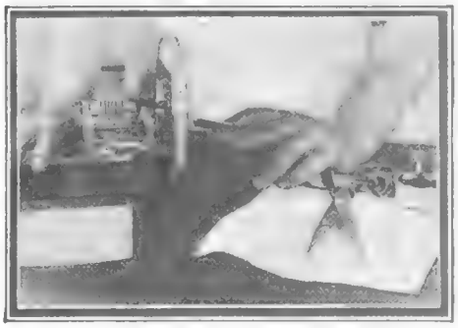


Fig. 9. A cardboard template is fitted and cut to measure in order that the dial may be properly centered in the panel, and to act as a guide for cutting bakelite.

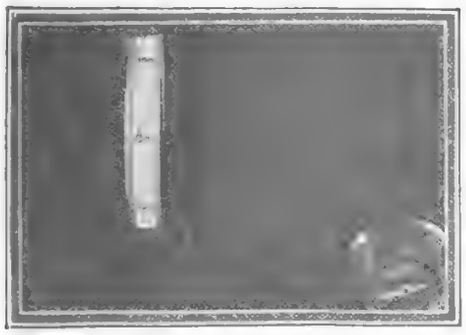
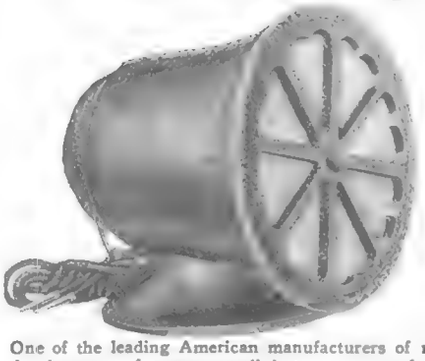
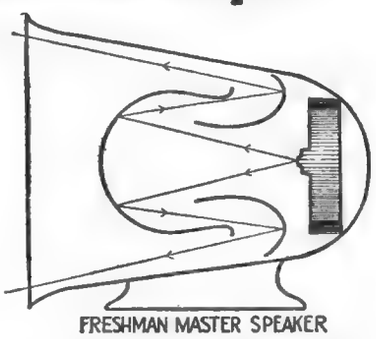


Fig. 10. The bakelite is cut following the design of the template shown in Fig. 9. This is best done by drilling holes at the corners and using a fretsaw to make the cuts. A file may be used for final smoothing.

Novel Loud Speaker Developed

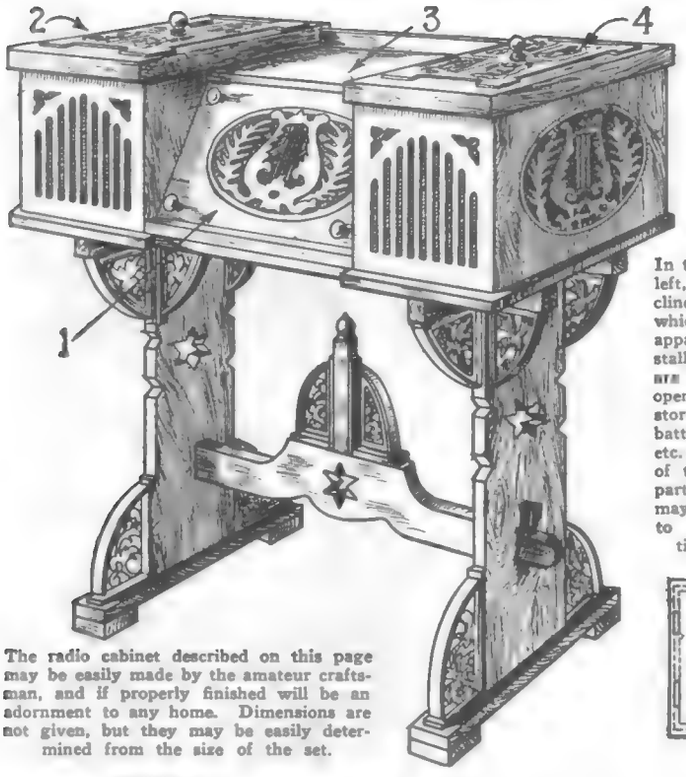




FRESHMAN MASTER SPEAKER

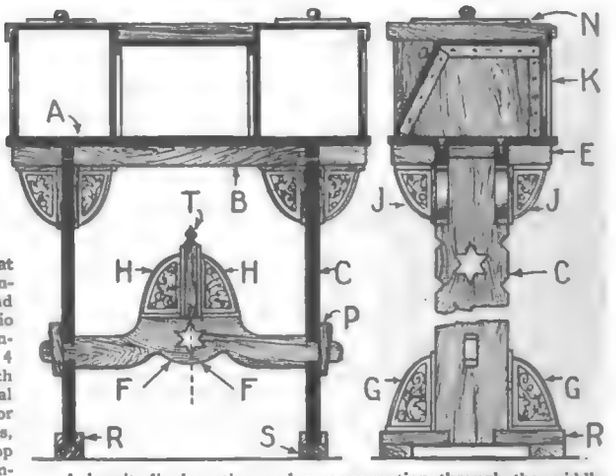
One of the leading American manufacturers of radio sets and accessories recently announced the development of a new small but very powerful loud-speaker, an illustration of which is given above. The principle of tone reflection is employed in the design of this instrument and it is surprising that such a large volume and clear reproduction can be obtained from a talker only 7½ inches long and 6 inches high—Courtesy Charles Freshman, Inc.

Home-Made Radio Cabinet De Luxe

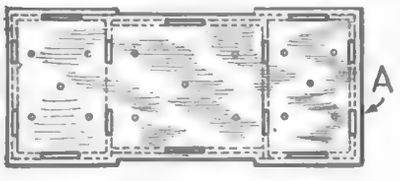


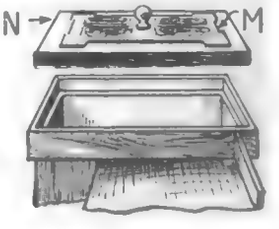
The radio cabinet described on this page may be easily made by the amateur craftsman, and if properly finished will be an adornment to any home. Dimensions are not given, but they may be easily determined from the size of the set.

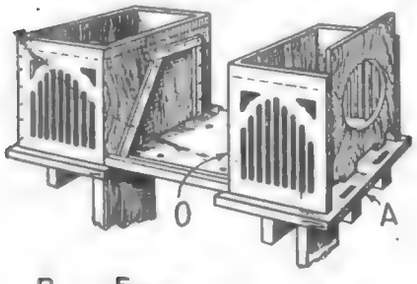
In the full view at left, 1 is an inclined lid behind which the radio apparatus is installed; 2 and 4 are lids which open to reveal storage space for batteries, phones, etc.; 3 is the top of the radio compartment which may be removed to permit inspection et cetera.

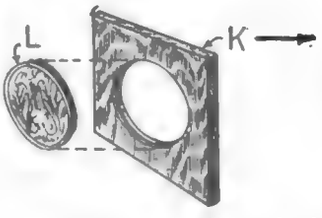


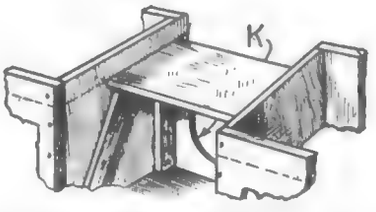
A longitudinal section and a cross-section through the middle of the de luxe cabinet are shown in the drawing above. In all the drawings on this page, corresponding parts are denoted by the same letter to aid in interpretation.

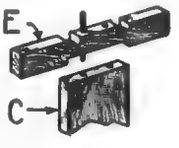




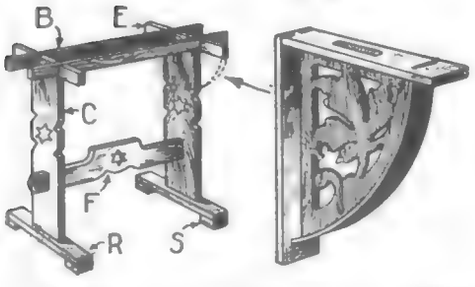


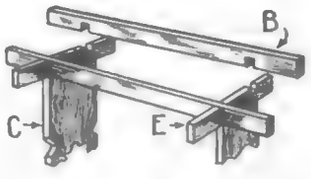


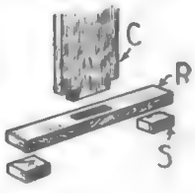




Above at left, the usual cabinet-maker's devices are employed in assembling the cabinet. The end panels are made so that they may be slid out of their frames to allow batteries or chargers to be fitted into place the more easily. The fretwork decorations are made in the form of inserts which may be glued into place in the panels or held by friction. The platform is pegged to the base.

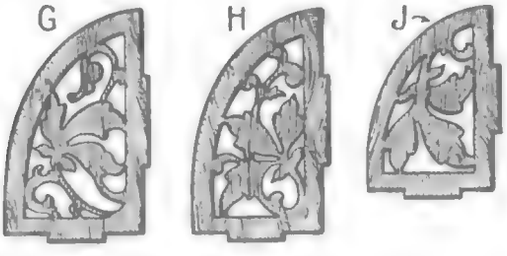




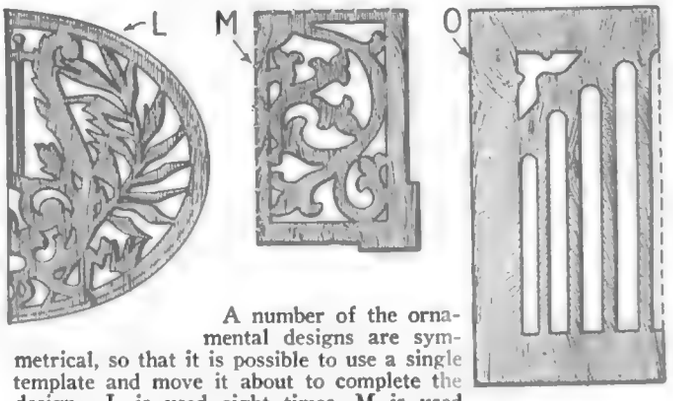


Details of the supporting legs and their decorative touches are illustrated here. The selection of the type of lumber to be used is entirely up to the individual taste of the maker, some wood being suggested which may be stained and finished without too much labor.

The detailed drawings set forth on this page are all "close-ups" of the integral portions of the de luxe cabinet. This apparatus can be made a graceful and decorative part of the furnishings of any home, and must necessarily be of great use and much convenience.



One of the best ways to save unnecessary labor in the laying-out of the decorative devices illustrated here, is to draw the decoration to full scale on a piece of smooth cardboard. The design is then cut out of the cardboard and is used as a template for cutting the wood to the required shape and size. Three-ply hardwood panels make good material with which to work.



A number of the ornamental designs are symmetrical, so that it is possible to use a single template and move it about to complete the design. L is used eight times, M is used four times, and O may also be used four times, to complete the decorative plan of the cabinet.

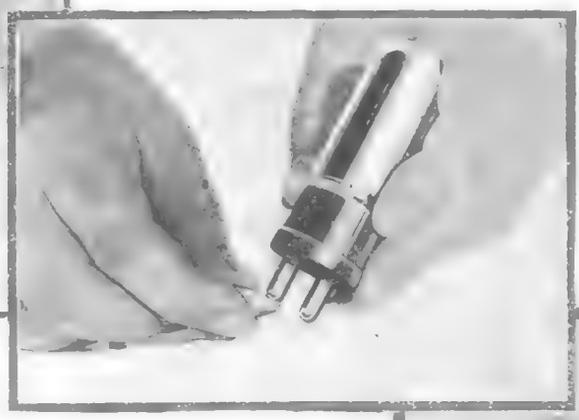
—Courtesy Illustreret Familie-Journal.

Tube Sockets from Rubber Heels

A Very Good and Inexpensive Socket If the Directions Here Are Followed.

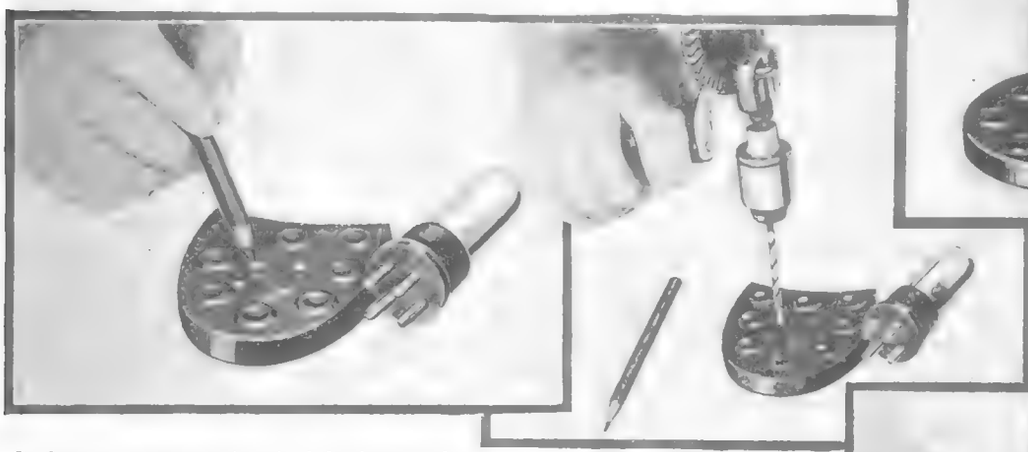
By HERBERT HAYDEN

The photo above is not intended to limit the experimenter to the field of used rubber heels, but is included in a helpful spirit, in case the unfortunate reader does not know exactly where to locate that unusual article. Rubber heels may be obtained at any shoe repair shop for the sum of one dime each.



White chalk should be smeared on the prongs of the vacuum tube as illustrated in the photograph above.

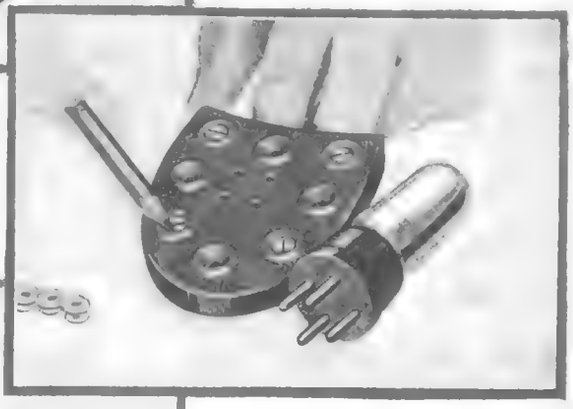
Below, the vacuum tube is firmly pressed down on the desired portion of the rubber heel, so that the chalk on the prongs will leave marks which will serve to locate the holes to be drilled.

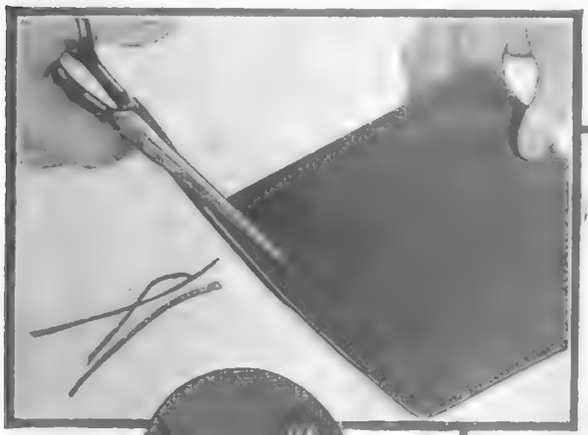


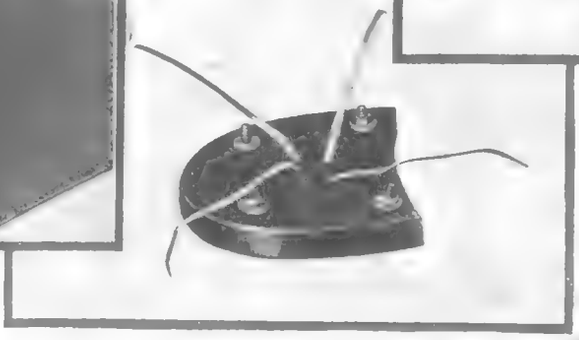
It is very necessary that the holes be properly spaced to prevent any unusual tension being placed on the prongs of the vacuum tube.

The heel should be tacked down to the table or board used as a work-bench, and the holes carefully drilled with a high-speed bit. A red hot nail may be used if a drill is not available.

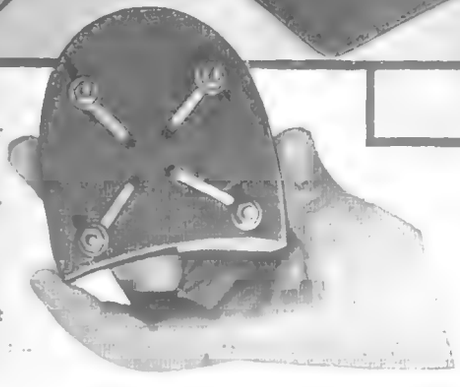
Below, mounting screws for the binding-posts are inserted through the nail holes, as shown here. The indentations normally found on the bottom of the heel furnish ready-made countersunk holes.





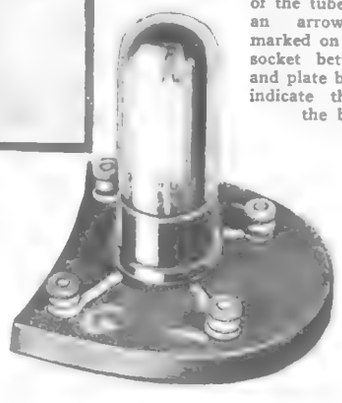


Narrow strips of soft-copper are cut to form contact springs for the tube prongs. They are held in place by soldering at either end to binding posts.



Above, the soft copper strips are carried through the holes just bored. The strips should be wide enough to afford sufficient contact area to be sure of low resistance between the contacts and prongs. At left, the strips are soldered, both above and below the rubber "base" to lugs attached to the binding posts.

It should be remembered in constructing this socket that the filament prongs of the U.X. type vacuum tubes require larger holes than the grid and plate prongs. To prevent incorrect insertion of the tube in the socket, an arrow should be marked on the top of the socket between the grid and plate binding posts to indicate the position of the base pin.



Building a Good "B" Eliminator

By JOSEPH CALCATERRA

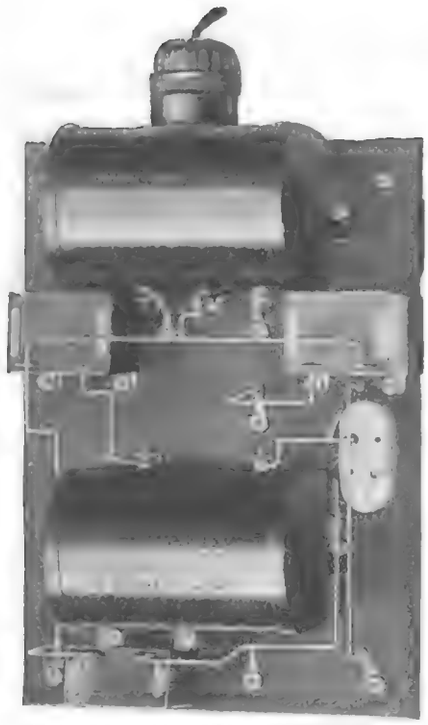


Fig. 1. A bottom view of the "B" battery eliminator shows the neat arrangement and simple wiring used. The unit rests on the choke and transformer cases.

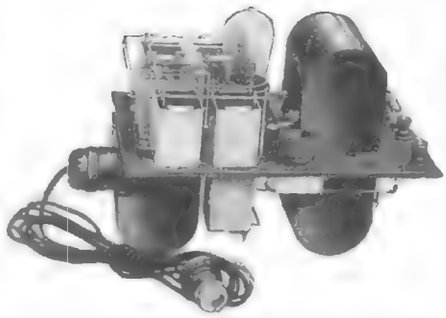


Fig. 2. A side-view of the unit shows it ready for operation. It will be seen that the cases of the choke coil and transformer make excellent feet for the unit.
Photos courtesy All-American Radio Corp.

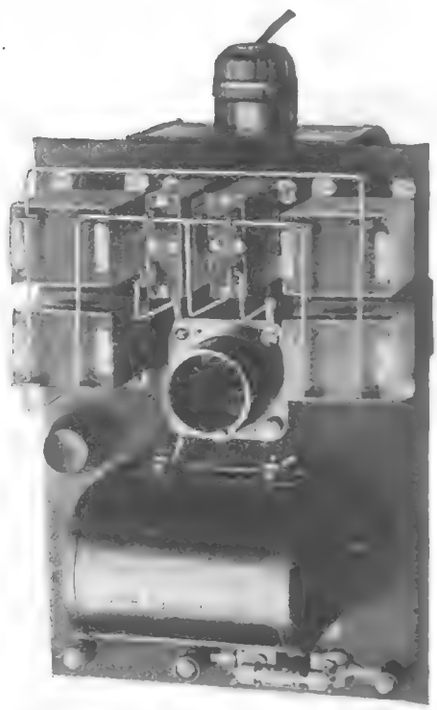


Fig. 3. The filter condensers, tube socket, choke coil and voltage regulators are mounted on top of the base as may be seen in the photograph above.

THE connection scheme of the tube in the eliminator unit is shown in Fig. 4. As you will notice a tapped secondary transformer, number 14 is used. The output terminals of the device are numbers 1 and 4. Number 2 is a tap for smaller output voltages which are regulated by resistances numbers 3 and 6.

One side of the output circuit which is connected with the number 1 terminal is connected through choke coils numbered 5 and 16 with the plate or large-area cathode electrode "P" of tube number 9. The other side of the output circuit from terminal number 4 is connected with the tap of the secondary winding of the transformer. One of the small-area anode electrodes of the tube is connected with one end of the transformer secondary while the other small-area anode electrode is connected with the other end of the transformer secondary. The tapped connection method of connecting the transformer is such that a current induced in the secondary winding will make one end of the winding positive while the other end is negative and vice versa when the current reverses.

The current in the output circuit through the rectifying action of the Raytheon tube will always be in one direction but instead of using only one-half of the cycle as is the case in most "B"-power supply units, it uses both sides of the wave thus producing a smoother flow of current and more economical operation.

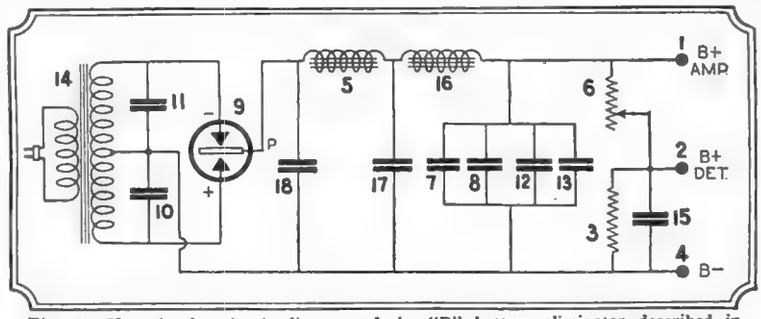


Fig. 4. Here is the circuit diagram of the "B" battery eliminator described in this article. A Raytheon tube is used for rectification, and a very efficient filter system is incorporated.

The rectification obtained with this type of device is about as perfect as it has been possible to obtain with any practical rectifier.

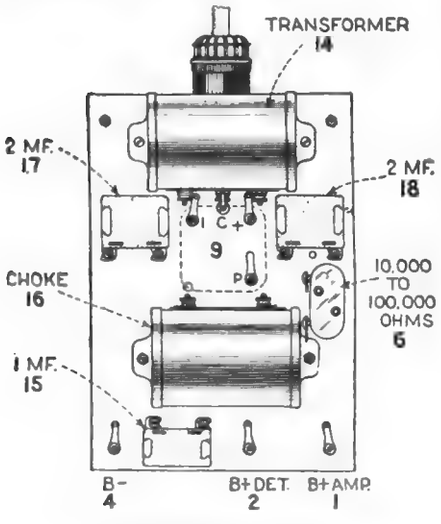
The estimated life of the Raytheon tube is ten years, at least ten times as much as the ordinary filament rectifier tube.

Most of the "B" battery eliminators designed for use with the Raytheon tubes have been more or less clumsy affairs, assembled on a flat board so that they take up a lot of table space. While such arrangements are all right for laboratory purposes, they occupy too much space for use in the home or with sets having compartments designed for dry "B" batteries.

I have designed the plate current supply unit which I am describing in this article so as to make it more compact; suitable for use in the home with the average set which does not have a "B" battery compartment. In this case the unit can be fitted into a small cabinet of appropriate size. The overall dimensions of the unit are 10 inches long, 7 inches wide and 8¼ inches high. A set of two large-sized 45-volt "B" batteries take up a space 9 inches long, 8¼ inches wide and 7½ inches high. The weight of the unit is 14 pounds as against 27½ lbs., for two "B" batteries.

The unit is very easy to adjust and operate. There are only three terminals to be connected with the set, thus eliminating the necessity of connecting two 45-volt "B" batteries together. There is only one adustment, that of the variable resistance 6 for controlling the detector voltage. When once adjusted it can be left alone without further attention as

(*Continued on page 847*)



...e drawing of the same view ...graph above, will give a clear ...ive positions of the apparatus.

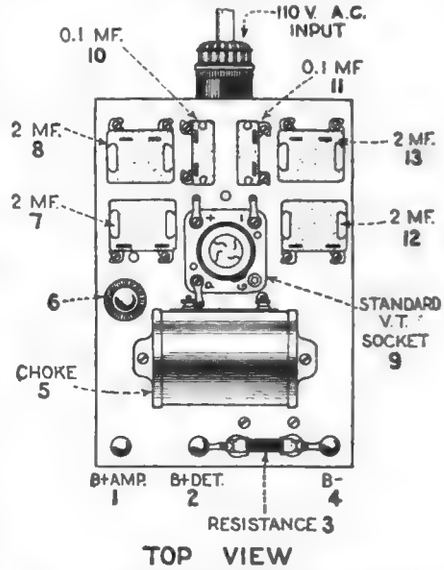


Fig. 6. The designations correspond to those in the article in these columns and in the diagram at center of page.

RADIO ORACLE

In this Department we publish questions and answers which we feel are of interest to the novice and amateur. Letters addressed to this department cannot be answered free. A charge of 50c. is made for all questions where a personal answer is desired.

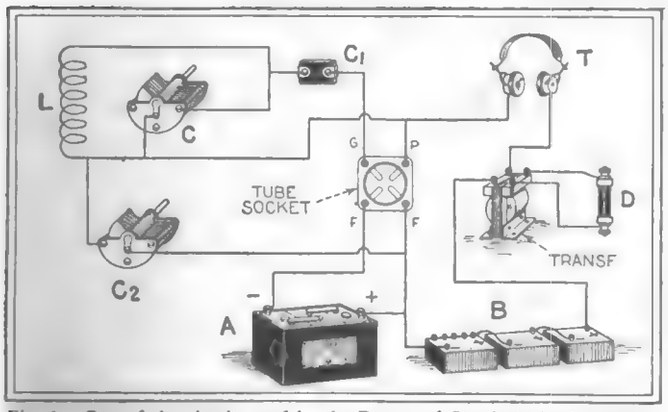


Fig. 1. One of the circuits used by the Bureau of Standards in the measurement of currents too small to actuate the ordinary measuring apparatus.

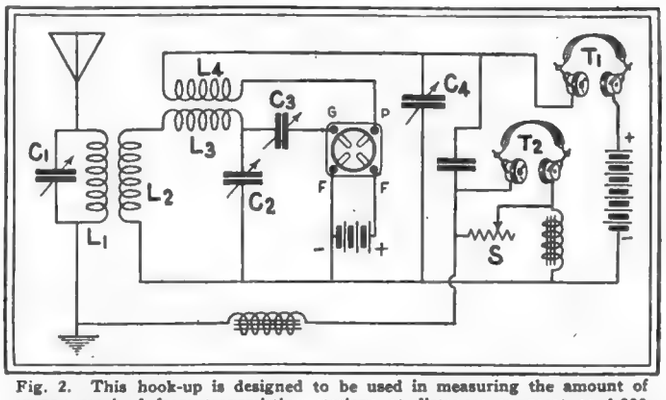


Fig. 2. This hook-up is designed to be used in measuring the amount of energy received from transmitting stations at distances as great as 4,000 miles. The station is tuned in by using phones T1, while T2 is used for measurements.

MEASURING SMALL CURRENTS WITH THE VACUUM TUBE

(519) Q. 1. Mrs. R. E. Garriett, Pittsburgh, Pa., inquires if there is any known method of measuring extremely small currents with accuracy.

A. 1. Although it is not a matter of general knowledge, laboratory tests have shown that the vacuum tube is a valuable instrument of precision for use in measuring currents almost infinitesimally small. Fig. 1 on this page shows one of the circuits developed by the Bureau of Standards for this purpose. The coil, L, is inductively coupled to the circuit which carries the current to be measured, while a sensitive galvanometer is connected in series with detector D. A local current is generated by the oscillation of the vacuum tube circuit, the frequency of which is regulated by the tuning condenser C. A note is produced in the telephone, T, by the beats between the impressed and the local currents. The condenser C4 must be adjusted for maximum deflection of the galvanometer.

L. W. Austin, in the *Journal of the Washington Academy of Science* states his conclusion that the deflections are proportional to the square of the high frequency current flowing in the circuit being measured. This also means that the current in the telephone is proportional to the first power of the high frequency current. This law holds only for the oscillating condition. When the audion is not oscillating, the deflections are approximately proportional to the fourth power of the high frequency current.

This constitutes a method of remarkable sensitiveness for measuring small high frequency currents. Austin found that for signals of minimum audibility on the simple audion, the oscillating audion gave audibilities 300 to 1000 times as great; that is, it would measure currents hundreds of times smaller. For convenience in measuring radio currents received from distant stations, the shunted telephone is used in connection with the oscillating vacuum tube. The arrangement shown in Fig. 2 is that used by Austin in this type of work. The shunt, S, is used on the telephone T2. The audibility is approximately proportional to the current in the aritenna. The sensitivity is always measured at the time of use in comparison with a silicon detector and galvanometer, which combination is in turn calibrated by comparison with a thermo element. This arrangement has been used to make quantitative measurements on undamped waves from radio stations 4000 miles away, the least high-frequency current detectable in the receiving antenna being .000000004 ampere.

FRESHMAN MASTERPIECE RECEIVER

(520) Q. 1. J. F. Durhan, Waterbury, Conn., asks that we publish the circuit diagram of the popular Neutrodyne receiver manufactured by the Chas. Freshman Co., Inc.

A. 1. The diagram below shows the circuit connections of the latest Masterpiece receiver. The "trap" inserted into the plate returns of the 2 stages of radio frequency should be particularly noted. The effect of the small condenser and air core inductance used here are designed to reduce the possibility of undesired oscillation, and, in connection with the 210-ohm resistance, to aid in regulating the B-battery voltage to these tubes. We note in your question that you refer to this as a neutrodyne receiver, but as a matter of fact it is a tuned radio frequency receiver, in which oscillation is controlled by absorption lossing, and not by neutralization.

THE CATHODOPHONE

(521) Q. 1. Mr. Thomas C. Martin, Los Angeles, Calif., writes that he has read in news dispatches of the use of a microphone called the "Cathodophone" and inquires as to the details of this instrument.

A. 1. It is a "glow" microphone, but is not the same as the glow microphones using an arc. The invention is based upon the findings of Wehnelt, that the surface of incandescent wires coated with refractory oxide (such as barium oxide, calcium oxide, or strontium oxide) gives off free negative electrons in rarefied gas. This property has been discovered to hold in air at normal pressures also.

The high speed of the electron is missing, in the last case however, as the free electrons collide with oxygen and nitrogen molecules, thus producing ions. The glowing oxide body being made the cathode (hence the name of the transmitter), the ions will drift slowly to the anode and thus become carriers for the electric current.

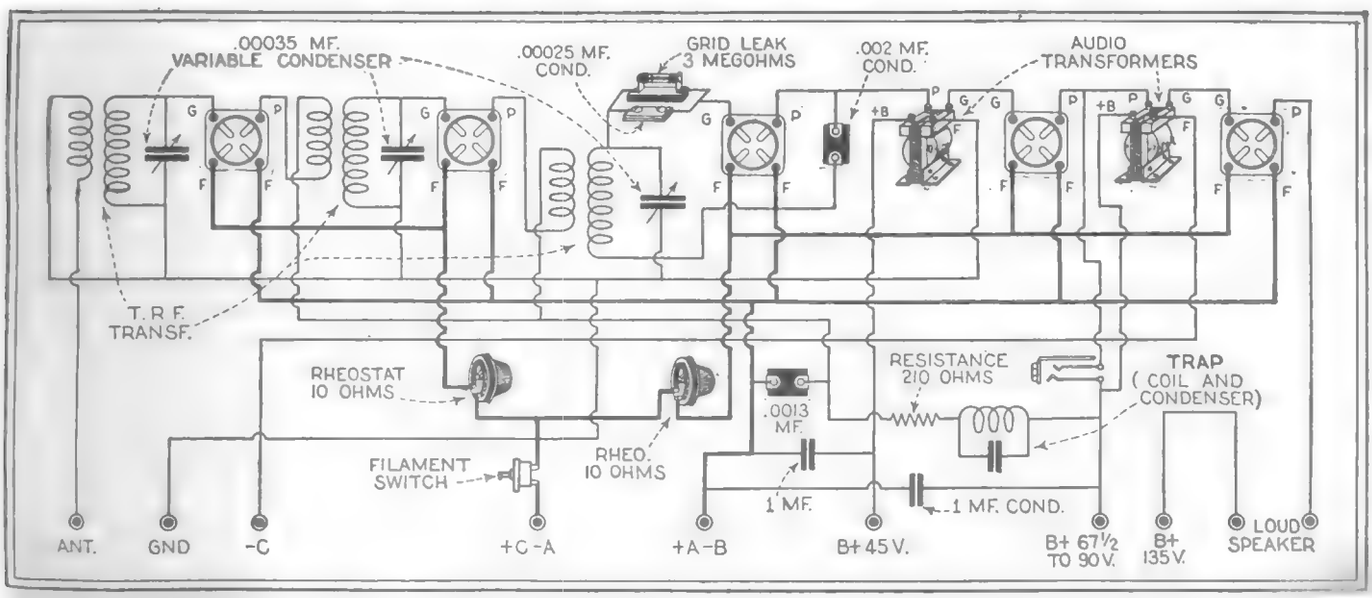
This "ion current" or "emission current" is subject to various pressure modifications in much the same way (but to a higher degree) as the atmosphere. When a sort of "box" of refractory material coated with an oxide is made incandescent by a current a bluish glow is set up between it and a perforated diaphragm slightly separated from it by an air gap. The diaphragm is also the small end of a funnel which catches sound waves—the funnel being slotted to avoid vibratory distortion. Thus sound oscillations will be transmitted to the glowing portion of the air gap, causing variations in the "emission current." These are registered in the circuit of which this air gap is a part, via a resistance, and are carried through tube amplifiers.

INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS

(522) Q. 1. Mr. H. R. Lash, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., writes us concerning intermediate frequency transformers in his superheterodyne.

A. 1. If you find that you hear stations at more than two points on the oscillator dial, it would seem to indicate that the various intermediate frequency transformers are not tuned alike. You should be able to get some radio expert in your city to check these up for you.

In the first place, you require an accurately calibrated wavemeter and the wavelength to which the transformer is tuned is to be adjusted by varying the capacity of the condenser shunted across it. Without using any wave meter at all, the amateur can experiment on the set as it is by trying different capacities, preferably using a small adjustable condenser shunted across the secondaries of the transformers, the condensers being adjusted alternately while listening to a distant station until the maximum strength of signals is obtained.



The circuit above is that of one of the more popular tuned radio frequency receivers at present on the market. It is not a neutrodyne circuit

Scientific Humor

HITTING THE MARK

A keen-eyed mountaineer, where bitter feuds were common, led his over-grown son into the schoolhouse.

"This boy's arter learnin." What's yer bill o' fare?"

"Well, Sir, I teach mathematics, algebra, geometry, trigonometry."

"That'll do," interrupted the old man. "Load him up on triggernometry. He's the only poor shot in the family."—*Halsted Condage.*

AND WIFIE GOES UP IN SMOKE

The easiest way for a woman to keep the home fires burning today is to say something about an old flame every now and then!—*Henry A. Courtney.*

WATCH OUT

"That new boy I hired is a crystal gazer" remarked the grocer to his wife.

"Is that so?" she asked.

"Yes, he's continually looking at his watch."—*Merle A. Wilson.*

OR IN SERIES FOR ARC TEMPERATURES

The physics Class had just completed the study of electricity and a general review was started. The measurement of heat was under discussion.

PROF: "Can a mercury thermometer be used to measure heat at the North Pole?"

STUDENT: "Certainly."

PROF: "You are wrong. It would freeze at the temperature found there. An alcohol thermometer must be used."

STUDENT: "But why not connect several mercury thermometers in parallel"—*Willard Desing.*

A CORKER

"What is the best specimen of quartz we have," asked the professor of his geology class.

"Old Crow," replied the absent-minded student, "but they charge you ten dollars for one,"—*Ernest R. Lowe.*

HE AUTO

HE: "Would you like to go driving Sunday?"

SHE: "Yes."

HE: "Here is a nail, go get yourself a hammer."—*M. Goldberg, Rep.* 29256.

First Prize $3.00

H_2O

PROF.: "What is the formula for water?"

FROSH: "H I J K L M N O."

PROF.: "What! Where did you get that idea?"

FROSH: "Why yesterday you said it was H to O."—*R. C. Anderson.*

WHY NOT MAKE IT SPINELESS?

MOSES: "Look at dat chestnut burr."

RASTUS: "Niggah yoh ig-rance am shocking. Dat ain no chestnut burr, dat am a porcupine egg."—*Robert Lambe.*

WE receive daily from one to two hundred contributions to this department. Of these only one or two are available. We desire to publish only scientific humor and all contributions should be original if possible. Do not copy jokes from old books or other publications as they have little or no chance here. By scientific humor we mean only such jokes as contain something of a scientific nature. Note our prize winners. Write each joke on a separate sheet and sign your name and address to it. Write only on one side of sheet. We cannot return unaccepted jokes. Please do not enclose return postage.

All jokes published here are paid for at the rate of one dollar each, besides the first prize of three dollars for the best joke submitted each month. In the event that two people send in the same joke so as to tie for the prize, then the sum of three dollars in cash will be paid to each one.

WATER, WATER

PHYSICS PROF: "I want some one in this room to explain why we have water analogies in the study of electricity."

BRIGHT STUDE: "The reason for having water analogies is so that the subject will not be so dry."—*Carl Kossen.*

HOT STUFF

He struk her, but she uttered no sound. He struk her agin butt no wurd eskapt her lipz. Once moore he hitter on the hed brav thing that she wuz, she did not even whimpurr. Then enraged beyond awl reegons at herr unconcern of his akshuns, the brute uttered a lo oth and began raining blos on her pretee little hedd, even skratching her in his maddness. Even thru this she remained silent. Butt finally, not being able to stand it any longer, shee heved a reluktant sputer and berst into flame. For you see she wuz only a match.—*Leonard Keiser, Jr., Rep. No. 27612.*

MODERN PHARMACY

THIRSTY: "You know, I'd like to be one of these here drug clerks."

HUNGRY: "I'd like to know why?"

THIRSTY: "'Cause the other day I went into the drug-store to get a medical prescription filled."

HUNGRY: "Yes."

THIRSTY: "Well when I handed across a bottle and asked for five cents worth of alcohol the clerk took it and blew one little breath into it and handed it back to me."—*Harry F. Weber.*

D.C.C.—DON'T CHANGE CIRCUITS

RADIO NUT: "Give me a pound of No. 14 Direct Current Copper wire."

STORE CLERK: "Direct Current Copper wire?"

RADIO NUT: "Yes. The book said to use a pound of No. 14 D.C.C. wire."

TUNED IN WITH HIM!

SHIEK: "I'd like permission to marry your daughter sir?"

THE SIR (crabbily): "What's your business?"

SHEIK (airily): "I'm a radio announcer."

THE SIR: "All right. You're accepted. You're the first one to say good night and mean it!"—*Henry A. Courtney.*

MACK OR GARDEN?

DUMB: "I'm troubled with a rumbling in my stomach."

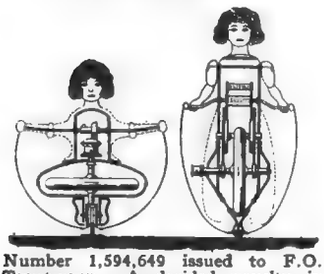
BELL: "Must be that truck you ate for dinner."—*Clifton Ask.*

MEET SIMON, OUR AMATEUR SCIENTIST!

POOR OSWALD! THAT WATER LOOKS VERY UNSANITARY! -- ALL FULL OF GERMS AND MICROBES AND THINGS!
THIS IS THE KIND OF WATER HE NEEDS! FIRST I'LL BOIL IT THOROUGHLY TO KILL ALL THE HARMFUL BACTERIA! ---
--- AND THEN IT'S COOLED DOWN TO JUST THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE -- POOR OSWALD WILL WELCOME THE CHANGE!
AND NEXT DAY
SCIENCE LESSON NO. 2
ALL ANIMALS NEED OXYGEN. THE FISH GETS ITS OXYGEN FROM THE SMALL QUANTITY OF AIR WHICH IS ALWAYS FOUND DISSOLVED IN WATER. ALTHOUGH BOILING WILL KILL THE GERMS IN WATER IT WILL ALSO DRIVE OUT THE DISSOLVED AIR, AND SO MAKE THE WATER UNFIT FOR THE FISH TO LIVE IN.
W LAMKIN

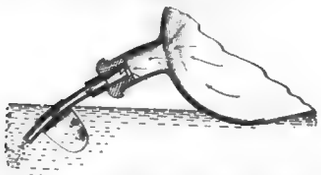
LATEST PATENTS

SKIPPING TOY

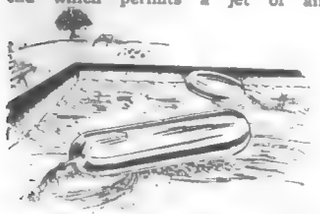


Number 1,594,649 issued to F.O. Trautmann. A decided novelty in amusements which also holds considerable of scientific interest is represented in this design for a mechanical toy. Two varieties of the toy are shown above. At the left, a doll is caused, by means of a gyroscope and other apparatus, to progress along a wire or rope with intermittent leaps or skips, between which jumps a skipping rope is causeed to pass between the feet of the doll and the wire. A variation, designed to move along on a flat surface with an intermittent skipping motion, is illustrated at the right.

BALLOON BOAT



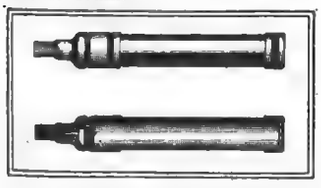
No. 1,596,852 issued to R.C. Foster. Here is something in the way of a novelty, evidently inexpensive to manufacture, which should have a strong appeal for the younger members of the family. A balloon of more or less cylindrical shape is filled with air by means of a pump or with the aid of the lungs. A slow-leak valve is provided at one end which permits a jet of air



to escape. The balloon is placed in water and the jet of air causes it to be propelled rapidly by virtue of the reaction principle involved. A small lead rudder is provided to aid in controlling the direction of motion. The forward progression continues as long as any compressed air remains in the balloon.

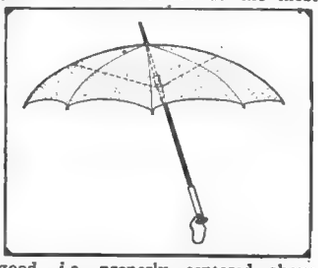
FOUNTAIN BRUSH

No. 1,589,949 issued to Chas. A. Dowd. An invention which provides a method of feeding a liquid without loss to the bristles of any sort of brush.



SELF-CENTERING UMBRELLA

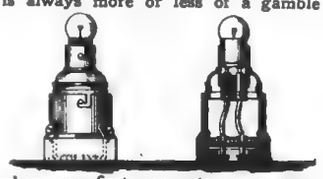
No. 1,594,154 issued to Robt. M. Craig. Umbrellas, although decidedly in the class of necessities, sometimes are the cause of much annoyance. This fault is caused by the fact that they are the most easily lost of earthly belongings, and that they seem never to succeed in protecting the user from rainfall with any degree of thoroughness. The design of the article must be blamed for this, as it is practically impossible with the ordinary umbrella to place it where it will do the most



good, i.e. properly centered above the head. Now, along comes someone with a real, practical idea; that is, to arrange the handle at an angle so that the umbrella may be held in the hand at the side of the "wearer", and at the same time shield his noble brow from the wrath of J. Pluvius.

RADIO TEST LAMP

No. 1,596,524 issued to J. Ginsburg. Exceedingly rare are those radio fans who have not blown out at least one set of vacuum tubes by putting the "B" battery where the "A" battery should have been connected. It is always more or less of a gamble



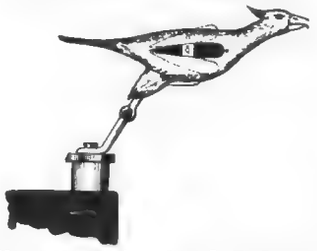
when one first connects up a new-built radio set, none too sure of the accuracy of the connections. Here is a little device, consisting of a 6-volt flashlight bulb mounted on a standard UX type tube base, which can be depended upon to reduce the cost of such disasters by affording a simple filament circuit test.

PAPER BOX OPENER

No. 1,594,963 issued to J. James. Cardboard boxes, although inexpensive and efficient as packing cases, are sometimes very trying on the nerves when it is found necessary to open a number of them in succession. Usually a screw driver or a sharp knife are employed, sometimes with disastrous consequences to the

contents of the box. A modified can opener has been developed to fill the need, which consists essentially of a circular blade of steel, the depth of whose cut is limited by a guard. The device is operated by pulling it across the surface of the container to be opened, the blade cleanly cutting the cardboard.

RADIATOR ORNAMENT



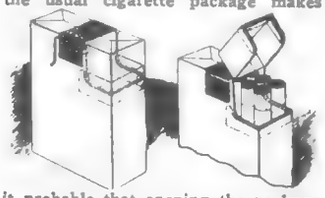
No. 1,593,085 issued to J. F. Lang. A very clever device to be used as a radiator ornament for automobiles is illustrated by the above drawing. A bird, made of metal and provided with moveable wings, is arranged so that the body is moveable relative to the legs and the wings relative to the body. The wings, normally outstretched in the same approximately horizontal plane, are caused to operate the mechanism which imparts a graceful fluttering motion similar to that of a bird in flying. Air is the moving force.

TOY BANK

No. 1,594,847 issued to Harwood Otto. The Goose That Laid the Golden Egg is typified in the ingenious design for a child's bank illustrated here. When a coin is deposited in the mouth of the goose, it rolls down a chute, tripping a latch which in turn permits a piece of candy simulating an egg to be ejected from the body of the goose. This device would be of interest particularly to savings banks.

CIGARETTE PACKAGE

No. 1,589,603 issued to A. W. Lee. It is well known that the design of the usual cigarette package makes



it probable that opening the package will result in injury or destruction to a portion of its contents. This package has a tear-string imbedded in the wall of the package which, when pulled, causes a corner of the container to be neatly torn off at the same time retaining the flap as a means of closing the package when desired. This invention suggests that the principle might be utilized in a number of other fields of industry, where similar requirements are to be met. The idea is particularly adaptable to metal containers having a close-fitting cap whose junction with the body of the can is covered with a paper strip. Removing the paper is usually quite troublesome, but should not be so if the practice of placing a fine pull-string under the paper at the junction were more universally followed.

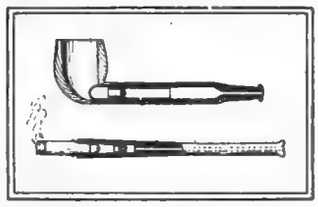
SWIMMER'S SAFETY BELT

No. 1,596,573 issued to J. Beaulieu and E. Conners. This invention would probably be more properly described as a safety belt for bathers, rather than swimmers. At any rate, we fail to see how a swimmer would be able to make much progress with these various bands of buoyant material suspended about his anatomy. The patent paper states that the life-saving feature consists of containers (presumably) a part of the bathing-suit placed around the waist, breast and neck, which contains either air or some other material which would tend to

increase the buoyancy of the bather. On second thought, the idea may not be so bad after all for the use of women and children or those who have not mastered the aquatic art. It is well known that very little assistance is needed to float the human body in fresh water, and this help could be easily gained from a belt of cork or kapok fiber, built into the bathing costume.

JUICELESS PIPE

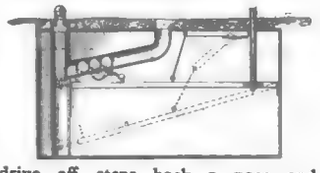
No. 1,594,606 issued to G. L. Clivio. Another of the many methods, more or less practical, proposed



for extracting nicotine and other oils from tobacco smoke, with a view toward reducing the toxicity of the same. It consists essentially of a series of deposition chambers in which the oils carried by the smoke are caused to precipitate and condense, preventing their reaching the lungs of the smoker.

GOLF TESTING MACHINE

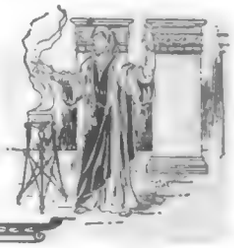
No. 1,598,971 issued to Edw. Kenyon. This is an idea to do away with much of the fuss and labor involved in teeing-up in the ever-popular game of golf. The mechanism operates very simply. The players step up to the teeing ground and deposit their balls, in the order in which they will be driven off, in a metal tube whose opening is flush with the surface. The first man to



drive off steps back a pace and pushes a lever with his foot, which releases his golf ball from the chute to the top of a cylinder.

NOTICE TO READERS. The above illustrated and described devices have recently been issued patent protection but are not as yet to our knowledge available on the market. We regret to advise that it is impossible to supply the names and addresses of inventors of the above devices to any of our readers. The only records available, and they are at the Patent Office at Washington, D. C., give only the addresses of the inventors at the time of application for a patent. Many months have elapsed since that time, and those records are necessarily inaccurate. Therefore, kindly do not request such information. —EDITOR.

THE ORACLE



The "Oracle" is for the sole benefit of all scientific students. Questions will be answered here for the benefit of all but only matter of sufficient interest will be published. Rules under which questions will be answered:

1. Only three questions can be submitted to be answered.
2. Only one side of sheet to be written on; matter must be typewritten or else written in ink; no penciled matter considered.
3. Sketches, diagrams, etc., must be on separate sheets. Questions addressed to this department cannot be answered by mail free of charge.
4. If a quick answer is desired by mail, a nominal charge of 50 cents is made for each question. If the questions entail considerable research work or intricate calculations, a special rate will be charged. Correspondents will be informed as to the fee before such questions are answered.

RECTIFIER SOLUTIONS

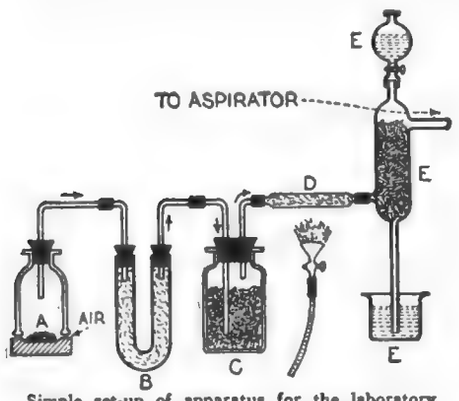
(2149) Q. 1. C. L. Adelman, New Brunswick, N. J., asks: The names of the constituents that form the solution of an electrolytic rectifier of the aluminum type.

A. 1. There are several solutions which may be used in electrolytic rectifiers. Probably the most favored one is a solution of ammonium phosphate. The solution should be not quite saturated. If you dissolve the salt in cold water and then allow it to stand a few hours, the clear liquid may be used. Another good solution is borax in water, the solution to be made in the same way as described above.

PREPARATION OF SULPHURIC ACID

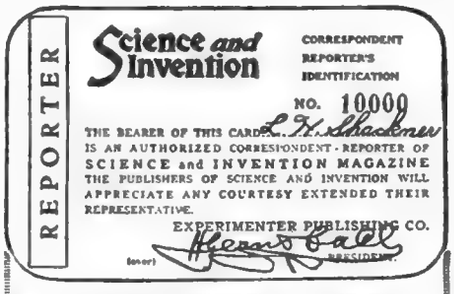
(2150) Jack Smith, Denver, Colorado, wants to know how sulphuric acid is produced commercially.

A. 1. Sulphuric acid is produced by two distinct methods on the largest commercial scale. One is called the *chamber process*. Sulphur or pyrites are burned producing sulphurous acid gas, sulphur dioxide, SO_2. The gas contains considerable dust which settles out before it is treated. The gas then goes through a tower in which it is mixed with oxides of nitrogen produced from the decomposition of nitric acid, produced from sodium nitrate, and the mixture is admitted into a large chamber lined with lead and is mixed with steam. Here sulphuric acid is deposited, the oxidation of the sulphurous oxide being accomplished by the nitrogen oxides. The nitric acid is produced by the action of sulphuric acid on sodium nitrate. This process is being gradually supplanted by the *contact process*. Sulphur dioxide produced as in the other process is mixed with air and purified by settling to get rid of dust which purification is absolutely essential. It is then passed through and over a catalyst consisting of finely divided platinum which has been deposited on asbestos. The catalytic action causes the sulphurous oxide to combine with the oxygen of the air which is mixed with it producing sulphur trioxide SO_3. The gas is absorbed in sulphuric acid highly concentrated to start with, and if ordinary sulphuric acid is required, water is constantly added in sufficient amount to produce an even run of sulphuric acid, by combining with the sulphur trioxide. The sulphur trioxide could be absorbed by water, but the reaction would be extremely violent, and this violence is avoided by using a less energetic solvent.



Simple set-up of apparatus for the laboratory catalysis of sulphur trioxide and production of sulphuric acid.

The *laboratory preparation* of sulphur trioxide (SO_3) and sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4) by the contact method, is represented in the accompanying diagram. Sulphur (A) burns in the air which is drawn into the apparatus by an aspirator. The sulphur dioxide together with the excess of air passes into the U-tube (B), which is filled with some loose material to rid the gases of sulphur dust. The gases are dried in the bottle (C), which contains glass beads wet with concentrated sulphuric acid. The union of the sulphur dioxide with the oxygen of the excess air is brought about through catalysis by the gently heated platinized asbestos (D). The sulphur trioxide resulting from the action is absorbed by a mixture of sulphuric acid and water or by concentrated sulphuric acid if fuming acid is required in the apparatus (E).



IN ORDER to present to the public the very latest scientific details, SCIENCE AND INVENTION maintains a large staff of field reporters. Any one of our readers is eligible to join this staff and, upon request, a reporter's card will be forwarded, together with complete instructions for gathering material. The reporter's card is illustrated above, and its use will gain admittance to many places that would otherwise be closed to the ordinary person. You need not have any special ability to obtain one of these cards other than a desire to help others to gain knowledge.

Address Field Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION.

Submitted manuscripts cannot be returned unless accompanied by postage.

MAGIC BOTTLES

(2151) Q. 1. Mr. Caesar Lunk, Tabriz, Persia, asks how the famous "magic bottle" illusion is produced.

A. 1. The mystery of the "wonderful bottle," from which can be poured in succession port wine, sherry, claret, water, champagne, or ink, at the will of the operator, is easily explained. The materials consist of an ordinary dark-colored pint wine bottle, seven wine glasses of different patterns, and the chemicals described below:

Solution A: A mixture of tincture of ferric chloride, drachms vi; hydrochloric acid, drachms ii.

Solution B: Saturated solution of ammonium sulphocyanide, drachm i.

Solution C: Strong solution of ferric chloride, drachm i.

Solution D: A weak solution of ammonium sulphocyanide.

Solution E: Concentrated solution of lead acetate.

Solution F: Solution of ammonium sulphide, drachm i; or pyrogallic acid, drachm i.

Package G: Pulverized potassium bicarbonate, drachm iss.

Having poured two teaspoonfuls of solution A into the wine bottle, treat the wine glasses with the different solutions, noting and remembering into which glasses the different solutions are placed. Into No. 1 wine glass pour one or two drops of solution B; into No. 2 glass pour one or two drops of solution C; into No. 3 one or two drops of solution D; leave No. 4 glass empty; into No. 5 glass pour a few drops of solution E; into No. 6 glass place a few grains of package G; into No. 7 glass pour a little of solution F.

Request some one to bring you some cold drinking water, and to guarantee that it is pure show that your wine bottle is (practically) empty. Fill it up from the carafe, and having asked the audience whether you shall produce wine or water, milk or ink, etc., you may obtain any of these by pouring a little of the water from the bottle into the prepared glass. Thus No. 1 glass gives a port-wine color; No. 2 gives a sherry color; No. 3 gives a claret color; No. 4 is left empty to prove that the solution in the bottle is colorless; No. 5 produces milk; No. 6 effervescing champagne; No. 7 ink.

RELATIVE SPEEDS

(2152) Q. 1. E. Cornella, Mare Island, Cal., asks for the solution of an impractical question.

A. 1. In answer to your question as to whether a man standing on the back platform of a moving train and firing a gun at the engineer in the front, would hit him, we can assure you that if the engineer stood there long enough he certainly would get killed. Likewise, if the engineer fired at the man on the rear platform, the same result would hold. If the man on the rear platform fired a gun whose bullet had a velocity of 60 miles per hour, backwards from the rear of the train the same as that of the train, the bullet would drop vertically to the ground. A bullet fired from a pistol on a moving train will act, as far as objects on the train are concerned, exactly as if the train were standing still.

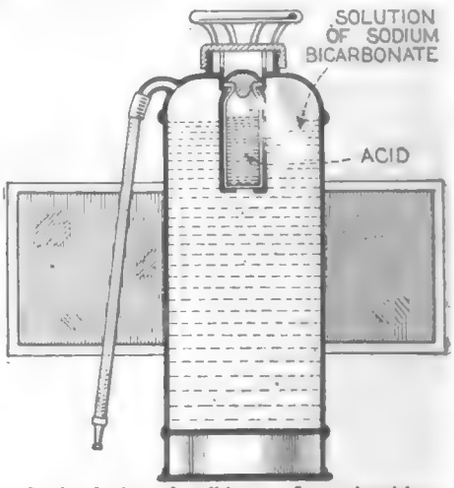
FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

(2153) Q. 1. Fred Ralston, Boston, Mass., asks what types of fire extinguishers are considered efficient by us.

A. 1. One type of fire extinguisher (see accompanying illustration) contains a device for generating carbon dioxide rapidly, as by mixing sulphuric acid with a solution of sodium bicarbonate when the apparatus is inverted. The pressure of the gas forces on the fire a stream of water that contains dissolved and effervescing carbon dioxide and solution of sodium sulphate. In chemical engines the pressure of carbon dioxide is often used to throw a stream of water. Carbon tetrachloride is also extensively used in certain types of fire extinguishers, such as the "Pyrene." When a stream of the liquid is directed against a burning substance, the heat causes it to evaporate rapidly, forming a heavy gas that displaces the air in contact with the combustible material.

There has recently been perfected an extremely ingenious and efficient method for extinguishing oil fires and other fires that have not gained great headway. The fundamental basis of this foam system of fire extinguishing is the use of solutions that, when mingled together, will create a large volume of carbon dioxide gas confined in bubbles of persistent foam, easily applied and readily adhering to any burning surface. The substance forming the foam is termed *foamite*. The carbon dioxide is generated by the reaction between solutions of aluminum sulphate and sodium bicarbonate.

$$Al_2(SO_4)_3 + 6\ NaHCO_3 = 3Na_2SO_4 + 2\ Al(OH)_3 + 6\ CO_2$$



Sectional view of well-known fire extinguisher which produces gas pressure to force out liquid and gas stream.

Foamite is a substance obtained by the second extraction of licorice root. It is mixed with the sodium bicarbonate solution. Foamite plays no part in the chemical reaction, but the aluminum hydroxide and the foamite on coming together form a viscous fluid having a very low surface tension, and the carbon dioxide blows it into a foam that is tough and durable. The solutions are mixed as they are played on the burning surface, where the mixture spreads out in a thick blanket of carbon dioxide foam, resembling thick whipped cream in appearance and consistency. Heat converts the aluminum hydroxide in the foam into aluminum oxide. There is practically no transference of heat through the foam, and the foam does not soak in and cause damage as water does, nor does it injure the material to which it is applied. Nothing thus far developed will equal foamite for putting out an oil fire, and it has decided advantages for use in cases of fire in buildings before the fire has gained much headway

LUMINOUS PAINT

Make Your Watches, Clocks, Etc., Visible by Night The very latest discovery in the scientific world. Hitherto, practically unobtainable except at an exorbitant price, we have at last succeeded in producing this remarkable LUMINOUS PAINT, which, applied to the surface of any article, **emits rays of white light,** rendering it **perfectly visible** in the dark. **THE DARKER THE NIGHT, THE MORE BRILLIANT IT SHINES.** Quite simple to use. Anyone—you can do it. A little applied to the dial of your watch or clock will enable you to tell the time by night. You can coat the push buttons or switch plates of your electric lights, match board, and innumerable other articles; make your own Luminous Crucifixes, Luminous Rosaries, etc. **Bottle containing sufficient to coat several small articles, Price 25c. Larger sizes 50c and $1 postpaid. Johnson Smith & Co., Dept. 367 Racine, Wis.**

The "Little Giant" Typewriter

A First Class Writing Machine For $1.50

A perfect little typewriter for $1.50. There are thousands of persons who would like to use a typewriter but whose needs and business do not warrant the expense attached to the purchase and use of a fifty or seventy-five dollar machine. To such persons we confidently recommend our Little Giant. It is strongly made, but simple in construction, so that anyone can quickly learn to operate it, and write as rapidly as they would with pen and ink. The letters of the alphabet most frequently used are so grouped as to enable one to write rapidly, the numerals 1 to 10, and the punctuation marks being together. With this machine you can send your best girl typewritten love letters, address envelopes, make out bills, and do almost any kind of work not requiring a large, expensive machine. With each typewriter we send a tube of ink and full printed instructions for using the machine. **Price complete $1.50 by mail postpaid to any address in the world.**

Every Boy His Own Toy Maker

Greatest boys' book written. Tells how to make a Pinhole Camera, a Canoe, model Railroad, a Telephone, Boomerang, Telegraph Instrument, Box Kite, Talking Machine, Microscope, Electric Motor, Electric Door Bell, Water Wheel, Paddle Raft, a pair of Skis, a Dog Sled, Bird House, Rabbit Yard, etc. 64 pages, 150 illustrations. **PRICE, 10c postpaid; 3 for 25c.**

GOLD TEETH

You know how fashionable it is to have gold crowns—if you can afford it. These gold-finished shells fasten over your real teeth and look like very wealthy fillings. Can be slipped on and off in an instant. Get some and surprise your friends. **PRICE 5 Cents Each, 3 for 15c, or 50c for 1 doz. postpaid.**

JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dept. 367 Racine, Wis.

REAL PISTOL — Miniature Watch Charm Pistol

Shoots Blank Cartridges

Exact reproduction of a real pistol; actually fires Real BLANK CARTRIDGES of miniature size. Illustration is actual size. 1¼ inches long, with ring at end for attaching to watch chain. Loads like a regular pistol. Pull the trigger and it goes off with a loud bang. Pistol is break-open type; illustration shows position for loading. Made entirely of high grade steel, nickel plated, octagon barrel, handsomely engraved handles, complete in box with cleaning rod. **PRICE $1.75.** Also furnished with **pearl handles, $2.50. BLANK CARTRIDGES, 50c** per box of 25

BOYS! BOYS! BOYS!

THROW YOUR VOICE

Into a trunk, under the bed or anywhere. Lots of fun fooling the teacher, policeman or friends.

THE VENTRILO

a little instrument, fits in the mouth out of sight, used with above for Bird Calls, etc. Anyone can use it.

Never Fails. A 16-page Course on ventriloquism, and the Ventrilo, ALL FOR 10c postpaid.

MIDGET BIBLE
GREAT CURIOSITY

Smallest Bible in the world. Size of a postage stamp. **200 Pages.** Said to bring good luck to the owner. A genuine work of art. Must be seen to be appreciated. Make good money selling them to friends, church acquaintances, etc. PRICE **15c** each, **3** for **40c**, **12** for **$1.35**, **100** for **$7.50.** Also obtainable in Leather Binding, with gold edges. **Price 50c each, 3 for $1.25, $4.50 per doz.**

Magnifying Glass for use with Midget Bible, **15c**

K.K.K.

Everything about the **Ku Klux Klan** told in a clear, fearless manner. Book tells all How it started and was suppressed in 1871—The New Ku Klux Klan—How organized—How members are enrolled—Oath of the Klan—**Questions for Candidates**—Creed—Objects of the Order—Obedience—Fidelity—Pledge of Loyalty—**Ku Klux Klan and the Masons**—The Jews—The Masons—Real K. of C. Oath—The Negro Ku Klux Klan, etc., etc. Latest and most complete book on the Klan published. **Price, 35c,** postpaid.

SEX INDICATOR

Hold the **MAGIC INDICATOR** over a man's hand—instantly it moves in a straight line, backward and forward. Hold it over a woman's hand and it describes a complete and continuous circle. The same action can be obtained over a letter written by a man or woman, etc. It is fascinating; baffling. We have never been able to figure out how it's done—but we've never seen it fail. Many novel and entertaining feats may be performed with the Sex Indicator. For example, similar results can be obtained with animals, cats, dogs, rabbits, over birds, chickens, canaries, etc. Also used to predetermine the sex of chickens and birds, etc., in fact it is sold as a patented egg tester in Europe. **Price 25c, or 3 for 65c, postpaid.**

STAGE MONEY

With a bunch of these bills, it is easy for each person of limited means to appear prosperous by flashing a roll of these bills at the proper time and peeling off a genuine bill or two from the outside of the roll, the effect created will be found to be all that can be desired. **Prices, postpaid: 40 Bills 20c, 120 for 50c, or $3.50 thousand postpaid.**

Wonderful X-Ray Tube

10¢

A wonderful little instrument producing optical illusions both surprising and startling. With it you can see what is apparently the bones of your fingers, the lead in a lead pencil, the interior opening in a pipe stem, and many other similar illusions. A mystery that no one has been able to satisfactorily explain. **Price 10c, 3 for 25c, 1 dozen 75c. Johnson Smith & Co.**

Good Luck Ring

Quaint and Novel Design

A VERY striking and uncommon ring. Silver finish, skull and crossbone design, with two brilliant, flashing gems sparkling out of the eyes. Said by many to bring Good Luck to the wearer, hence its name, **Good Luck Ring.** Very unique ring that you will take a pride in wearing. **ONLY 25 CENTS.**

Exploding Cigarettes

JUST LIKE ORDINARY CIGARETTES. BUT SUCH REAL STARTLERS! The box contains ten genuine cigarettes of excellent quality. They appear so real, but when each cigarette is about one-third smoked, the victim gets a very great surprise as it goes off with a loud **BANG!** A great mirth provoker yet entirely harmless. **Price 25c per box.**

Popular Watch Charms

15c

BIBLE

3 for 40c; $1.35 doz.

Very pretty little curiosities and decidedly novel. Fitted with Magnifying Lenses that enlarge the pictures to a very surprising degree; in fact, it seems almost incredible that a clear picture could be possible in such a small compass, and how sharp and distinct they show up when you look through. Come in assorted views—Actresses, views of Panama Canal, Lord's Prayer in type, etc.

CIGARETTE MAKER

Roll your own and save money. Makes them better and quicker besides saving more than half. Use your favorite brand of tobacco. Neat, useful and handy. Pocket size, weighs ½ oz. Made entirely of metal, nickel-plated. **Price 25c postpaid.**

MAGIC FLUTE

Wonderfully Sweet Toned and Musical

Post Paid 25c

The Magic Flute, or Humanatone, is a unique and novel musical instrument that is played with nose and mouth combined. There is just a little knack in playing it which, when once acquired after a little practice will enable you to produce very sweet music that somewhat resembles a flute. There is no fingering, and once you have mastered it you can play all kinds of music with facility and ease. When played as an accompaniment to a piano or any other musical instrument, the effect is so charming as it is surprising.

Novelty Badges

Kissing Permit 10c *Garter Inspector 10c*

Two very novel metal badges, nickel plated, that you can wear, giving you fun out of all proportion to their trifling cost. **10c, each badge, 3 for 25c, or 75c per doz. p.pd.**

BLANK CARTRIDGE PISTOL

Price $1.00 Postpaid

This well made and effective Pistol is modelled on the pattern of the latest type of Revolver, the appearance of which alone is enough to scare a burglar, whilst, when loaded, it will probably prove just as effective as a revolver with real bullets, without the danger to life. It takes the standard .22 Calibre Blank Cartridges, that are obtainable most everywhere. Even the most timid women can use it with perfect safety and frighten a thief without risk to herself or anyone else. **A Great Protection Against** Burglars, Tramps and Dogs. You can have it lying about without the danger attached to other revolvers. We sell large numbers around the 4th of July. Well made of solid Metal. **PRICE ONLY $1.00 Postpaid. Blank Cartridges 22-cal. shipped by express only, 50c per 100. Johnson Smith & Co., Dept. 367 Racine, Wis.**

Sneezing Powder

Place a very small amount of this powder on the back of your hand and blow it into the air, and everyone in the room or car will begin to sneeze without knowing the reason why. It is most amusing to hear their remarks, as they never suspect the real source, but think they have caught it one from the other. Between the laughing and sneezing you yourself will be having the time of your life. For parties, political meetings, car rides, or any place at all where there is a gathering of people, it is the greatest joke out. **Price 10c or 3 for 25c**

Mystic Skeleton

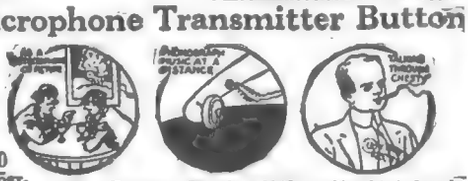
10c ppd.

A jointed figure of a skeleton 14 in. in height, will dance to music and perform various gyrations and movements that the operator may be some distance from it.

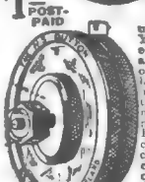
Serpent's Eggs

Box contains 12 eggs. When lit with a match, each one gradually hatches itself into a snake several feet long, which curls and twists about in a most life-like manner. **Price per box 10c ppd.**

Microphone Transmitter Button



$1.00 POST-PAID

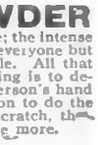


You can easily make a highly sensitive detectophone by using this Transmitter Button to collect the sound waves. You can build your own outfit without buying expensive equipment. It is simple and inexpensive. You can install an outfit in your home and hear conversations being held all over the house. You can connect up different rooms of a hotel. This outfit was used by secret service operatives during the war. It is being used on the stage. It is ultra-sensitive and is the greatest invention in micro-phones. You can mount the button almost anywhere—card board boxes, stove pipes, stiff calendars, on the wall behind a picture frame, etc. Button is so light and small it cannot be detected. Persons can be overheard without suspecting it. You can listen in on conversations in another room. A deaf person in the audience can hear the speaker. Connected to phonograph, piano or other musical instrument, music can be heard hundreds of feet away. Button may be used to renew telephone transmitters; often makes an old line "talk-up" when nothing else will. The ideal microphone for radio use; carries heavy current and is extremely sensitive. Amplifier radio signals. Countless other similar uses will suggest themselves. Experimenters find the Button useful for hundreds of experiments along the lines of telephones, amplifiers, loud speakers, etc. Many fascinating stunts may be devised, such as holding the button against the throat or chest to reproduce speech without sound waves. $5.00 is given to anyone who sends in a new suggestion for the use of the Button providing the manufacturers find it suitable for use in their literature. **PRICE $1.00 POSTPAID ANYWHERE.**

ANARCHIST BOMBS

One of these glass vials dropped in a room full of people will cause more consternation than a limburger cheese. The smell entirely disappears in a short time. **10c a Box, 3 Boxes for 25c**

INVISIBLE INK



The most confidential messages can be written with this Ink, for the writing **MAKES NO MARK.** Cannot be seen unless you know the secret. Invaluable for many reasons. Keep your postals and other private memorandums away from prying eyes. Great fun for playing practical jokes. **Only 15c Bottle**

ITCHING POWDER

This is another good practical joke; the intense discomfiture of your victims to everyone but themselves is thoroughly enjoyable. All that is necessary to start the ball rolling is to deposit a little of the powder on a person's hand and the powder can be relied upon to do the rest. The result is a vigorous scratch, then some more scratch, and still some more.

10c box, **3** boxes for **25c** or **75c** per doz boxes

LOOK 35¢ Look

Wonderful Instrument. Greatest thing yet. Nine separate articles in one. Everybody delighted with it. Odd, curious and interesting. Lots of pleasure as well as very useful. It is a double Microscope for examining the wonders of nature. It is also an Opera Glass, a Stereoscope, a Burning Lens, a Reading Glass, a Telescope, a Compass, a Pocket Mirror, and a Laryngascope—for examining eye, ear, nose and throat. It is worth all the cost to locate even one painful cinder in the eye. Folds flat and fits the pocket. Something great—you need one. Don't miss it. Sent by mail, postpaid. **Price, only 35c or 3 for $1.00** postpaid.

RESURRECTION PLANT

One of the most wonderful plants known. Possesses the strange power of turning in a few minutes from an apparently lifeless, dry herb to a BEAUTIFUL LIVING FERN-LIKE PLANT of a dark green color. Simply place the plant in saucer of water, it will open up and start to grow in 20 minutes. When taken out it will dry up and go to sleep until placed in water again. Fine house plant—summer or winter. **10 cents each or 3 for 25c,** postpaid. **Agents Wanted**

A DeLuxe Edition of our new 1927 CATALOG mailed on receipt of 25c. Handsome cloth binding. Only book of its kind. 550 pages of all the latest tricks in magic, the newest novelties, puzzles, games, sporting goods, interesting books, curiosities in seeds and plants, etc., procurable elsewhere

ADDRESS ORDERS FOR ALL GOODS ON THIS PAGE TO

JOHNSON SMITH & CO. DEPT. 367, RACINE, WIS.

Postage Stamps Accepted

IN DRAWING CARTOONS

EARN big money as a cartoonist! Millions of dollars were spent last year on comic strips, political and sport cartoons, animated cartoons, etc. Scores of new cartoonists are needed now to meet the ever-increasing demand for this work. Never before have the opportunities in this fast growing field been so many, so varied or so high paying.

Easy to Learn CARTOONING at Home in Spare Time

Regardless of how little you know about cartooning now, you can easily qualify for a position in this attractive, high-salaried business. This home-study method starts you at the simplest fundamental principles of cartoon-making and takes you through every branch of humorous and serious cartooning. You will be amazed at how quickly it teaches you to draw salable work. Many students of this method began to sell their drawings before they were half through their courses. The training paid for itself long before they finished it.

Learn cartooning this easy way. Enjoy the fascinating life of a successful cartoonist—easy hours, freedom from routine, your own boss, and $3,000 to $15,000 a year for this work that is play.

Send for FREE BOOK

Learn more about the wonderful opportunities in Cartooning and details about this remarkable home-study method. A handsomely illustrated booklet has just been prepared which, upon request, will be sent to you without the slightest obligation. This booklet gives a thorough outline of the cartooning field, and explains in detail this wonderful method of teaching cartooning. Send for it today. **Washington School of Cartooning, Room 261-E, 1113-15th St., N.W., Washington, D. C.**

Washington School of Cartooning, Room 261-E 113-15th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

Please send me, without obligation, your Free Booklet on Cartooning and full details of your home-study method of teaching Cartooning.

Name .....
(Print Name Plainly)

Address .....

City ..... State .....
(If under 16, please give age.....)

Transmitting Pictures by Wire and Radio

By BERTHOLD FREUND

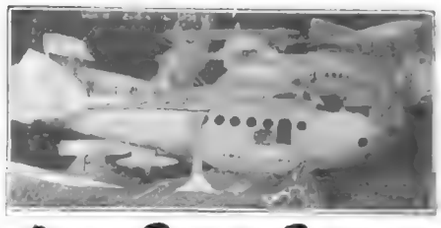
(*Continued from page 787*)

transmission range of the wireless picture transmission compared to that of the Telautograph is very limited. Of course it involves the reception and reproduction of extremely fine changes in intensity of the wave energy in which the receiving station must exactly reproduce. Atmospheric and other disturbances play an important part here.

The last named intermediate cliché method, possesses over both the methods just spoken of the advantage that no synchronizing apparatus is required, and the picture goes on in the form of a common typed telegram, and is received as such. The picture can, therefore, be reproduced in the progress of work at any desired time. A further advantage appears in this method. It requires no interruption or disturbance of the normal telegraphic operations. During the telegraphing, transmission in the opposite direction is possible and no picture transmission plant is required at the radio station. But here comes a disadvantage. For the preparation of the intermediate cliché, a period of time which may be one or several hours, is required for its preparation, and morover the time required for the telegraphing and the expense of telegraphing is proportionately high, and much time has to be expended at the receiving station for the reproduction of the picture. A picture transmission system which shall suffice for the requirements of practice, in reference to quality and economy, must unite the advantages of the above three systems in his own apparatus.

In working out this question to which I have devoted myself, I succeeded by the use of a new transmission process for pictures invented by myself, to reach almost the requirements indicated above. The new system for which patents have been applied in all civilized countries, and whose technical arrangements are protected by special patents, provides—and it is especially adapted for wireless telegraphy—a direct phototelegraphic process—a process in which the picture to be transmitted is put at once into the transmission apparatus, in which it is treated on the line system in the photoelectric way and is reproduced directly at the receiving station. The transmission of the tone values of the picture in the new process is not affected as in the hitherto direct photographic processes by currents of varying intensities, but by automatically controlled current pulses of constant intensity but of varying duration, all affected by the tone values of the picture. Every point of the picture for example in this way can give a telegraphic signal of definite length, so that the length of these signals is a measure for the tone value. These current or telegraphic impulses are of the same nature as the telegraph signals of the old telautograph symbols written on metallic foil. At the receiving station in the new process the incoming telegraphic impulses are not repeated as in the telautograph as black and white symbols, but immediately give the proper tone values fixed by photography.

The process alluded to are carried on at the sending station as well as the receiving station entirely automatically, and with extraordinary rapidity, so that the transmission of the picture at very high speed is possible. A quantity of specifically technical details prevent all disturbances of the processes. In consequence of this the principles of the new picture telegraphy only briefly described here, has a large number of technical and economic advantages over the apparatus hitherto employed.—*Die Umschau.*



Aviation Brings Quick Success

TO young men of daring no other field of work offers such a fascination, such high pay, nor such opportunities for quick success as the field of Aviation. As yet, aviation is practically in its infancy. But now is the time to get in.

Amazing Opportunities in Airplane Industries

In the automobile industry and in the moving picture business hundreds of men got rich by getting in at the start. They made their success before others woke up. Today, these lines offer no greater opportunities than a hundred and one others. BUT AVIATION IS NEW. Get in while the opportunities are big. All over the country there will be a clamor for trained men. It will not be a question of pay but of getting capable men.

Become an Aviation Expert $50 to $100 per Week

The study of aviation is almost as fascinating as the actual work. Every lesson is full of interest. That is why it is easy to learn aviation. You do not have to make yourself study—it is like reading an interesting book that tells you things you have always wanted to know. Only one hour each evening will give you the basic training in a surprisingly short time.

One student, S. F. McNaughton, Chicago, says: "Your lessons are like a romance, and what is more, after one reading, the student gets a thorough understanding. One never tires of reading them." James Powers, Pa., another student, says, "I am indeed surprised that such a valuable course can be had from such practical men for so little cost."

Fascinating —Daring— Big Paying

Prepare Now for One of These Positions

Aeronautical Instructor $60 to $150 per week
Aeronautical Engineer $100 to $300 per week
Aeronautical Contractor Enormous profits
Aeroplane Repairman $60 to $75 per week
Aeroplane Mechanician $40 to $60 per week
Aeroplane Inspector $50 to $75 per week
Aeroplane Salesman $5000 per year and up
Aeroplane Assembler $40 to $65 per week
Aeroplane Builder $75 to $200 per week

Personal Instruction

by Experienced Men

Men who have had actual experience give you personal attention. They select the lessons, lectures, blueprints and bulletins. They tell you things that are essential in everyday practice. Each lesson is easy to read and understand.

Get Big FREE Book—Now

Send coupon below for New Book, just out, "Opportunities in the Airplane Industry." It is interesting and instructive. It will show you many things you never knew before about aviation. We have but a limited supply of these books—send the coupon before they are all gone.

American School of Aviation

3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1421 Chicago, Ill.

American School of Aviation
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1421 Chicago, Ill.

Without any obligation, send me your Free Book, "Opportunities in the Airplane Industry", also information about your course in Practical Aeronautics.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

Largest variety of Radio Parts!

1926 EDITION No. 16

300 Illustrations

8-Page log book of all U. S. Broadcast Stations

THIS 68 PAGE RADIO CATALOGUE FREE

75 HOOKUPS

BUY FROM RADIO'S OLDEST MAIL ORDER HOUSE

WE are the oldest established, exclusive radio mail order house in the country. Our motto is "Quick Shipment." All orders are shipped within 24 hours. Quick, prompt, courteous service. We carry a larger variety of radio parts and findings than any other radio house in the country.

"RASCO HAS IT"

It you are in need of certain small radio parts that other radio and mail order houses do not bother to carry, get the Rasco parts catalog, and you will find them there, anything from a screw to copper ribbon and telephone diaphragms, as well as thousands of other small radio findings. Just to mention a few:

Lugs, nuts, dials, vernier dial, jacks, plugs, every kind of knob, cords, panels, screws, sliders, washers, selenium, tinfoil, switches, crystals, cap nuts, Litz wire, cord tips, brass rods, resistances, name plates, spring binding posts, switch parts, metal ribbon, carbon balls, binding posts, all types, switch points, switch levers, lock washers, carbon grains, ground clamps, metal pointers, insulated tubing, low melting metal, antenna connectors, bus bar wire, as well as thousands of other articles.

We carry the Largest Variety of Small Radio Parts in the World.

THE NEW RASCO CATALOG No. 16

Contains the Following Hookups

All Armstrong Circuits: These important circuits are explained clearly, all values having been given. Just to name a few of the Vacuum Tube circuits: The V T as a detector and one-step amplifier; Super Regenerator; one-step radio frequency amplifier and detector; three-stage audio frequency amplifier; short wave regenerative circuits; 4-stage radio frequency amplifier; radio and audio frequency amplifier; inductively coupled amplifier; all Reflex Circuits. This catalog is crammed full of small parts and radio findings, literally thousands of them. In addition there is much useful information contained herein.

If you will paste this coupon on a post card and mail today, we will be pleased to send you our new Catalog at once. ☞

RADIO SPECIALTY CO., 98 Park Place, New York — S.I. 1-'27

You may send me, without charge or obligation, your NEW CATALOG No. 16. (Write on margin if you desire.)

.....

.....

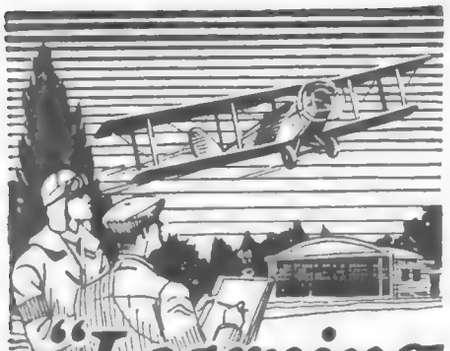
Name .....

Street .....

P. O. ..... State.....

RADIO SPECIALTY CO.

98 Park Place **New York, N. Y.**



"Learning to Fly"

$1

Send dollar bill for *complete* course in aviation logic, written by Murphy McHenry, licensed and recognized pilot. If you intend taking actual flying lessons, you need this important, accurate information first. *Learning to Fly* is simple, interesting, direct, and includes description of actual experiences in an aeroplane. Prepare now for big future developments in civil aviation. First step is taken when you send $1 bill for course *Learning to Fly*. Course is sent you *complete* on receipt of coupon and $1 bill.

AIRWAY SCHOOL
San Mateo,
Calif.

o Pin o

AIRWAY SCHOOL
Dept. 4, San Mateo, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed find One Dollar for which please send me, postpaid, Murphy McHenry's course, "Learning to Fly," *complete*.

Name_____

Street, Number_____

City_____

State_____

How Cast Iron Radiators Are Made

(*Continued from page 785*)

MAKING SAND CORES

The sand cores, similar to all molding cores, are interesting in that they consist of nothing but clean white sand, mixed with a little core oil (mostly linseed oil) and water, the proper shape being given them by packing in iron molds the shape of one-half a radiator section, with gas vents inserted as indicated in the illustration. The molten iron always finds something to burn in the sand, and the gas of combustion must escape. From the core molds the sand cores go to the core ovens, in which they are subjected to a baking temperature for several hours. When baked they are good for a number of weeks. When the mold is poured the core holds its shape until the iron begins to chill or set, which takes but a few minutes, and the core then disintegrates.

The molten metal is run into ladles lined with fire clay, and each molder carriers his own ladle. The average full ladle weighs about 70 pounds. This is dangerous work, particularly if a ladle burns through unexpectedly and lets a few quarts of white-hot iron drop on the molder's feet. To provide against this as much as possible the molders are careful about their shoes, off which the hot iron must run readily. It is important that each mold be poured completely at one time, and on large work a big ladle is run from the cupola along the foundry by hanging on an overhead crane.

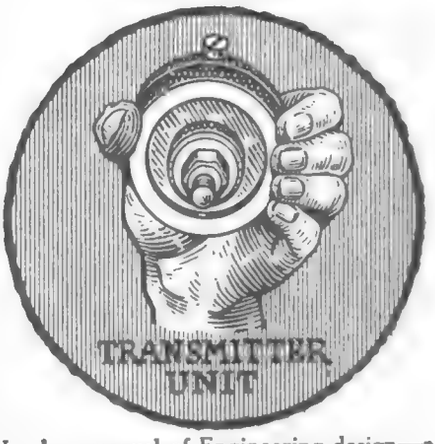
To Readers of
"THE EXPERIMENTER"

You will find the best features of THE EXPERIMENTER preserved in SCIENCE & INVENTION, besides a brand new "Model Department". See the beautiful Silver Trophy cup for best model each month described elsewhere in this issue.

A few hours after the molds are run they may be shaken out. The radiator castings as they come from the molds look rather crude and uncouth, with their dirt, scale and protruding chaplets, which have become a part of the casting itself. The rough castings go to the cleaning room, where all the chaplets and rough edges are chipped off.

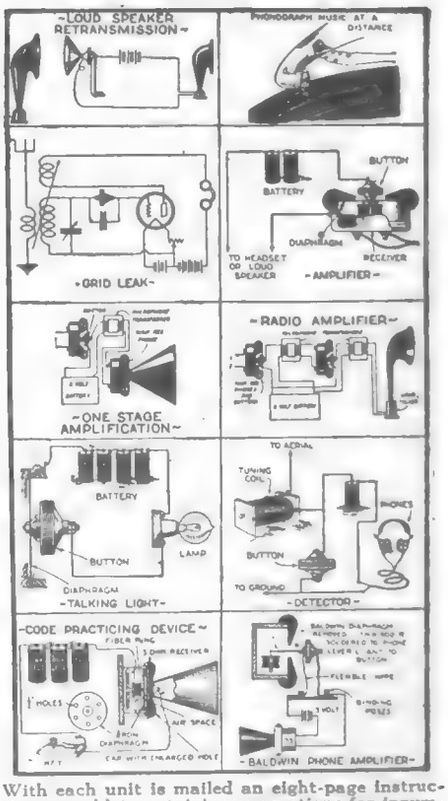
After being well groomed in the cleaning room the castings go to the testing department, where they are subjected to a test of 100 pounds per square inch water pressure. If a casting develops any severe leak or manifests a thin wall it is rejected, and the molder is not paid for it. A good molder will not lose over two or three castings a day out of 40 or 50 made. The tested radiator sections are next weighed to ascertain if any of them are running light or heavy. After weighing they are stored in the boring mill room, where they are bored as required. The boring mills are specially built machines capable of boring at one time all four of the 2-inch holes in the four hubs, two at the top and two at the bottom, of a center hot water section. If the radiator is to be used for steam only, the bottom hubs are connected by tapering push nipples of steel as shown in Fig. 8, or if for hot water heating the top and bottom hubs must both be joined together by spring steel nipples or thimbles. All the sections for one radiator are arranged on the bed of a hydraulic or screw press, with spring steel nipples in every bored hub, and then the whole radiator is literally pushed together. The stay bolts reaching through the whole set, one at top and one at the bottom are then inserted and tightened. A finished radiator is the result.

Thousands Use These Ingenious TRANSMITTER UNITS



Here's a marvel of Engineering design—a practical miniature transmitter, used by thousands of radio fans and experimenters for amplification purposes.
It is a most novel unit, having hundreds of uses. Every amateur should have two or three of these amplifiers in his laboratory.

A FEW USES FOR THESE UNITS



With each unit is mailed an eight-page instruction pamphlet containing suggestions for innumerable uses.
Our supply is limited; avoid disappointment by ordering today. The coupon below is for your special convenience.

SPECIALLY PRICED
While they last— 95c per unit
(or Two for $1.75)

THE PRESS GUILD,
66-S West Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Enclosed find 95c/$1.75 for which send me postpaid one/two amplifier units as advertised.

Name .....

Address .....

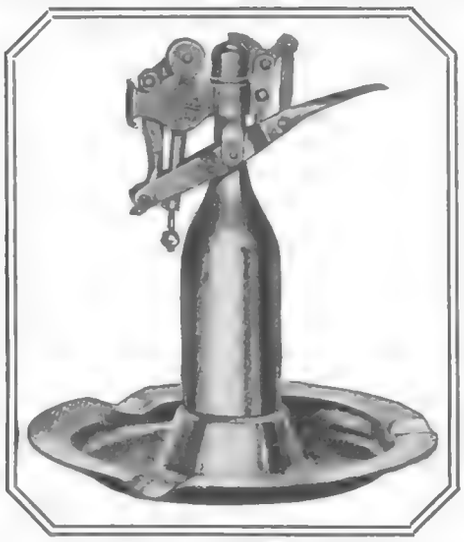
City, State .....

~SMOKERS~

Your Old Ash Trays Are Behind The Times

Everybody uses automatic lighters now—matches are dangerous and bothersome—CAPITOL is an automatic lighter and ash tray combined. It has doomed the old ash tray

AN IDEAL HOLIDAY PRESENT



ONLY $2.50

Renewal flints 10c each
Postpaid, insured, guaranteed

"CAPITOL"

AUTOMATIC COMBINATION CIGAR LIGHTER AND ASH TRAY

The defeat of matches has turned out to be a rout. Even the ash tray for your home is now equipped with a reliable, efficient matchless lighter that takes the place of matches thereby eliminating the danger and the unsightliness of burnt matches lying around.

The CAPITOL is a handsome utility simple in operation, easy to keep in order, quick, sure lighting and it is handsomely finished in high lustre polish.

No better Christmas gift is on the market this year, and don't forget this little aid should be in *your* home, too.

Smokerset

An Ingenious Ash Tray

Here it is—A trap door ash tray. Ashes and butts disappear in a touch of button. Air tight compartment extinguishes burning butts immediately. Several novel features that do away with unsightly open ash receivers.

We handle all makes of pocket cigar lighters, gas lighters, flints, etc.

Write for catalogue—Dealers and jobbers wanted.

Complete tray Price $3.00 Postpaid Insured, Guaranteed.

FEATURES

Lights instantly simply by pressing lever and remains lit until lever is released.

Burns gasoline or benzine. Filling lasts several months. Flints last several thousand lights.

Furnished in polished brass or nickel—highly polished.

A wonderful souvenir, gift or premium.

MATCHLESS UTILITIES CO.

690 Eighth Avenue New York City

MATCHLESS UTILITIES CO., 690 Eighth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose $.....for one CAPITOL Combination lighter and ash tray. One SOMERSET ash tray as advertised.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY, STATE.....

Phone Lackawana 8638

U.S. PATENTS

SEND FOR THIS FORM

Don't Lose Your Rights

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. A sample form together with printed instructions will show you just how to work up your evidence and establish your rights before filing application for patent. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the U. S. and Canada in the advancement of inventions. Our schedule of fees will be found reasonable. The form "Evidence of Conception" sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patent and schedule of fees sent upon request. Ask for them,—a post card will do.

LANCASTER & ALLWINE

Registered Patent Attorneys in U.S. and Canada
255 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.
"Originators of form Evidence of Conception"

PATENTS

TO THE MAN WITH AN IDEA

I offer a comprehensive, experienced, efficient service for his prompt, legal protection and the development of his proposition.

Send sketch, or model and description, for advice as to cost, search through prior United States patents, etc. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge.

My experience and familiarity with various arts frequently enable me to accurately advise clients as to probable patentability before they go to any expense.

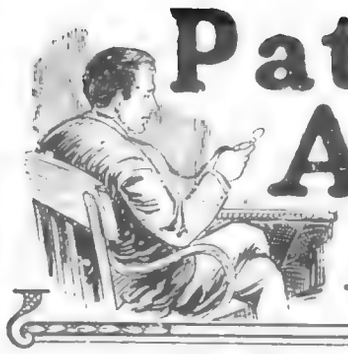
Booklet of valuable information and form for properly disclosing your idea, free on request. Write today.

RICHARD B. OWEN, Patent Lawyer
184 Owen Building, Washington, D. C.
41V Park Row, New York City

TRADE-MARKS REGISTERED

PATENTS As one of the oldest patent firms in America we give inventors at lowest consistent charge, a service noted for results, evidenced by many well known Patents of extra ordinary value. Book, Patent-Sense, free. Lacey & Lacey, 644 F St., Washington, D. C. Estab. 1869

Patent Advice



Edited By
Joseph H. Kraus

In this Department we publish such matter as is of interest to inventors and particularly to those who are in doubt as to certain patent phases. Regular inquiries addressed to "Patent Advice" cannot be answered by mail free of charge. Such inquiries are published here for the benefit of all readers. If the idea is thought to be of importance, we make it a rule not to divulge all details, in order to protect the inventor as far as it is possible to do so.

Should advice be desired by mail a nominal charge of $1.00 is made for each question. Sketches and descriptions must be clear and explicit. Only one side of sheet should be written on.

NOTE:—Before mailing your letter to this department, see to it that your name and address are upon the letter and envelope as well. Many letters are returned to us because either the name of the inquirer or his address is incorrectly given.

ANTI-SKID DEVICE

(984) R. P. Smith, Orange, N. J., has submitted a design for a sand distributing device to prevent skidding of automobiles on wet and icy pavements.

A. In regard to your proposed type of device for preventing the skidding of automobiles, we would advise that the idea is very old and has been proposed several times in the past. We do not consider it to be at all practical. There are a good many objetcions to it in connection with autombiles and not the least of them is the fact that in winter, when a device of this nature would be most desirable, water and ice collect along the lower edge of the running-board and would render the operation of a sand-distribution device impossible. Furthermore, such a device would require constant attention and would need frequent refilling. However, the feature mentioned above regarding its non-operation in winter weather would be enough to preclude the possibility of making this system practical and, therefore, we would not advise you to prosecute it further.

ASSIGNMENT PATENTS

(985) Arthur J. Shaukis, Haverhill, Mass., requests information concerning assignment patents on tire treads.

A. Evidently the designers of the treads were members of the organization to which the tread designs were assigned. Thus, if the Western Electric Company desires to obtain a patent on one of the inventions developed by one of their many employees, a patent attorney is given all the details concerning the invention and naturally the man actually developing the idea takes out the patent. But the Western Electric Company pays for all patent costs and the patent is automatically assigned to that company. The men employed are there for the purpose of inventing and are paid for this work.

Assigned patents are not necessarily always assigned to a large organization. If I were to employ you to make a design for Tire Treads for me and I had a market for those designs you would have to assign your patent to me while in my employ and then I could sell it to any organization at the price I desired.

CAM SHAFT

(986) W. D. Kippal, Huntington Beach, Calif., claims to have made a number of cam shafts of his own design which were used on racing cars with remarkable results. Quieter operation, no breaking down and slower throttle are some of its features. He asks our opinion of the idea.

A. We regret to say that we cannot advise as to the patentability of your improved cam shaft design unless you desire to submit full details regarding the same. However, if this cam shaft operates as well as you describe we would certainly suggest that you proceed to protect it by means of a patent.

Before doing so, however, engage some reliable patent attorney, such as one of those advertising in the pages of this magazine to conduct a patent search for you. There is a possibility that there may be cam shafts similar to your own in design, that have been patented. Such a search will reveal these devices. In the event that nothing is found that would prevent you from obtaining a patent, we would advise you to proceed toward this end immediately.

After the patent has been issued or even after the application has been filed in the Patent Office you can proceed to take up the matter with some large manufacturer of automobile engines and attempt to sell them the idea outright or upon a royalty basis.

INDOOR GOLF GAME

(987) Edward Skinner, Detroit, Mich., has designed an indoor golf course and requests our opinion on the same. Inasmuch as the idea is worthwhile its details are not disclosed.

A. We are of the opinion that your indoor golf course is patentable and undoubtedly you would not find it very difficult to market the same.

The game seems quite unique and if sold at a reasonable price would undoubtedly find a market. As to whether or not it would pay you to patent the game would depend largely upon your ability to finance, advertise and sell it. It may be quite a hit. On the other hand, it may not be looked upon with any degree of favor whatever. There being over a million golf enthusiasts in the United States, it might be worth while to tackle the venture.

GAS TANK CAP

(988) Henry Schnitzler, Batavia, N. Y., submits an idea of a gas tank cap which lifts to one side and snaps back in place after the filling hose is removed.

A. There has recently appeared on the American market a tank cap for automobiles, which instead of lifting off and flying shut as indicated by you, contains a spring and a round ball-like structure, so that it is only necessary to push the nozzle of the gas filling hose down into the top of the cap. This forces the ball to one side, permitting the entrance of the funnel. The ball again automatically snaps into place the instant that the nozzle is removed. Unfortunately, this type of radiator cap has not made any great success, and it is doubtful if a spring type will be looked upon any more favorably.

The spring type of radiator cap presents a slightly better device than the one with the ball, because in the latter style a slight accumulation of dust on the surface would (unless it were wiped off beforehand), find its way into the gasoline. This defect would be impossible with your spring cap.

We would suggest that you have a patent search made on the idea, and if it has been previously protected or if a similar scheme has been protected, we would advise that you forget about the idea entirely. It is obvious that a radiator cap, if slightly changed, can also be used on the gas tank.

INVENTORS PROTECT YOUR IDEAS

Send for our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE. TERMS REASONABLE. BEST REFERENCES.

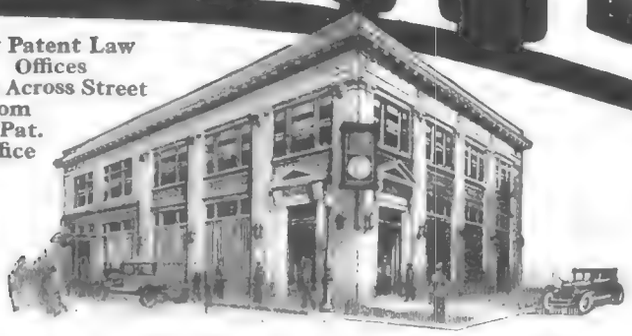
Name .....
Street .....
City .....

RANDOLPH & CO.
Dept. 172, WASHINGTON, D. C.

PATENTS

At the right is a view of my drafting and specification offices where a large staff of experienced experts are in my constant employ.

My Patent Law Offices Just Across Street From U.S. Pat. Office



All drawings and specifications are prepared under my personal supervision.

Protect Your Ideas

Take the First Step Today—Action Counts

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should communicate with a competent Registered Patent Attorney AT ONCE. Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

Prompt, Careful, Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases. Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technicalities of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, safest and best ways in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of careful, efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trademark owners located in every state in the Union.

Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. Your case will have my personal attention. It is probable that I can help you. Highest references. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do THAT right now.

No Charge for Information On How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date before a witness. Such evidence may later prove valuable to you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet, and the "Record of Invention" form, together with detailed information on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

Clarence A. O'Brien

Registered Patent Attorney

Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims.

PRACTICE CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

Inventors *Write for these* Free Books

Mail this Coupon *Now*

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
Registered Patent Attorney
53-S Security Savings & Commercial Bank Bldg.; Washington, D. C.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

(Important; Print or Write name clearly)

Magic

Learned Easily At Home

Dr. Harlan Tarbell Master of Magic who has mystified magicians as well as laymen with his marvelous tricks.

Astonish Your Friends—

Gain that magnetic popularity that makes you the center of any crowd. Business and social success is assured the man who can perform mystifying tricks. You can earn big money either on the side or as a professional, as well as being the most popular person in your crowd. Why envy others' skill? You can learn Magic yourself, quick and easy.

Earn $250 to $1000 a Month

Even sleight-of-hand, generally supposed to require long practice, is NOW made simple to learn. For Dr. Harlan Tarbell, one of the really Great Magicians, has finally opened up the secrets of his profession in a completely illustrated course offered at a merely nominal cost. Through the wonderful Tarbell System you will be able to mystify and entertain your friends with simple tricks taught in your very first lesson. After that Dr. Harlan Tarbell takes you through the entire maze of sleight-of-hand, card tricks and elaborate stage divertisements. The apparently superhuman doings of the accomplished magician becomes as simple as ABC when you just know how.

Mail Coupon *for* Special Offer!

There is a tremendous demand for magic entertainment. Clubs, Lodges, Charity and Social affairs—all will pay high fees to the man who knows Magic. Dr. Harlan Tarbell really gets as high as $250 for a half hour's work right now. Opportunity everywhere to make money aside from your regular occupation. Salesmen find it a tremendous asset. Find out all about this unprecedented opportunity to learn Magic. The coupon brings full details without any obligation. Mail it TODAY.

Tarbell System, Inc.
1926 Sunnyside Ave., Studio 14-21 Chicago

Tarbell System, Inc.
1926 Sunnyside Ave., Studio 14-21 Chicago
Tell me all about Dr. Tarbell's new and simple system by which I can learn the secrets of MAGIC. No obligation on my part.

Name.....

Address.....

.....*Age*.....

Home Mechanics

By W. M. BUTTERFIELD

(*Continued from page* 809)

7 inches long ¼-inch thick and 2 inches wide. Fasten with screws and glue, each end of the cleats placed 1 inch from the edge of the lids.

A handle (D) is used on the cabinet, it is 15 inches long and 4 inches wide and cut out of the 1-inch lumber. It has an ornament 3 inches long secured with a dowel and glue to the handle. This ornament is 1¼ inch in diameter and is turned from the 1½-inch stock. The handle is secured to the frame (A) with four screws and glue.

In assembling the parts the frame is first glued together, all parts having been fitted before gluing. This includes the holes for the leg-dowels and the screw holes for the leg screws with proper fitting. The leg, brace and foot parts undergo this fitting process at the beginning also and are next assembled. When both groups are dry enough they are put together, using glue between all parts of the legs touching the frame, and with the screws and washers. After drying put in the end pieces, fitting them over the leg screw washers by cutting away where necessary. The ends may be glued to the inside of the frame. The corner pieces (F) are next put in place, cutting being required around the washers for the lower pair, as in the case of the ends. These corners are glued on as well as being secured with screws.

The side pieces (G) are next put on, the holes for the screws holding them having been bored and countersunk. When the sides are on the bottom (G) is put in and fitted. Both ends of this bottom rest on a lower corner piece (F) and can be secured to it with a screw for each end of the bottom. The handle (D) is next put on, using glue and screws. The cabinet now roughly glued together is smoothed and sandpapered. The lids (H) are next fitted, smoothed and sandpapered.

The next move is to stain, rub down and varnish the outside and inside of the cabinet. Maple does not look badly with almost any stain or finish, but it is usually stained lightly so as to show the wood and grain in its natural color. This stain is a light coffee-color, probably raw sienna was used by the old makers.

TOOL LIST

The tools required for building the Priscilla Sewing Cabinet will vary with each mechanic perhaps, but he will find handy a good crosscut saw, small smoothing plane, compass or keyhole saw, large hand drill or brace and set of bits, several sizes of wood chisels, rabbiting plane, and sandpaper both fine and coarse.

HARDENING COPPER

Pure copper, aluminum, tin, lead, and other soft metals hardened to about three times their ordinary consistency have greatly impressed officials in the Seattle testing laboratory. The new process has been announced by Dr. J. George T. Grant of Seattle. With a pinch of a powder which the inventor has named volenium, Dr. Grant said that he is able to effect some hitherto unknown arrangement of the atomic structure of molten metals, which when cooled become of extraordinary hardness and strength.

The city officials determined the hardness of the copper samples to be 114, 116, and 128. Ordinary commercial copper is rated at 43. The certified city tests of aluminum places the hardness of the samples at 55. The ordinary product tests 20.1. Pure aluminum will stand a maximum load of 11,213 pounds per square inch, while the pure metal submitted by Dr. Grant tests 17,720 per square inch.

—*Publicity Service Bureau.*

PATENTS

TRADE MARKS DESIGNS
FOREIGN PATENTS

MUNN & Co.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

Associated since 1846 with the Scientific American

1518 Scientific American Bldg., 24 West 40th St. New York City
525 Scientific American Bldg., Washington, D. C.
1314 Tower Building, Chicago, Ill.
667 Hobart Building, San Francisco, Cal.
522 Van Nuys Building, Los Angeles, Cal.
Books and Information on Patents and Trade Marks by Request.

PATENT YOUR IDEAS

Inventions developed. Patents secured in the U. S. & Foreign countries. Satisfactory Terms. Write, call or phone HANOVER 3662 for confidential advice and Invention Recording Blank.

PATENTS

BOOKLET FREE — HIGHEST REFERENCES
PROMPTNESS ASSURED — BEST RESULTS

Send drawing or model for examination and report as to patentability

WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
644 G Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Commercialized

ON A CASH OR ROYALTY BASIS
PATENTED or UNPATENTED
In Business 25 Years—Complete Facilities—References.
Write ADAM FISHER MFG. CO.
205D Enright Ave. St. Louis, Mo.

C. L. PARKER

Ex-Examiner U. S. Patent Office
Attorney-at-Law and Solicitor of Patents
McGill Building, Washington, D. C.
Patent, Trade Mark and Copyright Law

BLUE BOOK ON PATENTS

and Priority Record blank gratis.
MONROE E. MILLER, PATENT LAWYER,
411-6 Ouray Building, WASHINGTON, D. C.
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EXPERT

FINAL SALE
KING OF REVOLVERS
CUT TO $8.99

Has all improvements of the latest guns, $35 value, left wheeler, safety hand ejector, guaranteed never out of order, 6-shot, 32-20 or 38 cal. Send No Money. Pay on delivery $8.99 plus postage. Satisfaction or money back. FEDERAL MAIL ORDER, 561 Broadway, New York Dept E80

GREATEST PACK OF TRICK CARDS

ever invented. Hundreds of the most astounding — perplexing, bewildering and mystifying tricks ever conceived, can be performed by anyone in a minute's time with this wonder pack. No skill — no sleight of hand — no practice required — mystify your friends with the Master Pack. Complete with full secret instructions. $1.00

WONDER MAGIC CO. Suite 1104 B 25 WEST 45th ST., N. Y. C.

BETTER HANDWRITING

Quickly and easily learned by children and adults. Perfect penmanship assured. Write for information, or send price, now today. VIC. HANSEN WALLACE, IDAHO

Into the Fourth Dimension

By RAY CUMMINGS

(*Continued from page* 803)

from its physical shell which it then leaves behind—is gone forever. Yet that too, is illogical, for traversing a curved path such as ours—however slight may be the curve—one must eventually return. And out of this we have built a theory that such a mind—or as we call it, an Ego—untrammeled—will return sometime to take a new body. But I must not confuse you with mere theories when there is so much of fact which is confusing enough no doubt."

"That's not confusing," said Will. "We likewise have such a theory—we call it reincarnation."

Thone went on: "We have then, a void of curved Space. Within it exists Thoughts; material entities persisting in Space for a length of Time. Thus Time is brought into our Universe; but not Time as you have described it to me. Ours, like yours, is the measure of distance between two or more events. But the distance is very dimly perceived by our senses."

"Wait," said Will, "Before you discuss Time, let me understand the other. All your material entities are Thoughts? That is incomprehensible to me."

Thone explains the new land.

Thone deliberated. "I suppose that is natural," he declared at last. "Your substance—as it appears to you—has a greater solidity than the substance of your mentality."

It was Will's turn to smile. "The latter, with us, has no substance at all. The human mind—as distinct from our physical brain—is wholly intangible. And it is one of the things we know least about."

"Perhaps that is why it seems so unsubstantial," Thone retorted. "At all events, with us mind-qualities are the basic substance out of which all matter is built. A variety of qualities, evil and good, which vary the resultant product, be it an Ego, or a thing inert, all are from the same source—a thought."

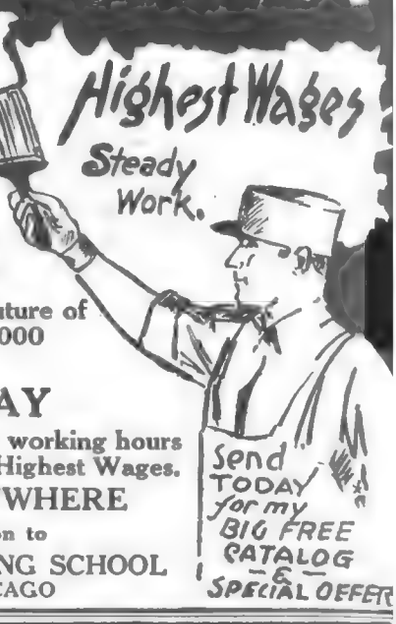
A Universe built from a Thought! Yet to Will then came the realization that our realm is of an essence equally unsubstantial—our own matter—rock, metal, living organisms, what are they of their essence save a mere vortex, a whirlpool of Nothingness?

A question came to Will; and even as he asked it, he knew its answer. "Your Universe built from a Thought? Whose thought? You start with Nothing, yet you presuppose the existence of a Mind to think that thought."

"A Mind All-Knowing," Thone answered very slowly. "A mind Omniscient. Have you not spoke of your own belief in such a mind? We call it our Creator-Mind—as quite literally it is."

LEARN TO PAINT

CHOOSE DECORATING or SIGN PAINTING For Your Life Work



A Profession That Has the Greatest Future of All. Actual Figures Show Over 25,000 Men Short In These Trades.

$10 to $25 PER DAY

is what you can positively earn. More working hours per year than any other line of work at Highest Wages.

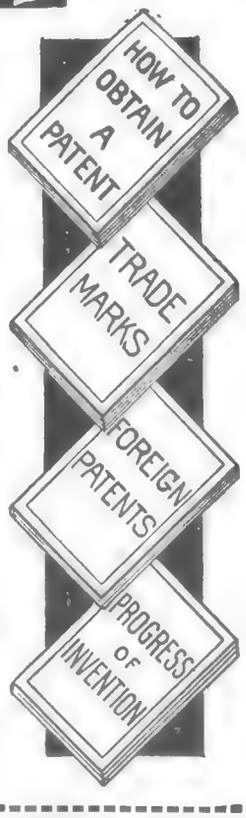
MEN IN DEMAND EVERYWHERE

Write Today For Full Information to

Mr. AVER, c/o CHICAGO PAINTING SCHOOL
132 W. AUSTIN AVENUE, CHICAGO

Send TODAY for my BIG FREE CATALOG & SPECIAL OFFER

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS



OUR OFFER: FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR INVENTION

YOUR FIRST STEP before disclosing an invention. The inventor should write for our blank form—"RECORD OF INVENTION." This should be signed, witnessed and returned to us together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS.

NO CHARGE FOR THE ABOVE INFORMATION

Our Four Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide Book

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents. Our Methods. Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding *Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade.*

OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and lowest cost.

PROGRESS OF INVENTION

Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors

All Communications and Data Strictly Confidential. Interference and Infringement Suits Prosecuted.

IMPORTANT

TO MAKE YOUR CASE SPECIAL AND AVOID DELAY YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to secure protection, save correspondence and obtain early filing date in Patent Office. To secure special preparation of your case send $25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of your invention.

Highest References—Prompt Attention—Reasonable Terms

WRITE TODAY

FREE COUPON VICTOR J. EVANS & CO., Patent Attorneys
Main Offices, 779 Ninth Street, Washington, D. C.

New York Offices, 1007 Woolworth Bldg.; Philadelphia Offices, 518-519 Liberty Bldg.; Pittsburgh Offices, 514 Empire Bldg.; Chicago Offices, 1114 Tacoma Bldg.; San Francisco Offices, Hobart Bldg.

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above.

Name .....

Address .....

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science & Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y. C.

Be An Electrical Expert

Come to New York

See this wonderful city while learning a high pay profession

ACTUAL EXPERIENCE

PRACTICAL LESSONS

Enjoy the Wonders of New York the modern Bagdad while learning Electricity

OUR GRADUATES IN DEMAND.

Graduates of the NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL are in demand by all the big electrical companies. Or, if you prefer the independence of a business of your own, there are thousands of opportunities for efficient, dependable men to become electrical contractors. When you are your own boss the money you can make is limited only by your own energy and ability.

PERSONAL INSTRUCTION.

The NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL is not a correspondence school. You learn by doing—by personal instruction on full size standard electrical equipment under the personal supervision of trained instructors.

At N. Y. E. S. you train your hands and mind at the same time. You learn the theories of electricity—and then you are shown how to put the theories into actual practice by solving the problems with your own hands.

Th man who has learned electricity by actually doing electrical work under intelligent personal instructors can go to any part of the world and be sure of a good living. There are N. Y. E. S. graduates in all the countries of the world.

Write today for the 48-page booklet giving full information about the N. Y. E. S. Course and showing pictures of the equipmnet available for your personal use in our two seven-story buildings. IT IS ABSOLUTELY FREE TO YOU.

The NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
29 W. 17th St., New York

MAIL TODAY

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th Street, New York.

Please send me FREE your 48-page booklet. It is understood that this request puts me under no obligation.

Name .....

Address .....

"Red Devil" Glass Cutters

THE Glass Cutter every handy man should have—Red Devil No. 48. Six hand honed wheels—a sharp one always ready. All Dealers.

"It's all in the Wheel"

LANDON P. SMITH, INC.,
112 Coit St. Irvington, N. J.

RADIO BOOK FREE

Tells how you can make big money in world's newest and greatest field. Presents lifetime opportunity in Radio. Right now we want live [illegible] dealers in every locality. $6[illegible] a week easy. 40% to 60% Profit. Supply send [illegible] this [illegible] trated book explaining liberal profit proposition and how to get latest radio goods at wh[illegible] prices on parts, set and accessories and amazing special offers—all FREE. Write today.

Standard Radio Co. 1412 Walnut St., Kansas City, Mo.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science & Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y. C.

"Theology," Will said, "Of itself; that is not concrete to me who am in a measure of scientific reasoning. You cannot build Science upon Theology."

Thone said warmly, "Ah, but you can. That is where you of your Earth—as you call it—are wholly mistaken. And indeed, I begin to see where there is not so much difference between your world and mine as we suppose. Let us assume we have the same Creator, His thought to bring us and all that we call our Universe into being."

"Granted," said Will. "But there—with a theological assumption—the similarity ends. You start with a Divine Thought? We start—"

"With what?" Thone demanded.

"Scientifically speaking," Will answered lamely, "we have no beginning. At least, we have not yet been able to explain it."

"We then are more logical than you," Ahla put in with a gentle smile.

"Perhaps," agreed Will. "But you cannot connect your Divine Thought with your Science—or at least you have not, to me as yet."

"But I will," declared Thone. "We take this Thought-Divine and find it to be a vibration of Nothingness. Of what is your basic substance composed?"

"The same," said Will.

"Quite naturally. We are then of a similar origin—constructed only to a different result. Our substance, in its final state, remains to our consciousness a vibration of Thought. It is quite tangible. Let me show you. Touch me—Your hand feels me? That is the physical—cohesive Thought—matter, persisting in Space and Time throughout my existence. Distinct from that, there is my material—mentality. It also persists in Space and Time, but to a lesser degree. More transitory. More varied in its outward qualities, since I can fling out thought—vibrations of good or ill—of many kinds and types.

"Understand me, my friend. This is Matter of temporary duration which I can create myself at will. Or—in terms of your own realm, if you prefer—I can set into vibration, into motion, intangible matter already existing, and by its very motion bring it to tangibility. Can you understand that?"

"Yes," agreed Will readily. "And you surprise me with constant similarities to my own world. We believe our own thoughts to be vibrations of some substance intangible. And when you speak of creating an appearance of substance by imparting motion to something otherwise unsubstantial, that too we see in our world. Water is a fluid. A stream of water slowly flowing from a pipe offers no solidity to a blow from a rod of iron. But if that water comes from the pipe

Articles In January "Radio News"

The "Singing Crystal," By Dr. J. Piesch
Visible Radio Waves, By Clyde J. Fitch
Some Facts About Condensers, By M. L. Muhleman
"The Invisible Net," By Charles Magee Adams
Short-Wave Receivers By L. W. Hatry
"A-and-B" Supply from Direct Current, By H. B. Whiffen
The LR4 Receiver, By Robert E. Lacault
The Powers-Casem Receiver, By David G. Casem and Alvin J. Powers
The Carborundum Superheterodyne Receiver, By Dr. M. L. Hartmann and John R. Meagher
How the Primary Affects the Secondary, By Sylvan Harris
A Complete 20-Meter Ham Installation, By A. Binneweg, Jr., 6bx, 6xaa

with a swift enough motion, a blow struck against the jet with an iron bar seems to be repulsed.

"That seems not actually the creation of new matter, but we have another effect which is this. A tiny rod of steel—a needle the length of my finger—may hang motionless balanced upon a pivot. It is a material body we would call three or four inches long, by one-hundredth of an inch thick and broad. We set it swinging—vibrating—whirling in a circle with the pivoted end as the center. With a swift enough movement that circle is impenetrable. In effect, out of that needle, we have created a steel disc, one-hundredth of an inch thick, with a diameter of say eight inches. An area of material substance hundreds of times greater than the needle—yet the mass is not increased."

"Quite so," Thone agreed. "Our thought-waves have a mass infinitesimal. But like your steel disc, they can momentarily become very tangible to our Ego-senses. A tangibility very different, yet comparable to our bodies themselves. Less mass, yet more power. Under some circumstances they may alter an inert substance, as I have made transparent to our vision that segment of the globe over there, beyond which we see the

Station
WRNY
NEW YORK
373.8 Meters - 802 kilocycles
is owned and operated by the publishers of this magazine
Our Editors will talk to you several times every week-
See your Newspaper for details
TUNE IN ON WRNY

city. Or they can enmesh a material organism—your body, for instance—I had meant to demonstrate that."

He moved away from Will, stood quiet; and about Will he flung his wave of thoughts, so that Will was drawn irresistibly to him—as Bee and I were even then enmeshed by Brutar's thought-substance.

Thone laughed. The net of his thoughts dissolved. "You see? It is a very tangible substance. Yet elusive as well. We understand partially its uses. Yet only partially. Its nature is varied from a tenuosity impalpable, to the physical substances which form the entities of our universe. Like that thing you described as your Light-waves, our Thought-substance can traverse Space with tremendous velocity. Not a finite, measurable velocity, as with your Light, but with a speed infinitely rapid.

"A thought may travel to infinity and back in an instant. That—understand me—relates only to its most tenuous form, impalpable to our physical senses—perceived only dimly and only occasionally by a mind other than that from which it originates. In more solid forms its velocity is slower. But it is all under control of our Ego-will power. Do I confuse you?"

"A little," Will admitted. "I am trying to hold a clear conception of it all. I understand you have a void of Space. Must it not be filled with something besides these Thought-entities? Some all-pervading, impalpable fluid?"

New Way to Learn ELECTRICITY

at Home, in Spare Time!

HERE'S BIG NEWS for men interested in Electricity, men earning less than $40 a week. Here's the QUICKEST way to an Electrical EXPERT'S job at $60 to $125 a week. The first announcement of our new, rapid, simplified way to train you at home in spare time, with **Lessons, Job-Tickets** and **Outfits. Lessons** which take the mystery out of Electrical principles—**Job-Tickets** which apply what you learn in lessons, and give you step-by-step directions for doing actual Electrical work. **Outfits** of standard tools and materials with which you **DO THE JOB.** Read this sensational announcement. It opens the way to a better job and bigger pay.

1 With Lessons

The laws of Electricity made easy to understand. In simple language, written for the man with only common schooling. This training starts with the simplest principles of Electricity and progresses by easy stages until it gives you Electrical Engineering subjects, Electrical Drafting, Automotive Electricity, and Radio. This complete instruction prepares you for the BETTER-PAID positions in Electricity.

2 With Job-Tickets

A wonderful new system originated at the American School. After you have the theory from the lessons, we virtually send you "out on the job" with job-tickets and outfits. The job-tickets are illustrated, and give one-step-at-a-time directions for doing practical work. They show which materials and tools to use and they tell you the many short-cuts and new ideas used by EXPERTS in the Electrical field.

3 With Outfits!

SEVEN (7) outfits of standard tools and materials now supplied without extra charge to every student. With lessons to explain **WHY** and Job-Tickets to tell you **HOW,** this valuable equipment enables you to get a practical slant on Electricity—**QUICK!**

1. *Electric soldering KIT*
2. *Bell-wiring equipment.*
3. *Electric-light wiring equipment.*
4. *Voltmeter and compass.*
5. *Transformer.*
6. *Radio Receiving Set.*
7. *Standard Power MOTOR.*

I send it to you "knock-down" with job-tickets for wiring the field and the armature. For changing the voltage. For converting it to a Generator. The same kind of work they pay experts big salaries to do.

new kind of Guarantee

Read this Contract!

SUCCESS FOR YOU IN ELECTRICITY

WHEN we accept your enrollment for this wonderful home-instruction in Electricity we give you an agreement in writing that it will lead to definite benefits in position and salary, or every penny you have paid will be refunded. The American School believes home-training, like all other things, should be guaranteed, as proof of its value.

AMERICAN SCHOOL,
by Chief Engineer Dunlap

OR YOUR MONEY REFUNDED

Big Salaries Waiting for You in Electricity

for TIMID men

If you have no confidence in your ability to go through with this training *read our money-back agreement.*

ELECTRICITY is one of the greatest, FASTEST GROWING businesses you can get into. Leaders like EDISON, MARCONI, and INSULL say it offers bigger opportunities today than ever before, that young men can make more money and climb higher than in other fields. Even skilled Electricians earn bigger pay than mechanics in other lines. But with my training you can prepare for the BOSS JOBS in Electricity, positions as Chief Electrician, Superintendent of Power Plant, Electrical Draftsman, Electrical Contractor, Superintendent of Electrical Construction, etc., positions paying from $250 to $500 a month and more.

for UNEDUCATED men

The new system lessons, job-tickets and outfits, makes this training EASY to master

for men with PRACTICAL experience

This course contains Electrical Engineering subjects, Drafting, Radio, Armature winding, Repairing, etc.—things you need to fill a better paid job.

The American School

Now beginning its 30th year of service. Chartered as an EDUCATIONAL institution. Not one dollar in profits has ever been paid out, every cent received for tuition having been returned to our students in instruction and service. Over 200 educators, executives and engineers have prepared the instruction we offer. Our financial responsibility is ONE MILLION DOLLARS!

Job-Service FREE to Students and Graduates

We can frequently help our students find a beginner's job in Electricity within a few weeks after enrolling. And in addition, we accept your enrollment with the positive agreement to help you find a well-paid Electrical position within 60 days after completion of training, or your tuition will be refunded.

Chief Engineer Dunlap, Electrical Division

American School Dept. E126 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago

SEE! you before decide

5 Electrical Job-Tickets FREE

NEW WAY TO START!

Find out if you like Electrical work—find out if our lessons and job-tickets are easy to master. Start with the coupon below. We'll send you 5 Job-tickets absolutely FREE—the same material sent to new students when they pay their money and enroll—to prove that you can learn at home in your spare time; to prove this training is honest, complete and simple. Start with the COUPON

Send No Money—

Chief Engineer DUNLAP,
Elect. Division, American School, Dept. E126 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., CHICAGO

Send me, please, 5 Job-tickets, absolutely FREE, and facts about the great Electrical business, without obligating me in the slightest degree.

Name.....

Street No.....

City.....

30 Days Free Trial

Just Out—1927 Model

Yes Sir! You can put a new 1927 Westingale Radio in your home and use it to your heart's content on 30 **Days' Trial.** Listen to music, concerts, news, sports, market reports from stations all over the country. Compare it with old style 3 or 4 dial sets costing more, then if not convinced that Westingale gives you the greatest Radio satisfaction and the best value for your money, **you don't have to keep it.**

New ONE Dial Radio

$57.00

Retail Price

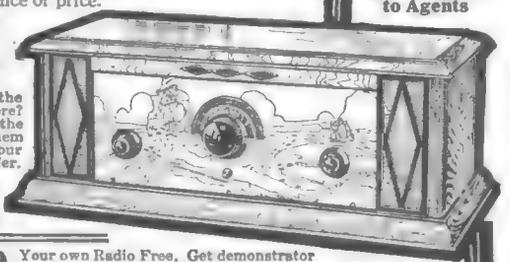
Big Discounts to Agents

NOW! Westingale offers the last word in Radio. Either 1 or 2-Dial Control — easiest to tune and years ahead in powerful reception and tone. Newest period type cabinets, two-tone walnut finish. The front panel embossed in dull gold with artistic Spanish Galleon design. Unbeatable for performance, appearance or price.

2-Dial, 5 tubes $47.00

1-Dial, 5 tubes $57.00

Where else can you get so much for the money on 30 days trial? Why pay more? Why take chances? Why not have the NEWEST Radio when you can try them at our risk. Before you buy get our Free Catalog and 30 Day Trial Offer.



Westingale Electric Co.
Department 125
1751 Belmont Av., Chicago, Ill.

AGENTS WANTED BUY at COST Your own Radio Free. Get demonstrator set on 30 Days' Trial—make $100 a week easy. Full or spare time. Big discount on first set placed in each locality. Be first—write today for dealers' discount and full details.

$150 to $300 MONTHLY PROFIT—30 DAYS' TRIAL
Charges batteries in 1/3 the time required by others and get the business. BIG YEAR ROUND PROFITS. Best paying business in automotive field. Requires no special experience, uses small space. 30 DAYS' FREE TRIAL at our risk under absolute money back guarantee. Write today for Bulletin X, giving full particulars.
HOBART BROS. CO., Box 8-17 TROY, OHIO

Auto Owners WANTED!

To Introduce & Use HYDRO *Insured* TIRES

Hydro Agents make money selling the only Tires in the World *Insured for One Year* against all road hazards regardless of mileage. HYDRO TIRES sell fast because they have no competition in price; no rival in quality; no imitation in appearance and no equal in the Insured Protection to the user. Insurance Policy with every tire.

HYDRO *Insured* **TIRES**
"The Most Beautiful Tire in America"

are made by the only tire factory in America selling its own product through authorized Salesmen-Agents. We offer opportunity of lifetime to establish profitable tire business of your own. *No capital required.* Sales kit and advertising helps furnished. Exclusive territory granted. Write today for catalog and complete information about the Hydro Agency Plan.

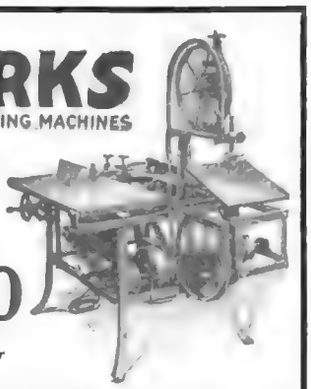
HYDRO-UNITED TIRE CORP.
Address Dept. 47 POTTSTOWN, PA.

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES

Cabinet Shop Special

$290

with Motor



You ought to have this handy Parks in your shop. It is a compact, complete machine designed just like a big production outfit at one-fifth the cost. Includes 8-inch circular rip and cross cut saw with polished cast-steel saw table, 16-inch band saw with tilting table for bevel-sawing, 6-inch jointer, and motor operating from any light socket. Just plug in and go to work! Fits in a corner of your basement. Does any kind of cabinet and joinery work. Add lathe, shaper and other attachments any time at small cost. For the man who does "odd jobs" in his off time this Parks is a big money maker. Turn out as much as a four-man shop working by yourself.

Write for circular and Parks complete catalog of handy woodworking machinery.

The Parks Ball Bearing Machine Co.
1553 Knowlton Street Cincinnati, Ohio
Canadian Factory: 208 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Can.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science & Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y. C.

"We do not know," said Thone frankly. "There are emanations from our immobile organisms. Thus we breathe and eat—the substance of our bodies is renewed—but of that I shall tell you more at another time. You were saying—"

Will went on: "This realm then is filled with your material bodies. This globe we are in—the globes that make your city—the Ego which is you—and myself—other Egos like us—What holds us where we are?" He smiled. "I'm groping, I'm trying to say, is there no gravitation? No gigantic material body holding us where we are. Out there in the open—" He gestured. "We walked upon something. A surface—a slope. What is it?"

"You ask me many questions at once," Thone replied quietly. "Gravitation, as you call it—yes, with us it is the inherent desire of every particle of thought-matter to cling to its fellows. Thus everything of substantiality tends to cluster at the center of the void. Only motion enables it to depart, which is why it must always move in a curved path—a balancing of the two conflicting forces.

"You question me about some gigantic material substance—like your Earth. There is none. You asked me upon what you walked out there in the open. You walked upon the curvature of Space. Upon a false, a mere semblance of solidity which was the resultant balance of the forces moving you. This globe—this city—it lies immobile upon a solidity equally false—immobile because there is nothing to move it."

"I think I understand a little better," Will said slowly. "All force then, as well as all matter, has its source in the Ego-mind."

"Of course. We create matter, and movement of matter, by our own volition. We have been originally created by the Divine-thought; after which we construct and maintain our Universe by Ego-thought of our own. Inert substance—the mind laboriously creates it; flings it out, solidifies it, moulds it to our diverse purposes. Living organisms—the reproduction of the Ego-species—is similarly of our Ego-mind origin. Yet there is a difference there. For me to reproduce myself in Ahla, the Divine-Thought—the assistance shall I say of the Great-Creator—again is necessary. We have not been quite able to fathom why it is so—but it is. There is a difference between an Ego and a thing inert—a vital something which only the Great-Creator can supply.

Ahla suddenly interrupted; and upon her face I saw fear. "Your friends—those whom you called Bee and Rob—they are in danger. She—that girl as you called her—

IMPORTANT
TO NEWSSTAND READERS

IN order to eliminate all waste and unsold copies it has become necessary to supply newsstand dealers only with the actual number of copies for which they have orders. This makes it advisable to place an order with your newsdealer, asking him to reserve a copy for you every month. Otherwise he will not be able to supply your copy. For your convenience, we are appending herewith a blank which we ask you to be good enough to fill in and hand to your newsdealer. He will then be in a position to supply copies to you regularly every month. If you are interested in receiving your copy every month, do not fail to sign this blank. It costs you nothing to do so.

To _____ Newsdealer

Address _____

Please reserve for me_____copies of SCIENCE & INVENTION every month until I notify you otherwise, and greatly oblige,

Name _____

Address _____

that girl Bee—is sending out thoughts of danger. I can feel it."

Thone said: "Try, Ahla—could you find her? Where has she gone?"

"I don't know. Her thought-matter is streaming back here. I can feel it—very faintly—but it has reached here. She is with Rob—and there is Brutar."

Thone was upright, with Will beside him. Will was surging with fear. "Danger to them? To my sister—to Rob—"

Thone said: "He has entrapped them—Brutar has entrapped them—all unwary since they do not know how to use these new minds which are themselves. We must try and get them—Oh, my friend, there is so much that I would tell you—but another time—not now. For if they are in danger we must go to them. That Brutar is a Mind very powerful.—"

And out there in the void, Bee and I were being rushed onward. The shape of Brutar with his leering, triumphant face swept ever before us. A dark confusion of mental chaos plunged past. Dismembered, leprous shapes of things, which I thought I saw.

Was this insanity? I heard Bee babbling. Felt that evil engulfing net around us—pressing us—dragging us through the darkness—

Then abruptly the scene clarified. The darkness melted before a luminosity so blessed I could have cried aloud with the relief of it. The leprous shapes were gone. Motion stopped; we were at rest, with the net of Brutar's thoughts dissolving from us. Rationality. Again I could think things which were not diseased.—

I murmured: "We're all right, Bee. You—you are well again?"

"Yes, Oh, yes, Rob. But I'm so frightened."

Brutar stood before us. "I need you—I am fortunate to have you here. You whom they call Rob—with your knowledge of that Earth-place, you can be of great help to me."

He swung toward Bee. "You whom they call a girl—" His twisted look was horrible. "I am glad to have you. We shall go to your Earth together—I welcome you both to this place where we are preparing for our great Earthly conquest."

He led us down a slope, into the strange activities of his encampment.

(END OF PART V)

$5,000 for Perpetual Motion

When SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine was still in its infancy, the editors denied the possibility of constructing a perpetual motion machine using those forces of nature as we now know them.

Since that time the editors have received thousands of different designs for perpetual motion devices, and have received hundreds of circular letters soliciting finances for the building of perpetual motion machines.

The editors know that if they receive these letters, there are thousands of others in this country who get similar letters and who fall for the claims made in the numerous prospectuses giving the earning capacities of the various machines.

Most of the shares of stock for these perpetual motion machines are being sold at a rate of $1.00 per share, although some inventors are trying to sell shares of stock at $100.00 per share.

Therefore the editors of this publication say, "Just come in and show us—merely SHOW us—a working model of a perpetual motion machine and we will give you $5.000.-00. But the machine must not be made to operate by tides, winds, waterpower, natural evaporation or humidity. It must be perpetual motion."

LAST CHANCE

on this great Bargain Offer

This is the last chance you will ever have to get Croft's LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY with Bishop's ELECTRICAL DRAFTING AND DESIGN FREE. This big book bargain is offered just for one month more. It will never be offered again. Don't hesitate a minute. Act right away!

—order now for Bishop's ELECTRICAL DRAFTING AND DESIGN—free.

The Sure Way to Big Pay

BIG salaries are paid in the electrical field for expert knowledge. The man who knows electricity in all its many phases—the man who has completely mastered the subject from A to Z—can pick his own job and name his own salary. The only way you can earn more is to learn more. Small knowledge means small pay. Learn the way to bigger pay. Become an expert. Croft will show you how. And the Croft way is the sure way to the big-pay job.

Croft Library of Practical Electricity

8 volumes—3000 pages—2100 illustrations—flexible keratol

In the eight books that make up the Croft Library will be found the essentials of a complete electrical education.

Volume One, by Palmer, contains a complete, practical course in mathematics. Volumes Two and Three present the fundamental facts and theories of electricity and its present-day applications.

Volume Four is a practical working manual covering the basic principles, operation and management of commonly used electrical machinery. Volume Five thoroughly covers modern central-station practice.

Volume Six tells how to install wiring and apparatus for practically all services under practically all conditions. Volume Seven covers the wiring of finished buildings and Volume Eight deals with the problems of electric illumination. The man who masters the information contained in these eight standard handbooks has his future success in the electrical field definitely assured.

Know electricity as experts know it and earn an expert's pay

No course, no set of books offer a quicker, surer method of mastering electricity than the Croft Library. It is founded on practice—on work as it is actually done. It is jammed from cover to cover with the kind of hard-headed, pay-raising facts you want. Written so that the beginner can easily understand it, yet so sound, so thorough that it is the daily guide of thousands of highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft shows you how to master the finer points of electrical practice. He teaches you electricity as experts know it and puts you in line for an expert's pay.

Examine the books for 10 days free

We want you to test our statements—we want you to compare the Croft books with others. Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of eight volumes for ten days' Free Examination. We take all the risk—pay all charges. You assume no obligation—you pay nothing unless you decide to keep the books. Then $1.50 in ten days and the balance at the rate of $2.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

When your first payment of $1.50 is received we will send you your free copy of Bishop's ELECTRICAL DRAFTING AND DESIGN

But act now—this offer will soon be withdrawn—and will never be made again. Don't miss it!

No money down—small monthly payments—7c a day.

ACT NOW

This is the last time this offer will be made!

Mail this Coupon

BIG BARGAIN OFFER COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., INC.,
370 Seventh Ave.,
New York

Gentlemen—

Please send me the **Croft Library of Practical Electricity** (shipping charges prepaid) for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory, I will send $1.50 in 10 days and $2 per month until $19.50 has been paid. If not wanted, I will write you for return shipping instructions. Upon receipt of my first payment of $1.50 I am to receive a copy of BISHOP'S ELECTRICAL DRAFTING AND DESIGN without additional charge. (Write plainly, fill in all lines.)

Name .....

Address .....

Position .....

Company .....S.I. 1-1-27

Corner of One of the Seven S. of E. Laboratories

Take This Short Cut to Accomplish Your Ambition

The field of electrical engineering offers wonderful opportunities for trained men to direct and carry out great industrial and commercial projects. Get a thorough and practical training here in our course of

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING with B. S. Degree in 3 Years

A faculty of specialists is leading hundreds of ambitious young men to sure success. Why not you?

If you are lacking some preparatory studies you can make them up here. This is an exceptional opportunity to become an Electrical Engineer in the shortest possible time.

JUNIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

From 1 to 2 years in this course makes you a completely trained Junior Electrical Engineer—prepared to fill such positions as general plant superintendent, director of construction, superintendent of maintenance, chief draftsman, etc. The Junior Electrical Engineer is the man between the Electrical Engineer and the Electrotechnician—a well paid position and a stepping stone to higher executive work. A grade school diploma or equivalent admits you without examination. New term opens every 6 weeks.

COMMERCIAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING in 1 Year

Unparalleled opportunities for brilliant, successful careers in the new field of Commercial Electrical Engineering. To meet the extraordinary present-day demands for trained electrical business men, consulting and efficiency engineers, we offer this thorough, condensed and very practical training, especially adapted to high school graduates.

ELECTROTECHNICS

In this complete 6 months' Electrical Course—8 hours daily—you can learn house, factory and theatre wiring, testing and meter work, A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding and all necessary mathematics.

A 3 months' course in A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding, or a 3 months' Course in Light and Motor Wiring and Testing is offered to those with limited time and means.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICITY

Electrical specialists who instinctively diagnose and locate automotive electrical troubles command high positions and are well paid. Specialize in starting, lighting, ignition and storage batteries and command a big job at a big salary.

"EARN WHILE YOU LEARN"

We agree to provide for a limited number of worthy young men, part-time jobs at good wages, and permanent positions with unlimited prospects to all duly qualified graduates. **Here is the opportunity of your life to acquire a thorough, practical training for big-paying profession that is in urgent need for trained men.**

ESTABLISHED 22 YEARS AGO

The S. of E. stands absolutely alone in the field of thorough, practical electrical education and in commercial and electrical engineering.

NO NEED OF YOUR BEING WITHOUT AN S. OF E. TRAINING

It does not matter how old you are or what schooling you have had. Students from 16 years up to 50 are in attendance here.

Fill out the following coupon and mail it to-day.

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee
FOUNDED 1905

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE
S.I., 127—Oneida at Jackson Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligating me in any way, please mail free 64 page illustrated book, "Electricity and the One Best Way to Learn It," and particulars regarding the course I have marked with an X.

....Electrical Engineering.
....Commercial Electrical Engineering.
....Junior Electrical Engineering.
....Electrotechnics.
....Armature Winding.
....Light, Motor Wiring and Testing.
....Automotive Electricity.
....Radio Sales Service
....Home Laboratory Service
....I am interested in your "Earn While You Learn," Plan.

Name ..... Age.....

Address .....

City ..... State.....

WHY NEW YORK EDISON PLANTS STAY IN CITY

By ARTHUR WILLIAMS, Vice. Pres.

THE question is frequently asked, why are the great New York Edison power plants—consuming hundreds of thousands of tons of coal yearly—not located at the mine, thus avoiding long distance transmission of this enormous volume of freight and lessening the crowded conditions at New York's freight terminals? In a recent article in one of the great dailies, describing their new East River plant, a distinguished writer stated, "The Edison engineers must have a good reason for placing these plants within the city's limits, though it is difficult for others to understand what justification might exist for this reason."

There is still another reason, which but needs be told to be understood. A modern power plant, such as we have here, requires great quantities of cold water for condensing purposes, and as a rule, there is at best a very limited supply of water in the coal fields. Probably few realize the magnitude of the volume of water used in these plants. For the purpose of steam condensation, each ton of coal requires 700 tons of water. The pumps of these waterside plants are capable of supplying 2,700,000,000 gallons daily, or three and one-half times the amount of water consumed by the city for drinking and all other purposes. This, however, is not the water we use for drinking; it is water borrowed from and returned to the East River.

Without referring to the availability of competent and experienced workers required to operate these plants if located in the coal fields (for this, taken by itself, could probably be adjusted), there is still another reason which makes the location of huge power plants in the mine fields, of most doubtful desirability. Their supply of fuel would thus be confined to a single mine, or group; if shut down all electrical service to the city would be cut off. At the present time the New York Edison Company is receiving coal by rail and water from nearly 30 mines, and has also available the foreign markets from which it has already drawn coal for the protection of the city's electrical service several times during past years. Constant availability of an adequate and diversified fuel supply is one of the essentials first considered in determining upon the location of a modern steam power plant.

It will be seen then, that there are three or possibly four controlling reasons for the present engineering practices of the company in this respect; the security of the service, the need for enormous quantities of cold condensing water, the availability of fuel supply from a number of different sources and, possibly, as an additional though adjustable condition, the availability of a sufficient force of competent workers living near well conducted schools for their children, in comfortable homes and under enlightened social conditions.

THE SMALLEST RADIO SET

This plywood receiving set, exhibited at the radio exhibition, Olympia, England, weighs only as much as a wedding ring. Excellent reception was obtained from 2LO.

DESIGNED to OUTLAST World Storage "A" Battery

Two-Year Guarantee Bond in Writing

NEW LOW PRICES

Famous the world over for reliable, enduring performance. Solid Rubber Case lasting protection against acid or leakage.

Approved and Listed as Standard by Leading Authorities

Including Radio News Laboratories, Popular Sci. Inst. Standards, Pop. Radio Laboratories, Radio Broadcast Laboratories, Radio in the Home and Lefax, Inc.

Send No Money

Just state number wanted and we will ship same day order is received, by express C.O.D. Pay expressman after examining batteries. 5% discount for cash with order. Remember, you save 50% on World Batteries—so send your order today.

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY
Dept. 19
1219 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

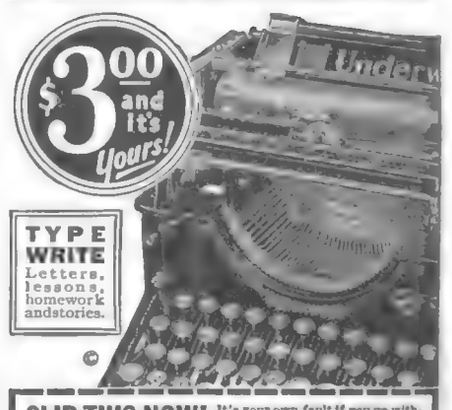
Solid Rubber Case Radio Batteries
6-Volt, 100-Amperes $10.00
6-Volt, 120-Amperes $12.00
6-Volt, 140-Amperes $13.00

Solid Rubber Case Auto Batteries
6-Volt, 11-Plate $10.00
6-Volt, 13-Plate $12.00
12-Volt, 7-Plate $14.50

Set your radio dialset 268.3 meters for the World Storage Battery Station WSBC. Variety—new talent—always interesting.

Jerry Sullivan, Dir., and Announcer "Chi-CAW-go"

KDKA WSBC WEAF KYW



CLIP THIS NOW! It's your own fault if you go without a typewriter now. There is a bargain price on this Underwood! Totally rebuilt; new type; new platen; new finish; and a *five-year guarantee*. Easiest terms ever—$3 and it's yours.

FREE BOOK! Typist Manual and complete catalog explains whole plan. To first fifty who answer, instructions free in touch typewriting. Mail now to the Shipman-Ward Mfg. Co., 2161 Shipman Bldg., CHICAGO.

Name .....

Address .....

Learn How to BOX

In 20 weeks, the System of Jimmy DeForest, World's Greatest Trainer and Maker of Champions, teaches you all there is to learn about boxing. Every 6 months 30 are selected from all classes and recommended to leading promoters for engagements. Send for famous book, "The Golden Age of Boxing," full of valuable information, photos of great fighters and pupils who became successes overnight. Enclose 10c to cover cost of mailing, etc.

Jimmy DeForest Boxing Course, 347 Madison Avenue, Box 3013, New York City

LAW STUDY AT HOME

Become a lawyer. Legally trained men win high positions and big success in business and public life. Be independent. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training. Earn

$5,000 to $10,000 Annually

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL.B. conferred. LaSalle students found among practicing attorneys of every state. We furnish all text material, including fourteen-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 108-page "Law Guide" and "Evidence" books free. Send for them NOW.

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 1284-L Chicago
The World's Largest Business Training Institution

Our Spiritualistic Investigations

By DUNNINGER

(*Continued from page* 805)

high, but seemed to be about four feet square. A quick glance showed that the cabinets were both constructed of gas-pipe frame work, with curtains made of heavy texture material hung about them. Five or six cane chairs, of ordinary type, stood vacant beside the cabinets. Mr. Brockman offered a rather lengthy lecture upon spiritualism, which consisted mostly of laurels directed at his wife's ability. He admitted that there were many fraudulent mediums, some of whom had attempted to duplicate his wife's miraculous performance, but none of whom were able to duplicate a similar effect, under which Mrs. Brockman was to illustrate her psychic ability. From his lecture we further gathered that Mrs. Brockman was the only medium in the world who could produce natural, living things, from out the spheres of the great beyond. The lecturer was not quite descriptive in all he said, but I further gathered that the spirits were to assist Mrs. Brockman, by bringing her the souls of animals, flowers, and the like, which, as I understood, she was to produce in natural form, through a power which she alone possessed. To emphasize her unique ability, the talkative gentleman informed us further that this lady had mystified the greatest of scientists. After an hour I felt sure that the majority of his listeners were prepared to see the eighth wonder of the world. And so, with extended hand, and a graceful bow, he introduced Mrs. Brockman, who was seated among the audience in the first row. She arose from her seat, and managed with difficulty to walk up the small set of steps to the side of the platform, assisted by her smiling husband. Applause greeted the medium, who walked toward the center of the stage, with a smile broadly affixed upon her countenance, overflowing with confidence. Mr. Brockman now invited a committee of ladies or gentlemen upon the stage to see that everything was genuinely presented. With some apparent coaxing, several would get up here or there, and start for the steps. Seven women, and three men, were finally persuaded to act as a committee of investigators. The lecturer extended another invitation to the scientific minds, to step up and partake in the examination of the medium's powers. So we were supposedly to take the matter for granted that the three gentlemen upon the platform were our scientific representatives. A young lady in one corner of the hall, favored us with an organ recital, while the gentleman proceeded to prepare for the test. The ladies upon the platform escorted Mrs. Brockman into the larger cabinet, the

Radio Wrinkles Wanted!

The Radio Editor, Mr. J. Francis Clemenger, wants to hear from you, if you have a good idea or wrinkle. Make a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the contrivance, write 50 words or so of description, and mail to the Radio Editor, c/o this magazine.

Household furniture you can make yourself

LEPAGE'S New Books *will show you how*

NOW with the coming of long winter evenings, come two new LePage's Craft Books to show you how to make simple, attractive and useful pieces of household furniture, and how to improve your craftsmanship.

"LePage's Work Shop Book" contains complete directions for making a taboret, foot-stool, hanging book shelves, book trough, end table with book trough, and a number of simple things which perhaps your boy would like to make. The printed directions for making, step by step, are supplemented by dimension drawings and illustrations made from photographs of the finished pieces of furniture.

LePage's "Practical Suggestions for the Home Work Shop" will help you come closer to equalling the skill of the trained cabinet-maker. It tells you how to make strong joints with glue, and with glue in its most convenient form—LePage's Liquid Glue.

These books also show you how to cover up small defects in your craftsmanship. Now and then a tool will slip and an error is made. Or there are holes to be filled where nails or screws have been countersunk. Or the edges of a joint are not exactly even. A simple new way to repair these defects is with the use of LePage's Gesso instead of putty. LePage's Gesso will stick to any surface—wood, metal, glass, etc., and will stand 1000 lbs. breaking strain as explained in the books. It can be sandpapered, planed and painted or stained just like wood. We give you in the small panel below a simple formula for making LePage's Gesso, but of course we tell you more about it in the books themselves, together with practical information on decorating your finished articles with Gesso.

Handiest Tool in Your Work Shop

PERHAPS you have never thought of the special advantages of using LePage's Liquid Glue. It is always ready for immediate use. No weighing, soaking or heating is required. The quality is always the same. It "sets" slowly enough so that you have plenty of time to place the joints together exactly as they should go. Slow setting also allows LePage's to penetrate the wood, increasing the strength of the joint. LePage's Liquid Glue is equal in strength to any animal glue. Buy a can for your workshop. It is the easiest, quickest, handiest form of Glue. Insist on LePage's.

Recipe for making LEPAGE'S Gesso

TO MAKE one cup of LePage's Gesso, you need 1 gill can of LEPAGE'S GLUE, 1¼ cups whiting, 3 teaspoons linseed oil and 3 teaspoons varnish. Place whiting in mixing bowl and pour in slowly in this order. LEPAGE'S GLUE, linseed oil, and varnish. Mix until smooth. All ingredients obtainable at nearest hardware store.

Send 10 cents for these NEW LePage's Books

The practical and useful help of these two books is yours for only 10 cents. Just write your name and address on the coupon below, tear the coupon out and mail it to us today with 10 cents in coin or stamps, and we will at once send you a copy of each, postage paid. Address LePage's Craft League, Dept. NN3, Gloucester, Mass. Tear out the coupon now so you will not forget it.

LE PAGE'S GLUE
Bottles, Tubes, Cans

Mail this Coupon

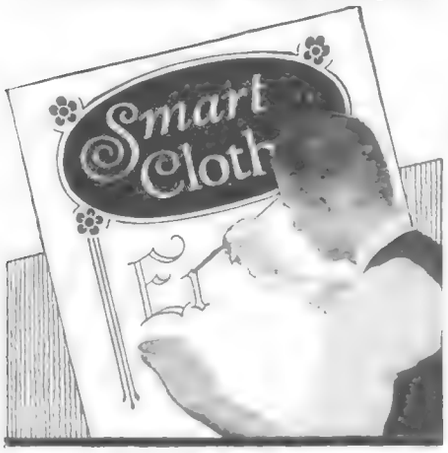
LEPAGE'S CRAFT LEAGUE,
Dept. NN3, Gloucester, Mass.
Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find 10 cents (coin or stamps) in payment for "LePage's Practical Suggestions for the Home Work Shop," and "LePage's Work Shop Book." Please send a copy of each to:

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... *State* .....

Easy For YOU To Have a Profitable Business



Learn to Make Clever Show Cards

MANY EARN $25 a week in spare time, $50 to $75 a week for full time. Steady profits right from the start. Pleasurable work—own your own business.

Now *you, too,* can build a prosperous, well-paying business! No capital or previous training needed. Wonderfully thorough professional method correctly trains you in clever show card making—right at home—and quickly prepares you for an uncrowded, fascinating field of really surprising money-making possibilities.

Now is the time to start! Retailers, wholesalers and merchants all around you constantly need distinctive display material. Never before were opportunities as varied, profits as inviting as *right now.* And this practical course is so simple—instruction is so expert—progress is so amazingly rapid—you are creating original, salable show cards almost from the very beginning—and cashing in on the ever-ready demand for your services!

Act NOW! Stores in your own locality form an eager market for sales-boosting show cards. Students even earn while they study—*so can you.*

Coupon Brings Free Book

Send at once for FREE illustrated, descriptive booklet outlining this whole attractive business, telling exactly how to start and conduct your business and giving full details of our practical home study course. Don't delay. Be independent. Earn a good income. Own your own business. Mail coupon NOW!

Washington Show Card School, Room 261-E, 1117-15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Washington Show Card School, Room 261-E .. 1117-15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Please send me FREE and without obligation, a copy of your new book, "Quick Success in Show Card Making."

Name .....
(State whether Mr., Miss, or Mrs.)

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Play the HAWAIIAN GUITAR Just as the Natives Do

FREE when you enroll $15 HAWAIIAN GUITAR and Case

Only 4 Motions used in playing this fascinating instrument. Our native Hawaiian Instructors teach you to master them quickly. Pictures show how. Everything explained clearly.

Play in Half Hour — After you get the four easy motions you play harmonious chords with very little practice. No previous musical knowledge necessary.

Easy Lessons — Even if you don't know one note from another, the 52 printed lessons and the clear pictures make it easy to learn quickly. Pay as you play.

Free Guitar and Outfit in Genuine Seal Grain Fabrikoid Case as soon as you enroll. Nothing to buy—everything furnished. No delay.

Write at Once — You'll never be lonesome with this beautiful Hawaiian Guitar. Write for Special Offer and easy terms. A postcard will do. ACT!

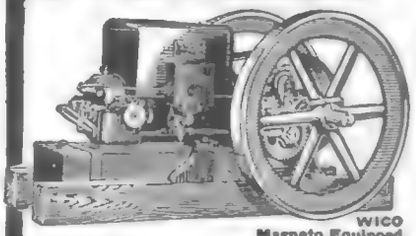
FIRST HAWAIIAN CONSERVATORY of MUSIC, Inc.
9th Floor, Woolworth Bldg., Dept.— 140 New York, N. Y.
Approved as a Correspondence School Under the Laws of the State of New York

curtains of which were drawn aside, to permit her entrance, and were then closed by the careful hand of our little lecturer. Several moments elapsed, when the curtains were once more opened, Mrs. Brockman stepped forth attired in an all black one piece bathing suit. The ladies followed, and grouped about the medium. The music ceased, and Mr. Brockman once again proceeded to explain things. Mrs. Brockman had been examined by the female committee. who disrobed her, and were prepared to vow that they were sure nothing was concealed about the person of the medium. Inspection of the smaller cabinet was now invited, and this structure truly had all the appearance of innocence. I was convinced there was nothing concealed about this cabinet. The examination by the committee seemed fair, and two or three apparently more or less inquisitive spectators, uninvited, made their way upon the platform. I was among them. One of the cane chairs was placed to the center of the cabinet, and the medium took a seat therein, filling it comfortably. Two lengths of rope, some eight or ten yards each, were handed to the gentlemen, who were requested to tie the medium to the chair. This was rapidly done. The medium now entered a trance, as we were informed. More organ music, and the mystic went to sleep. Silence was requested. Another examination of the cabinet was invited, and one of the gentlemen, and three of the ladies looked about, lifted the curtains, and assured of the genuineness of things, stepped out of the cabinet, the curtain of which was rapidly closed by the lecturer. A few moments elapsed, when a fluttering was heard inside the cabinet, and a large, white pigeon flew out of the top of the structure. A moment or two later, a white rabbit managed to wiggle its head from beneath the curtains, and came hopping forth. Another pigeon soon made its appearance . . . then another rabbit. This proceedure of managerie production continued, until four pigeons and three rabbits had joined our festivities. The curtain of the cabinet was slowly drawn aside, and there sat Mrs. Brockman, covered with flowers. Roses, carnations, asters, et cetera.

The medium, with sleight moans, and apparent pain, soon came out of her trance. She seemed exhausted. She was unbound, and assisted into the larger cabinet, where she proceeded to dress. The seance was over. The music swelled, as the amazed onlookers marched out of the hall, bewildered by what they had seen. Mr. Brockman, with one assistant, was stationed on either side of the door, and passed out cards.

The animals and flowers could not have been concealed about the medium's body. The examination proved that they were not in the cabinet. There was no trap in the floor of the platform. Where did they come from? That was a mystery, that baffled even the skeptical. Let me not hold you in suspense, dear reader. One of the ladies, who stepped upon the platform apparently as a committee member, was a confederate of the clever team. The animals and flowers were tightly nested into a strong, black, bag, which the lady carried beneath her skirt. A cord to the neck of this bag, held it in place, so that it could be released by a simple pull of this string, which was affixed to her outer waist. After the medium was tied to the chair, and the committee made its last examination of the cabinet, she was among them. She was the last to leave the cabinet, and deposited this "load" upon her exit, as the curtain was being quickly drawn by Mr. Brockman. The medium had but to release one hand from the bindings, which were not over-tightly drawn, in order to open the bag and liberate the live stock. The bag, when empty, required but little space, to be afterward concealed within the bosom of her bathing suit.

$5 DOWN BUYS A



WICO Magneto Equipped

WITTE ENGINE

150,000 WITTE Engines in daily use. Sold all over the world, but to the honest American farmer I sell at Wholesale, DIRECT Factory Price, Special Easy Terms and No Interest.

Develops more than rated power from almost ANY FUEL. THROTTLING GOVERNOR enables use of cheap distillate. Valve-in-head motor. Semi-steel construction. Fewer parts. Free from usual engine trouble. LIFETIME GUARANTEE. Many NEW REFINEMENTS and LOWER PRICES.

Get my NEW COMBINATION OFFERS ON SAWING and PUMPING OUTFITS.

FREE Big illustrated Catalog just out shows latest improvements. New LONG TERM PAYMENTS. Solves all farm power problems. 57 years practical experience. Send name — no cost — no obligation.

3 Hour Shipping Service.

WITTE ENGINE WORKS
3753 Witte Building, KANSAS CITY, MO.
3753 Empire Bldg., PITTSBURGH, PA.
3753 Witte Bldg., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

Free 60-page Reference Book

Mailing List Catalog No. 55

Get Business by Mail

60 pages of vital business facts and figures. Who, where and how many your prospects are.
8,000 lines of business covered. Compiled by the Largest Directory Publishers in the world, thru information obtained by actual door-to-door canvass.
Write for your FREE copy.

R. L. POLK & CO., Detroit, Mich.
680 POLK DIRECTORY BLDG.
Branches in principal cities of U. S.

START EARNING MORE DOLLARS

A better chance to earn real money has never been offered. Take orders for two fast-sellers: The famous 3M1' Soot Remover, cleans chimney saves coal, aids cooking. Send $1.00 for two sample packages. OFOME, the wonder cleaner, cleans everything, used with fresh or salt water. Send $1.00 for sample package. No selling experience required.

F. C. FOARD & CO., Inc.
Dept. S.I. Box 481, Bridgeport, Conn.

"BECOME A LIGHTNING TRICK CARTOONIST"

Send $1.00 for Beginners Instructions with Laugh Producing Program of 23 Comic Trick Drawings. Catalog of Chalk Talk Supplies Free
BALDA ART SERVICE, Dept. 4, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Place, New York City.

Building a Good "B" Eliminator

By JOSEPH CALCATERRA

(*Continued from page* 826)

long as it is used with the same set for which the adjustment was originally made.

With this unit a shorter antenna can be used because of the aerial effect in the lighting lines. A slight broadening of the tuning will result if the aerial is not shortened. As a matter of fact in some cases, the aerial can be dispensed with altogether. In such instances the aerial terminal of the set can be disconnected. The ground terminal of the set can be left connected with the ground connection.

With the full-sized panel-drilling template furnished with the kit, the laying out and drilling of the panel used in the construction of the unit resolves itself into a very simple operation.

All that is necessary to locate the holes on the panels is to put some paste on the panel and then place the template on the panel so that the corners and edges of the template line up with the corners and edges of the panel. You can line them up by holding the template and panel up to the light and shifting the template till its edges correspond with the edges of the panel. When correctly set take a centerpunch or other pointed object and "spot" or mark the location of the holes through the template at the intersections of the small crosses shown in circles.

Appearance of latest style "B" Eliminator as furnished complete; ready to plug in light socket, by the manufacturers of the parts here described.

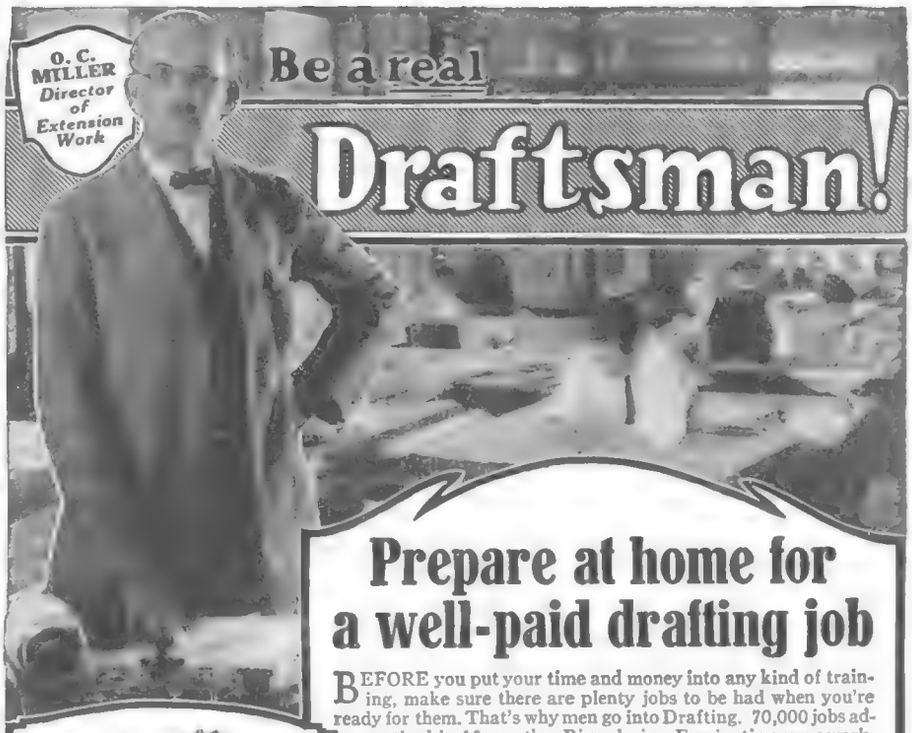
Photo courtesy All-American Radio Corp.

After the holes are spotted, take off the templates and enlarge the punch marks with a small drill about size No. 41. This is done to avoid shifting of the mark later when using larger drills to complete the drilling of the holes. The spot mark is usually too small to center the larger drills.

In drilling holes in panels, always back up the panel with a piece of wood, preferably hardwood, so as to eliminate the chipping on the other side of the panel as the drill comes through. Drill holes carefully. The next operation is to drill and countersink the holes spotted from the template. The hole marked "A" should be drilled with a 7/16-inch drill. All the other holes should be drilled with a No. 18.

TOOL LIST

5 Lengths tinned bus bar wire.
1 Length Kester resin core solder.
1 Soldering iron.
1 Carpenter's brace for holding drills while drilling.
1 No. 41 or 1/16-in. straightshank drill.
1 No. 18 or 3/16-in. bit shank drill.
1 7/16-in. bit shank drill.
1 Pair radio or long nose chain pliers.
1 Pair burner pliers for tightening binding post nuts and holding nuts while tightening screws.
1 Pair diagonal cutting pliers.
1 5-in. screwdriver.



Be a real

Draftsman!

Prepare at home for a well-paid drafting job

BEFORE you put your time and money into any kind of training, make sure there are plenty jobs to be had when you're ready for them. That's why men go into Drafting. 70,000 jobs advertised in 12 months. Big salaries. Fascinating, easy work. short hours and unlimited opportunities for advancement to executive positions. Here's "white collar work" that controls all building, manufacturing, public works. Called the Ideal Profession for Men because it offers the greatest opportunities for success.

Complete Professional Outfit Given
These standard instruments, board, table, triangles, T Square, ink, protractor, etc., given without charge.

Drafting Made Easy for You

We have developed a new, one-step-at-a-time method which makes Drafting principles easy to understand. Even men with only common schooling make rapid progress with this instruction. Right from the very beginning you do actual Drafting room jobs. And by a wonderful new system you learn *without* copying, you see *why* every step is done, and so you become a *Draftsman*, not a *tracer*.

Real Draftsmen SPECIALIZE

The big money in Drafting goes to men who specialize in Machine Design, or Electrical Drafting, or Architectural Drafting, or Structural, or Automotive. It isn't enough merely to know general Drafting practice. You must know how to calculate and design and plan original work to fill the kind of Drafting position that pays $60 to $125 a week. The American School, for 29 years a leading institution teaching Engineering by home-study methods, **now includes this specialized training in the complete Drafting course.**

Training Backed With Nation-wide Free Job Service

The American School now offers its students and graduates, without cost, the services of an efficient Employment Department which keeps in touch with the employers of Draftsmen all over the United States. *We have placed hundreds of men in good Drafting positions.* The demand for Draftsmen in all lines at all times exceeds the supply. This is the work to get into. I will show you how, and help you make a success of it. Real Draftsmen go quickly to the top with the backing of this million-dollar Institution.

No-Profit Price
Easy Terms

This wonderful, more complete, simplified, rapid, up-to-date instruction in Drafting offered at very low tuition, easily within reach of the untrained man who needs it. Small monthly payments make it easy for you to prepare for a fine Drafting position at a big increase over your present salary.

Look into this opportunity. Get my free book, Job and Raise offer quick! Let me show you how to turn part of your spare time into real training and for a real job

Mail this coupon for my amazing offer!

will make this contract with you

WHEN you enroll for my home-training in DRAFTING, I agree to give you:

1. Complete instruction by my new practice method.
2. Costly professional outfit shown above.
3. I WILL HELP YOU GET A GOOD JOB AND A RAISE IN PAY—
4. Or I'll refund every cent of your money.

O. C. MILLER

O. C. MILLER
Director of Extension Work
American School
Dept. D-126
Drexel Ave. and 58th St.
CHICAGO

O. C. MILLER, Director of Extension Work
American School, Dept. D-126 Drexel Ave. and 58th Street, Chicago

Please send me Free Drafting Book, Job and Raise offer and complete information about preparing for a fine Drafting Job at home in spare time.

Name.....
St. No.....
City.....State.....

Sit in with your favorite orchestra

Wonderful teacher — the phonograph! First it taught us to love good music. Now it is teaching us to play. You can acquire a master style by studying your favorite records with your

BUESCHER

True Tone Saxophone

You have a natural desire to personally produce music. Don't starve that desire. Develop it. We recommend starting with a Buescher Saxophone because it is the easiest of all instruments to learn to play and its music is the most beautiful.

You Can Teach Yourself

Three lessons given on request with each new Saxophone start you. Pick it up yourself and later get a teacher if you wish to make music your profession.

Six Days' Trial—Easy Terms

Try a Buescher, any instrument you choose, in your own home for six days. See what you can do. If you like the instrument, pay a little each month. Play as you pay. Get the details of this wonderful plan. Mail coupon below for beautiful free literature. Now!

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
Everything in Band and Orchestra Instruments
1526 Buescher Block Elkhart, Indiana

Clip the Coupon NOW!

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO. 805
1526 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana.
Gentlemen: Without obligating me in any way please send me your free literature. I am interested in the instrument checked below.
Saxophone☐ Cornet☐ Trumpet☐ Trombone☐ Tuba☐
Mention any other.....
Name.....
Address.....

Here's how to be POPULAR

BY new, easy methods you can learn to play a Conn saxophone in a few short weeks. Entertain yourself and your friends. Its zestful, cheering music makes you the life of the party; you're welcome everywhere.

Free Trial, Easy Payments on any Conn instrument for band or orchestra. Exclusive, easy-playing features, yet Conns cost no more than others. Write today for free literature.

C. G. CONN, *Ltd.*, 64 Conn Bldg.
Elkhart, Ind.

CONN
BAND INSTRUMENTS

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention — $2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Pl., N. Y. C.

1 Centerpunch.
1 Hammer.
1 Sheet No. 1 sandpaper.
1 Sheet No. 00 sandpaper.
Paste or mucilage.
3-in-1 oil.

You will notice that some holes have a solid line outer circle while others have a dotted line outer circle. The ones shown with a solid line outer circle should be countersunk on the side on which they were spotted, that is the top side of the panel. Those shown with a dotted line outer circle should be countersunk on the opposite or under side of the panel. Be careful in locating the proper holes for countersinking and be sure to countersink them on the proper side of the panel.

All countersinking should be done rather deeply so that the heads of the mounting screws will sink below the surface of the panel.

HOW TO FINISH THE PANELS

After all the holes are spotted, drilled and countersunk, the panel surfaces can be grained and rubbed to nice dull-black finish if that type of finish is preferred to the original shiny black finish.

First sandpaper the panel, in long strokes the full length of the panel, using No. 1 sandpaper for the purpose. After all the shiny surface has been removed, put a little 3-in-1 oil on the surface of the panel and sandpaper with No. 00 sandpaper, until a nice smooth finish is obtained. Then clean the surface with a rag and allow the oil to dry before touching the panel again.

Only sandpaper should be used in these operations. Emery cloth should not be used under any circumstances because emery is a conducting material, which, if it lodges in the panel, will impair its electrical efficiency.

THE CIRCUIT

Do not try to use the ordinary type of voltmeter to determine the amount of voltage across the detector and amplifier terminals of the unit. The type of pocket voltmeter used for dry batteries is not suitable for use in measuring voltages on any of the plate current supplies that are attached to the lighting mains.

When built according to these plans, the unit is very easy to operate and when once properly adjusted there is no hum or noises as a result of using the lighting current. You will actually find a decided improvement in clarity and volume when using this new "B" current supply. This can be readily determined by switching from the new unit to the dry "B" batteries.

RELATION BETWEEN PARTS AND SYMBOLS

In the parts layouts, shown in Figs. 5 and 6 a number has been assigned to each instrument and the terminals of each instrument have been marked to correspond with the markings on the parts themselves.

In the socket three of the terminals, screws (the plate and the two filament terminals) have been reversed to facilitate making connections to them on the bottom side of the panel. The grid terminal is not used at all.

To change the terminals proceed as follows: Remove the "P" and the positive and negative filament terminal screws from the socket. Discard the screws that come with the socket and substitute 5/8-inch 6/32 round head brass machine screws mounting them in the reverse direction with the heads of the screws on the top side of the socket. Before putting the screws in, slip soldering terminals between the head of the screw and the top side of the socket as shown in Fig. 5. This is to facilitate soldering connections to these terminals on the top side of the unit. Then mount the socket in the position shown in Fig. 5 and fasten soldering terminals on the under side of the panel as shown in Fig. 6. All instruments should

How To Work Wonders With Your

SUBCONSCIOUS MIND

DAVID V. BUSH

Give me just 60 minutes and I'll unlock the floodgates of that vast reservoir of mental power — your Subconscious Mind. Note the immediate effect on your business, social and everyday life.

By DAVID V. BUSH

A VAST reservoir of mental energy! A huge storehouse of brain power! That's the Subconscious Mind. You've got it. Your friends have it. Everyone has it. But not one in a thousand knows how to use it.

In 60 minutes I can show you exactly how to awaken your Subconscious Mind—how to harness it—how to make it work for you—how to make it solve problems—how to make it remember things—how to use its vast creative powers to boost your success and double your money-making ability.

In my book, "The Subconscious Mind," I tell just what the Subconscious Mind is—just how to reach it—just how to control it—just how to get the most out of it. It's simple as A. B. C.

ONLY 50 CENTS

Write today for this amazing book of more than 100 pages, "The Subconscious Mind. Send only 50 cents in full payment. If you are not delighted, return the book within 5 days and your money will be instantly refunded.

DAVID V. BUSH, Publisher
225 N. Michigan Blvd., Dept. T-1091, Chicago, Ill.

FREE! 30 DAY TRIAL! 5 TUBE GUARANTEED RADIO

World's Biggest bargain, direct from factory. Coast to Coast range. Powerful, selective; clear, sweet tone. Don't buy unless 30 days trial proves Miraco "Compact," outperforms costly 6 and 7 tube sets. Fully guaranteed. Write quick for AMAZING SPECIAL OFFER. User-Agents Wanted.

MIRACO RADIO GETS 'EM COAST TO COAST

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Pioneer Builders of Sets
409 E. Miraco Bldg., Cincinnati, O.

$19.95

Deafness Is Misery

Millions of people know that, but Multitudes of persons with defective hearing and Head Noises are again enjoying conversation, go to Theatre and Church because they use Leonard Invisible Antiseptic Ear Drums, which are Tiny Megaphones fitting in the Ear entirely out of sight. No wires, no batteries, no head piece. They are Unseen Comforts and inexpensive. Write for booklet and sworn statement of the inventor who was himself deaf.

A. O. LEONARD, Inc., Suite 389 70 5th Ave., New York

LEARN TO DRAW!

Remarkable book—"COMMERCIAL ART AND CARTOONING." Explains how to make illustrations for books, advertisements, etc. Also how to become a Cartoonist. NO CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—Book tells all—14 chapters—125 illustrations. Explains Elementary Drawing; Still Life; Pen, Ink, Charcoal and Crayon Work; Cartooning, etc. Bound Flexible, Im. Leather. Postpaid for $2.00 (C. O. D. 17c extra). OGILVIE PUB. CO., 57 Rose Street, New York. Dept. 139

TEXAS RANGER 38 CAL.

ALL Prices Smashed !! CUT TO $9

Buy now and save 50 percent. Newest model, case hardened frame, blue, 6-inch barrel, with side rod ejector, with special handles, used by every cow-puncher because of accuracy, dependability. SEND NO MONEY. Pay postman on delivery $9.25, plus postage. Money back guarantee. Federal Mail Order Corp. 561 Broadway, New York. Dept. S

Wonderful, new device, guides your hand; corrects your writing in few days. Big improvement in three hours. No failures. Complete outline FREE. Write C. J. Osment, Dept. 44 St. Louis, Mo.

THIS CLASS PIN 25c.

12 or more, Silver plate. Single pins 35c ea. choice 2 colors enamel, 3 letters, date. Sterling Silver, 12 or more 45c ea. Single pins 85c. ea. Free Cat. shows Pins, Rings, Emblems 50c to $5 ea.

685 Metal Arts Co., Inc., 7723 South Ave., Rochester, N.Y.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Place, New York City.

be mounted in the positions shown with heads of screws and nuts on the sides indicated by the top and bottom views of the panel.

After the socket is mounted, assemble fixed condensers 10 and 11 with 3/8-inch 6/32 flat head screws, the heads on the bottom side and the nuts on the top. The mounting lugs on all fixed condensers should be bent carefully to permit mounting of condensers in the positions shown.

The transformer, 14, covers a mounting screw of each of the fixed condensers 8 and 13 so slip the mounting screw on the "A" terminal side of condenser 8 and the "B" terminal side of condenser 13 into place and thread nuts on them on the top side of the panel to hold them in place while you mount transformer 14 on the under side of the panel. After transformer 14 is securely fastened in place proceed to finish mounting condensers 8 and 13, in the positions shown.

Choke coils 5 and 16 are identical in every respect. Take the two choke coils and mount one on the top side and the other on the bottom side of the panel using 3/8-inch 6/32 round head screws with the heads on top side of the panel. Next mount fixed condensers 7 and 18, using the same mounting holes and screws for both.

Mount condensers 12 and 17 in the same way.

Then mount the Bradleyohm, number 6 on the bottom side of the panel as shown.

Place the grid leak mounting clips in position using 3/8-inch 6/32 flat head screws with heads on the bottom side of the panel, and insert the 25,000-ohm resistor cartridge 3, between them, bending them inward sufficiently to hold the cartridge securely.

Next mount the "B Bat. minus" binding post 4 in position placing one soldering lug on the top side of the panel so that it makes a contact with the soldering lug on the grid leak mounting clip and placing another soldering lug on the bottom side of the panel.

Mount the "B Det. plus" binding post number 2 in the same way so that the top soldering lug is making contact with the grid leak mounting clip lug and the bottom lug is in the direction shown. Then mount the "B Amp. plus" binding post number 1 in position with the soldering lug on the bottom side of the panel as shown. Use an extra nut on binding posts to eliminate any chance of their working loose.

The last step in the assembly is to mount the 1 mfd. condenser on the bottom side of the panel using 3/8-inch 6/32 flat head screws with the heads on the top side of the panel. (*When standard "B" condenser block is used, diagram accompanies the block. Photos courtesy All-American Radio Corp.*)

"TALKING BOOK"

This is a unique and unusual form of loud speaker which reproduces with remarkable faithfulness both voice and music. The loud speaker is made in the form of a large open book. The unit itself attaches to the center fold of the top sheet of parchment paper, and it is this paper which vibrates, producing the voice and music. A bracket is provided at the back so that the book may be placed at an angle, or if desired, it may be laid flat on the table top.

Photo courtesy Utah Radio Products Co.

"Lucky Boy"

His father starts him off with the *right* razor

It's the Valet AutoStrop Razor!

No dull blades—no pull. Every shave with a super-keen blade.

The razor that strops its own blades. A few strokes and a blade is new-like. A smooth, comfortable shave every time.

Shave, clean and strop without removing the blade from the holder.

Valet AutoStrop Razor

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

AutoStrop Safety Razor Co., 656 First Avenue, New York City

The Razor That Sharpens Itself

"I'm Earning $10.00 to $15.00 a Day"

READ this enthusiastic student's letter! Its positive proof of the practical art training given thousands of students from all parts of the country!

"Although not a graduate in my course," writes a student from Houston, Texas, "I have been doing work for large New York music publishers, and I am classed as one of the best title page artists of the time. My salary at present runs from $10 to $15 a day and more, and I am only a third through with my course."

Think of it! And yet you, too, can easily enter this fascinating, big pay commercial Art field—even though you have never even touched a drawing pencil before! You learn right at home, in spare time, without a teacher—through the easiest, quickest, most practical plan ever devised! Almost before you realize it you are actually selling some of your work. Many students earn while learning.

The demand for good art work is ever-increasing. Salaries from $50 to $150 a week and more are gladly paid original artists. So start today—and quickly prepare yourself for this wonderful, golden-opportunity field!

Send For Free Book

A new handsomely illustrated book gives complete information on the scores of splendid positions in Commercial Art and shows how this remarkable method easily enables you to enter this field. No obligation. Mail coupon NOW! Washington School of Art, Inc., Room 261-E 1115-15th St., N.W., Washington, D. C.

Washington School of Art, Inc.,
Room 261-E, 1115-15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Please send me, without obligation, free book, "Quick Easy Way to Become an Artist," together with full particulars of Attractive Offer to every new student.

Name .....
(State whether Mr., Mrs., or Miss)

Address .....

City..... State.....

Do Wonderful Chemical Tricks and Experiments with CHEMCRAFT Junior!

Make ink, dye cloth, test water and soil. Puzzle your friends with Magic Chemical Tricks; write secret letters with invisible ink, pour blue brown and black liquid from a pitcher of water, make magic writing paper. It's all easy with this wonderful Outfit. Always sold for 50 cents, but if you send us the names and addresses of five boys, we will send CHEMCRAFT JUNIOR for ONLY .. 25c

BIG BOOK FREE! Chemcraft Chemist Magazine; full of experiments and stories.

Porter Chemical Co
105 Summit Ave
Hagerstown, Md.

Beware the Fake Radio Doctor

By HUGO GERNSBACK

(*Continued from page 782*)

are getting bolder, and are beginning to foist various machines under different names upon an unsuspecting public. To be sure, many reputable physicians are using electrical high frequency Faradization and Diathermic machines, which are beneficial in various diseases, but no physician would go so far as to say that such a machine is a radio machine, or that you can be cured by means of radio.

One of the latest attempts to defraud the public by radio is a machine put out by *Dr. Farnham's Laboratories*, located at the Boydell Building, in Detroit, Michigan. A beautiful booklet accompanies the machine, on the cover of which the modest caption, "RADIO APPLIED TO YOUTH, HEALTH, BEAUTY, SUCCESS," appears. The book itself reeks of scientific inaccuracies and highfalutin terms that mean absolutely nothing to the scientist. The following is just a sample: (The Black face type is used to show the absurdities.)

"Science has now discovered a form of Energy which **approximates** this natural Life Energy. This astounding discovery is scientifically known as Electronic Radio Vibrations. Generated by a remarkable instrument—Dr. Farnham's Radio Health Energizor—this energy tends to reconstruct the bodily function of vigorous youth and vital health. **It is the nearest approach to universal natural Life Energy known."**

Another equally illuminating paragraph follows:

"In Dr. Farnham's Radio Health Energizor, ordinary electric current is transformed to a high frequency energy and passed through a series of coils and condensers to a sending aerial. The **Energy** then jumps across to a receiving aerial and passes through a treatment wire and an electrode to your body, passing through the air in the form of electro-magnetic waves or Electronic Radio Vibrations. No direct electricity is received. It is truly a health treatment by **radio.** The Electronic Radio Vibrations are within the radius of frequency and wavelength, **harmonious and compatible to Life** so that your body is absorbing a natural element—a creation of the universe—as nearly as it can be produced mechanically by science."

In the Farnham booklet we find that there is practically nothing that can not be cured by this wonderful radio machine. Only to name a few, "Neuritis, Kidney Trouble, Heart Trouble, Asthma, Anaemia, Hay Fever, Bright's Disease, Sciatica, Stomach Trouble, Partial Paralysis, Menopause," and dozens of others.

We were curious enough to find out what this world wonder was all about, so we wrote for literature and found out that the machine could be had for the modest price of $60.00. After due time the machine arrived and after examination this is what the latest radio wonder contains:

4 dry cells at 30c	$1.20
Marine (or auto) spark coil	2.00
1 spark gap	.30
2 metal plates (the aerials)	.05
4 pin jacks at 10c	.40
4 plates for treating	.15
Wire for connections	.20
2 rubber bandages	.10
A piece of hard rubber	.20
Screws, hinges, etc.	.20
1 wood cabinet	2.00
Total	$6.80

$25.00 Drawing Course for $2.98

Haven't you often wished that you could draw cartoons, illustrate some idea, sketch some pretty face, etc.? You can do all of these things. One of America's most famous Cartoonists and Illustrators has developed a great, simple system for success in all branches of Commercial Art. This system has revolutionized the entire theory of drawing. It means that drawing can be as easy for you as writing—much simpler than learning shorthand, bookkeeping or typewriting. We are now placing this original system for learning Drawing, Art and Cartooning, consisting of 34 lessons with over 500 illustrations, within reach of every one. If you will devote a few hours each week to the Course WE ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEE that you will learn to draw and draw well before you have half finished the Course. If we fail to make this claim good, we will refund every cent paid us. By eliminating a large office force for answering correspondence, expensive catalogs, etc., we are enabled to make a price of $2.98, the cheapest price ever known for a high-grade, home study course. Many have sent us letters similar to that of Rob't P. Davis of Detroit, who wrote: "I can't see how you ask so little, when others with inferior Courses get from $20 to $60 for theirs. It is more than I expected." Learn to draw. It is a big asset, no matter what field you are in.

Send No Money

Just order the Course, and on arrival pay postman $2.98 plus a few cents postage payment in full for the entire Course and Free Drawing Outfit. If not entirely satisfied, return within five days and we will REFUND MONEY. Address:

FREE: If you order the Course at once we will include a drawing outfit, consisting of artist's pencils, pens, paper, erasers, thumb tacks, etc., enabling you to go to work without any additional cost.

LEDERER SCHOOL OF DRAWING, Dept. 2562-A
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Orders from outside the U.S.A. are payable $3.23 cash with order.

PLUMBING - HEATING
WATER SYSTEMS

SAVE UP TO 40%

Wonderful bargains—everything guaranteed. Full line of plumbing and heating supplies. Hot water, steam heating plants and fixtures and water systems at big savings.

Install Them Yourself

Finest materials all brand new and perfect. Tell us your wants and mail us a rough sketch of your rooms.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST

B. KAROL & SONS CO. 800 S. KEDZIE AVE. Dept. 27 CHICAGO

"BABY" HAMMERLESS EJECTOR REVOLVER

6.00

Made in U.S.A. and Guaranteed

Wonderful protector to meet any emergency. Always ready, so small and compact that it can be carried in your vest pocket. Not a toy. Nickle or Blue finish. Leather holster 75c extra.

R.F.SEDGLEY, Inc., Mfrgs, 2330 N.16th St., Phila., Pa.

$75 WEEKLY BUILDING RADIO SETS

Join the Association! We train you to build and repair radio sets—start you in business—enable you to earn $3 an hour upwards. Free 5-Tube Radio Set to members. Write for special limited-time plan whereby your membership need not cost you a cent. Write today!

RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
Dept. SN-1 4513 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Ill.

BIG BOOK 10c!

Be a Man of Mystery! Amaze and Mystify your friends. Easy to learn. This New 80-page Copyrighted Book tells how. Large Catalog of Magic Tricks, Jokes, Puzzles and Imported Novelties included. Send 10c today!

LYLE DOUGLAS
Station A-3, Dallas, Texas

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

not a bad profit to sell $6.80 worth of ordinary material that any one can pick up anywhere, perhaps at a lower price, for the neat sum of $60.00.

Now as to the action of the machine, we found in dissecting it that it is the ordinary spark coil transmitting hook-up, ground and condenser across the gap, but the Farnham hook-up gives no efficiency at all and is, moreover, *wrongly connected*. In other words, even the connections are a hoax.

The reason is simple. In operating the outfit, a small spark is made to jump between the spark gap electrodes, in order to get the usual effect. Even for high frequency electric purposes, the condenser plates are always connected across the spark gap. This the Farnham machine does not do, but connects only one of the plates, *thereby practically killing any electrical efficiency* that the machine might have even as a shocking apparatus. The idea behind the hoax hook-up is that if the machine produced the usual electrification which could be felt, people would think it was nothing but a shocking machine, which, as a matter of fact, it would be if properly hooked up. So, by leaving off the one connection, the Farnham people now make the claim in their pamphlet that "you can not *feel* the current, but you can *see* a tiny spark, if you just touch one plate." This is the usual and typical condenser effect, well known to any school boy experimenter **and the value to the human body is absolutely nil!**

The implication that the Farnham people seek to give the unsuspecting is that, inasmuch as the machine works *apparently* differently from an ordinary shocking machine, or Faradization machine, the gullible will really think that it is the radio current which, so it is claimed, the machine produces, and which effects the cure. In order to "prove" this, it is stated that you can not operate a radio set when Dr. Farnham's Radio Health Energizor is working. That naturally sounds good to the unwary, and, strange to say, this, for once, is a perfectly true statement. And further we will go publicly on record right here in endorsing the Farnham Radio Health Energizor and admit that it produces radio waves. But so does any electric bell in your home. So does your cat, when you stroke its back. So does an electric light socket when you snap the current off and on. So does your telephone receiver when you jiggle the hook. So does your automobile when you start it. So does a passing trolley car, and many others. All of these produce so-called "radio waves," which are nothing but electro-magnetic waves produced in the ether. But you would not think that stroking your cat, or ringing an electric bell, could cure your cold, or your mother's sciatica, or the partial paralysis of your uncle.

Neither, for that matter, does the far-famed Farnham Radio Health Energizor. The instrument, in other words, is a hoax. To cap the climax, Dr. Farnham seems to think that it is the spleen that causes all human ills, and he treats each and every case by applying one electrode over the spleen. A strange world but true.

Now, to get down to brass tacks, I have stated before that almost every electrical appliance in which a contact is made or broken gives out radio waves. This is perfectly true, **but these waves have absolutely no effect on the human organism.** Not so long ago I went to the trouble of finding out if there was any physiological effect that could be ascribed to radio currents as emitted by powerful broadcast and wireless stations.

Science and Invention owns its own broadcast station, WRNY. Its operators are within one foot of *really* powerful currents day in and day out, year in and year out. The plate voltage used on the transmitting

Pathfinders

An advertisement of
the American Telephone and Telegraph Company

Christopher Columbus discovered America, thus adding a new world to the old. Alexander Graham Bell discovered the telephone, giving the nations of the earth a new means of communication. Each ventured into the unknown and blazed the way for those who came after him.

The creating of a nation-wide telephone service, like the developing of a new world, opened new fields for the pathfinder and the pioneer. The telephone, as the modern American knows it, has been made possible by the doing of a multitude of things in the realms of research, engineering and business administration.

Its continued advancement requires constant effort in working upon a never-ending succession of seemingly unsolvable problems.

Because it leads the way in finding new pathways for telephone development, the Bell System is able to provide America with a nation-wide service that sets the standard for the world.

Travel On "Uncle Sam's" Pay-Roll

Railway Mail Clerks — $158 to $225 month

Mail Coupon Before You Lose It

Steady Work—No Layoffs—Paid Vacations
SEE YOUR COUNTRY
COMMON EDUCATION SUFFICIENT
Men, Boys, 17 and up. Mail coupon at once.

Franklin Institute, Dpt. E182 Rochester, N.Y.
Sirs: Rush to me without charge, (1) 32-page book with sample Railway Postal Clerk and City Mail Carrier Coaching; (2) tell me how to get a U. S. Government job; (3) send me list of positions now obtainable.
Name.....
Address.....

SQUAB BOOK FREE
Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions. Write at once for free 40-page book beautifully printed in colors telling how to do it. *You will be surprised.* PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO. 506 H St., Melrose Highlands, Mass.

CONCERTINA PLAYS BY ROLL
Pamphlets FREE
Pittle & Co. New Bedford Mass.

What will you be doing one year from to-day?

Three hundred and sixty-five days from now—what?

Will you still be struggling along in the same old job at the same old salary—worried about the future—never quite able to make both ends meet—standing still while other men go ahead?

One year from today will you still be putting off your start toward success—thrilled with ambition one moment and then cold the next—delaying, waiting, fiddling away the precious hours that will never come again?

Don't do it, man—don't do it.

There is no greater tragedy in the world than that of a man who stays in the rut all his life, when with just a little effort he could bring large success within his grasp.

Make up your mind today that you're going to train yourself to do some one thing well. Choose the work you like best in the list below, mark an X beside it, mail the coupon to Scranton, and without cost or obligation, at least get the full story of what the I. C. S. can do for you.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 6177-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me one of your booklets and tell me how I can qualify for the position or in the subject *before* which I have marked an X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management	☐ Salesmanship
☐ Industrial Management	☐ Advertising
☐ Personnel Organization	☐ Better Letters
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Show Card Lettering
☐ Business Law	☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Banking and Banking Law	☐ Business English
☐ Accountancy (including C.P.A.)	☐ Civil Service
☐ Nicholson Cost Accounting	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Bookkeeping	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Private Secretary	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Spanish	☐ Illustrating
☐ French	☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineering	☐ Architect
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Mechanical Engineer	☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Railroad Positions	☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Automobile Work
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining	☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio	☐ Mathematics

Name . . . . . .
Street Address . . . . . .
City . . . . . State . . . . . .
Occupation . . . . . .

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

1000 NEEDED INVENTIONS!

Here is the most remarkable book ever offered to inventors. One Thousand needed inventions listed and described. Arranged as follows: General Problems; Automotive; Mechanical; Electrical; Chemical; Radio; Marine. Separate chapter on the Ten Most Needed Inventions. This book may give you one idea that can win you a fortune. Nothing else like it has ever been published. Compiled at enormous expense. Edited by Raymond Francis Yates, formerly Managing Editor of a leading scientific magazine. Over 100 pages, durably bound. Send no money. Pay postman only $1.00 plus postage on arrival. Money back after 10 days' examination if desired. Limited edition. Write NOW.

BUREAU OF INVENTIVE SCIENCE
DEPT. 71 ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention — $2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Pl., N. Y. C.

tubes is of the order of 1450, and the station operates on 500 watts, a sizeable energy. Nevertheless, no *effect* of any sort whatsoever has ever been observed, not only at WRNY, but at any other station. Even the big Government radio station at Arlington, Va., NAA, which operates with a truly great amount of power, namely 27 K.W., upon inquiry state that they have never been able to find the slightest effect upon human beings or upon animals, yet the electrical power used at Arlington is so great that a rubber-tired automobile, when standing under the transmitting towers, will become so heavily charged electrically that if a man coming along touches the automobile, he will get a heavy shock. Nevertheless, not the slightest effect on any one's health about the station has ever been noted.

Gold fish, particularly sensitive to electric currents, have been placed right on top of WRNY's 500-watt transmitter, *within six inches of the full power*, and no effect whatsoever was noted. They were not at all disturbed or affected when the current was thrown on or off at any time.

From this the obvious conclusion must be drawn that any claims that radio can affect the human being, *much less effect any cure of any kind*, whatsoever, must be proclaimed a fake or a fraud, and can not be entertained seriously at any time. Moreover, it is our belief that persons who are trying to exploit the public with the instrumentality of radio are fully aware of these conditions and are, therefore, consciously defrauding the public.

PREVENTING BOILER SCALE

A number of methods are known for preventing deposits on metal surfaces, more particularly the formation of adhering boiler scale, a weak electric current being passed through the metal body. However these methods are not reliable in their effect, and have often been unsatisfactory.

It has been found that the purpose aimed at can be effectively attained if the body to be protected is brought at the same time into a magnetic field, or, should the body in question be magnetizable, a magnetic flux is passed through this body, in which case it is an advantage to vary the direction, continuity and intensity of the magnetic field. This alternating magnetic field interrupts the formation and accumulation of the forming crystals, so that they can only be precipitated in the form of a fine, loose powder. The formation of adhering boiler scale can also be prevented in this way, the precipitating salts falling down in the form of a soft pulp or sludge, which can easily be removed through the openings in the container.

The effect of the magnetic field can be increased by combining it with an additional magnetic field, which is formed by electric currents, that are passed through the body itself.

The magnetic field can be produced for instance by placing electro-magnets at one or more points of the body in question, which is made of magnetizable material, the exciting currents of these magnets being varied in the manner indicated with respect to their direction, continuity and intensity. The magnetization may be effected in any other way, for example by placing the whole body within the range of one or more solenoids.

When treating bodies which are not made of magnetizable material, the devices generating the magnetic field must be constructed and arranged in such a way, that the bodies which are to be protected lie within the magnetic field generated by these devices.

MORE "BOARD" CONTEST AWARDS IN FEBRUARY ISSUE.

"B" BATTERY ELIMINATOR

Only $7.95

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

No more worry with "B" Batteries! Hook up a Roll-O "B" Battery Eliminator and forget battery troubles forever. This wonderful new invention means better reception, sharper tuning. Gives you more real pleasure from your set.

Completely Equipped—No "Extras" to Buy

Operates perfectly on direct or alternating current, giving up to 90 volts current, and using the full wave of the power supply. Simple directions enclosed—anyone can plug it in to any kind of set up to six tubes. Constant voltage gives set more power. Costs no more than set of good "B" Batteries. Solidly built in beautifully finished metal case, with genuine Bakelite top.

Send $1.00

SEND YOUR ORDER NOW

Don't blame your set because run down "B" Batteries won't let it work right. Order your Eliminator NOW. Write name and address on a piece of paper, pin a dollar bill to it, and mail it TODAY. Pay postman balance ($6.95 plus a few cents postage) when he delivers your Eliminator. Use it ten days. If not more than satisfied, return it and get your money back.

THE ROLL-O RADIO CO.
Dept. R-4, 3d & Sycamore, Cincinnati, O.

Electrical Engineering Course for men of ambition and limited time. Over 4000 men trained. Condensed course in Theoretical and Practical Electrical including the closely related subjects of Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing taught by experts. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery. Complete course

In One Year

Prepare for your profession in the most interesting city in the world. School established 1893. Send for catalog.

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
461 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.

Men wanted to manufacture Metal Toys and Novelties

NO SALESMANSHIP NECESSARY

Demand exceeds supply and we co-operate with you in selling goods, also buy them from you. We put you in touch with the buyers. Guaranteed casting forms with complete outfit furnished for speedy production of Toys, Novelties, Ash Trays, Bookends, and other big all-year sellers. Absolutely no experience or machinery necessary. No special place needed. Small investment puts you on road to success. You do the manufacturing and we take care of the selling. Act immediately if you want to handle big 1926 wholesale orders now being placed. Strictly a business proposition. Catalog and information mailed on request.

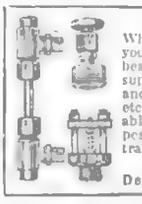
METAL CAST PRODUCTS COMPANY
1696 Boston Road :: New York

Anyone CAN LEARN!
No talent or experience necessary. Fascinating work. Pays big money. Complete instruction book TELLS ABOUT: Alphabets, Colors, HOW TO MIX PAINTS, Show Cards, Window Board and Wall Signs, Ready made letters, Gilding, TRICKS OF THE TRADE, also gives 100 Alphabets and Designs. Book bound in flexible limt. leather, gold edges, and four ball bearing Show Card Pens. Book and Pens sent postpaid for $3.00. (C. O. D. 10c extra.)
OgilviePub.Co., 57 Rose St., Dept 109 New York
EARN MONEY IMMEDIATELY— WE FURNISH EQUIPMENT TO START

100 SCALE PLANS OF OLD and MODERN SHIPS

Easy to build and sell ship models. Send for catalog of over 100 plans, books, prints, maps and other things that smack of the sea.

SEA ARTS GUILD
405X ELEVENTH AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.



MODEL MAKING

When you have made your Model Boiler, you will naturally wish to mount it with the best Steam Fittings obtainable. We can supply accurately made miniature Steam and Water Gauges, Steam Valves, Pumps etc., also finished Engines and Boilers suitable for Model boats and stationary purposes. Special work to order. Large illustrated catalog 20c (refunded on first order)

BATHE MFG. CO.
Dept. 2, 5214 Woodland Ave., Phila., Pa.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Pl., N. Y. C.

Wirekraft $3,000.00 in Prizes

(*Continued from page 796*)

The bird cage itself has neither a base nor feeding cups, these being omitted for the sake of the photo. Note how the bars have been practically woven in place by the twisted wire running around the cage. It is obvious that even this cage could be entirely made from woven and twisted wire and not the smallest portion of solder need enter its construction. It is of course easier to solder loops to the cage than to twist the wire. There is, however, always a danger that the soldered connection may become loosened, whereas the twisted wire will never do so.

The construction of the picture frame and the model airplane is quite obvious from the photographs themselves, so we will merely say a word or two about the pile driver toy found on the page of photographs. There are two things of marked importance in this toy. The first is the construction of the gears using only wire to accomplish the result. A disc is first formed and then pieces of wire are cut and soldered to this disc so that they will be equidistant from each other. The gear thus formed meshes with another one made of two smaller discs of the same diameter along the periphery of which strips of wire are soldered.

Another unique point in this construction is the making of the flexible caterpillar chain. This consists of short pieces of wire, tied together with more flexible wire lacings or if the builder prefers, with thin fish line. A chain thus formed may be employed for driving various kinds of machinery of a toy nature. Any form of a working model is admissible in this contest and it should be understood by the builder that if he constructs a toy or a decorative object, he is not eligible for the first prize award, but if his model is considered the best, he may win the second award for those articles possessing artistic merit or for articles coming under the class of models.

The rules of this prize contest follows:

Rules of Wirekraft Contest

THIS is a wirekraft contest. Hence wire is to be used in the construction of all of the models entered in this contest.

The size of the wire to be employed is limited. The heaviest wire must not be larger than No. 8 American or B and S gauge, and the smallest no smaller than No. 30 B and S gauge—or (for foreign countries not having these exact sizes), the nearest available equivalent.

No. 8 B and S gauge is .12849 inches in diameter or 3.264 millimeters. Its nearest equivalent in the Birmingham or Stubs iron wire gauge is No. 18. In the Stubs steel wire gauge it is No. 30; in the British Imperial Standard it is No. 10. The nearest wire to No. 30 B and S gauge which is .01002 inches or .2546 millimeters in diameter is No. 31 in the Birmingham or Stubs iron wire gauge. In the Stubs steel wire gauge it is No. 80; in the British Standard it is No. 33.

The builder may avail himself of the opportunity of using any intermediate sizes of wires between No. 8 and No. 30, B and S gauge.

The wire may be copper, brass, iron, steel, or these materials coppered, tinned, nickel-plated, or galvanized, or the wire may consist of an alloy. Any kind of wire available on the market may be employed.

It is preferable to use non-rusting wires. The publishers will not be responsible for the rusting of any model. To protect wire which rusts easily or for color effects, the models may be painted, lacquered, varnished or otherwise covered.

Any additional decorations or accessories may be employed to enhance the effect. (Example: Silk on a lamp shade; glass in decorative fixtures; electric motors for operating mechanisms, etc.)

Only those portions actually constructed of wire will be judged.

WIRE SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

No. 1 - #16 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0625" dia., 20 ft. 10c

No. 2 - #16 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire, .0625" dia., 40 ft. 20c

No. 3 - #18 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0475" dia., 36 ft. 10c

No. 4 - #18 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0475" dia., 70 ft. 20c

No. 5 - #20 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0348" dia., 68 ft. 15c

No. 6 - #20 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0348" dia., 130 ft. 30c

No. 7 - #22 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0286" dia., 100 ft. 15c

No. 8 #22 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. 0286" dia. 200 ft. 30c

No. 9 - #24 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.023" dia., 160 ft. 20c

No. 10 - #24 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.023" dia., 320 ft. 40c

MODEL BUILDERS
use CORWICO world famous wire to win big Prizes!

SPECIAL KIT (20 Spools) ONLY $4.00

Perhaps you promised yourself first prize in the big Science and Invention WIREKRAFT Contest. The man who is going to get these prizes will have neat models built with the right kind of wire.

Now here's a special kit of just exactly the sizes of wire necessary for prize winning models. The famous CORWICO brand, sold by the tons throughout the United States. This kit contains one spool each of the 20 kinds shown in this advertisement.

Get your order in now. A special big reduced price has been placed on this kit. For only $4.00 you get 20 full spools of famous CORWICO wire especially adaptable and specially prepared for entries in the SCIENCE and INVENTION Wirekraft Contest.

NOTE: SPOOLS CAN BE BOUGHT SEPARATELY BUT NO ORDER ACCEPTABLE UNDER $2.00. ORDER BY NUMBERS SHOWN ON THIS PAGE.

No. 11 - #26 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0181" dia., 250 ft. 25c

No. 12 - #28 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0162" dia., 320 ft. 25c

No. 13 - #30 Tinned Annealed Steel Wire. -.0140" dia., 425 ft. 25c

No. 14 - #18 Soft Copper Wire. -.0403" dia., 85 ft. 25c

No. 15 - #20 Soft Copper Wire. -.0348" dia., 135 ft. 25c

No. 16 - #22 Soft Copper Wire. -.0253" dia., 220 ft. 30c

No. 17 - #24 Soft Copper Wire. -.0201" dia., 175 ft. 25c

No. 18 - #26 Soft Copper Wire. -.0159" dia., 250 ft. 30c

No. 19 #22 Soft Brass Wire. .0253" dia., 220 ft. 30c

No. 20 - #24 Soft Brass Wire. -.0201" dia., 175 ft. 25c

Distributed by

Weber Distributing Company

90 WEST BROADWAY

NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find $.....( ) for KIT. ( ) for item specified on list attached (order by number and mention number of spools desired.)

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY, STATE .....

TRAVEL for "UNCLE SAM"

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS—$1900 TO $2700 YEAR

Mail Carriers --- Post Office Clerks

MEN—BOYS 18 UP.

Steady Work, No Layoffs

Paid Vacations

Common Education Sufficient

MAIL COUPON IMMEDIATELY

COUPON

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. E-178 Rochester, N. Y.

Sirs: Rush to me, without charge, (1) Sample Railway Postal Clerk Coaching; (2) List of U. S. Government jobs now open to men and women, 18 up; (3) Send 32-page book, "Government Jobs."

Name.....

Address.....

New Improved SPORS Red or Green FOUNTAIN PEN *$10 Daily Easy*

AGENTS SAMPLE 65c SELLS FOR $1.25 Writes Like $7 Pen

IDEAL XMAS GIFT Comes in Holly Box

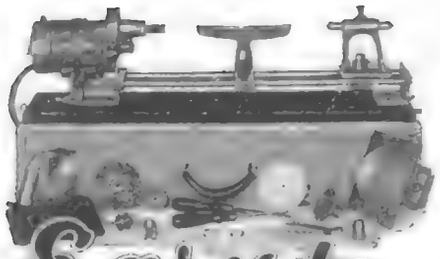
Guaranteed 2 Years

Improved Point

FREE

New and unusual Mail Order Distributing Plans and Large Wholesale Specialty Catalog showing best sellers from all parts of the world.

F. SPORS CO., 233 Agate St., LESUEUR CENTER, MINN.



Easy to-

Make Things at Home with *SpeedWay* Shop!

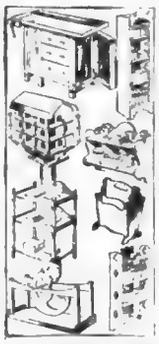
A compact and efficient electric work shop driven by the famous SpeedWay motor. Equipped with

Eight Motor Driven Tools

Gives you a complete Lathe, Bench Saw, Jig Saw, Portable Electric Hand Saw. A portable or stationary power drill, equipped for buffing, grinding and cleaning. Attach the SpeedWay Shop to any light socket and you have a completely equipped tool and machine shop.

Only $10.00 Down

A small down payment, balance in easy monthly payments, puts one of these efficient machine shops in your own home.



10 Days' Free Trial

Our free trial plan enables you to test out this shop in your own home. If it does less than we claim for it send it back.

Make Things at Home

with this shop—you can make attractive furniture, novelties, toys, radio work, bric-a-brac—countless other useful pieces.

Don't Delay— Write Today

Write for full information on the SpeedWay Shop. The shop is a money maker for the small job man and fun for the man who makes things at home. Write today

Free Blue Prints

Write for list of working blue-prints that we furnish free with each SpeedWay shop.

Electro-Magnetic Tool Company
1830 S. 52d Av., Cicero, Ill. (Adjoining Chicago)

Manager, Dept. 31: Please send me particulars about 10-day free trial, free blue-prints and $10 down payment

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Magnified 225 Diameters

This is what the tip of a fly's leg is like when seen through the

ULTRALENS MICROSCOPE

At last a high powered microscope is within the means of all who wish to study, observe and experiment with the vast world of minute objects invisible to the naked eye. Such fun it is, as well as educational. No technical training required, yet hundreds of scientists and teachers are using this instrument. Gives enormous magnification and perfect definition. Send $7.50 for complete outfit. Send for descriptive literature.

$7.50 for Complete Outfit Prepaid

Scientific Apparatus Corp., Dept. 203, Milton, Pa.

POSTALS 20 samples, 25c; 10 hold to mirror, 25c; 10 transparents 25c; 5 bathers, 25c; all, 75c. Photos. Set of 20, $1.00; 4 samples, 25c.

CENTRAL NOVELTY CO.,
112 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention — $2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Pl., N. Y. C.

(Example: A reed basket is suspended from a wire chain. The basket not being made of wire is NOT considered. On the merits of the chain only will the prize be awarded.)

Wires may be twisted, spliced, soldered, welded or bound together. Wire may be used to bind other wires together. If soldered a non-corrosive soldering flux should be employed.

There is no limit to the size of the models which may be entered nor to the number of entries which any maker may submit during any calendar month.

In every case the model must be forwarded express prepaid to SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine. It should be tagged with name and address of the maker, who will prepay charges if model is to be returned.

The first prize will always be awarded to a model possessing the greatest utilitarian merits. This must be an object NOT found on the market today.

The second prize will always be awarded to an object possessing the best decorative artistic or constructive effect. It may be a replica of an existing object or a model of an imaginative object or effect.

All models may remain at the office of this publication until the close of the contest at the descretion of the editors.

This contest starts January 1st, 1927, and will terminate January 1st, 1928.

The remaining prizes will be judged from either one or the other viewpoints at the discretion of the judges.

This is a monthly contest lasting for twelve months, each monthly contest closing on the first of the month following dates of issue. Thus the contest for the month of January, 1927, will close Feb. 1st, 1927. Winners for January will be announced in the April Issue.

Address all entries to Editor Wirekraft
SCIENCE & INVENTION MAGAZINE,
53 Park Place, New York City

$3,000.00 In Prizes Arranged in Monthly Awards

First Prize	$100.00
For Utility Only	
Second Prize	50.00
For Artistic, Decorative or Constructive Effect—may be a replica or model of some imaginative or existing object.	
Third Prize	25.00
Fourth Prize	20.00
Fifth Prize	15.00
Sixth Prize	10.00
Seventh Prize	7.50
Eighth Prize	5.00
Ninth Prize	3.50
10th to 16th Prizes of $2.00 each	14.00
Total	$250.00

Tools Required

THE tools required for the construction of Wirekraft articles may be found in the last issue of this publication, a reprint of which will be sent free upon request. The following tools may be used advantageously:

1 pair flat-nosed pliers. 1 pair round-nosed pliers. 1 wire cutter. 1 hacksaw. 1 small vise. 1 soldering iron.

The materials which are necessary are:

Solder, soldering paste or flux, nails, one piece of wood, and most important of all, wire of the sizes specified in the contest rules and regulations.

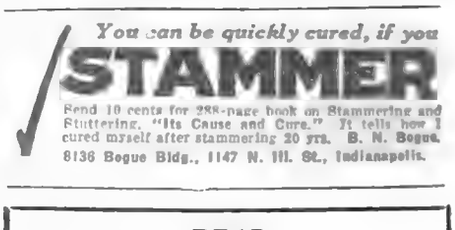
If the builder decided to weld his wires together, a small welding transformer or a storage battery may be used for this purpose. For the formation of long cylinders, a coil winding machine or a lathe may be advantageously employed. Toy motors for the operation of any devices constructed of wire could of course be procured and added to the model and the addition of miniature sockets and bulbs to illuminate the interior of any buildings constructed of wire might also find a place in some of the constructions.

LOFTIS BROS. & CO.
Dept. H-22 108 N. State Street Chicago, Ill.
DIAMONDS—Cash or Credit
New importations from Europe, brilliant blue white Diamonds of selected quality—all amazing bargains. Specially priced for a short time only.
Terms—Pay 10 per cent down—we deliver goods immediately. Balance weekly, semi-monthly, or monthly as convenient.
New Diamond Book FREE
Write for It!
No. 832 $97.50 $2.45 a wk.
No. 842 $97.50 $2.45 a wk.
No. 833 $37.50 $1.00 a wk.
No. 48—"Wing" design, beautifully engraved. Solid 18-k white gold, 17 jewels, $35.00. Delivered on first payment of $3.50, then $1.00 a week
17-Jewel Elgin
No. 15—Green gold, 17-Jewel Elgin Watch; 25-Year Quality Case; 12 Size; Gilt Dial; $30. $3 down and . . $1.00 a week
Wedding Rings
No. 824—The "Elite" 18-k white gold. $7.50
All Platinum, $25 up. With 8 Diamonds, $50; 6 Diamonds, $70; 7 Diamonds, $80; 9 Diamonds, $100; surrounded by Diamonds, $200.
18K

American RADIO
Now—
50% DISCOUNT ON RADIO!
BIG NEW 1927 CATALOG-FREE
Dealers, Agents, Set Builders—get our big 1927 Catalog—225 nationally advertised lines. Lowest prices in America! Largest, most complete stock. Radio's latest developments. It's FREE—send for your copy now.
AMERICAN AUTO & RADIO MFG. CO., Inc.
1405 McGee Street, Kansas City, Mo.

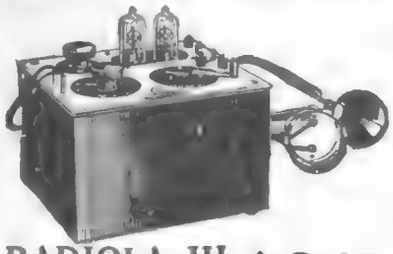
BUILD YOUR OWN
GRANDFATHER'S CLOCK
WITH OUR HELP
We furnish blue prints, finishing material and instructions. Buy the works, dial, weights and pendulum from us at surprisingly low prices. You make a fine profit building artistic clocks for your friends.
Complete Works $5.00. Others with Chimes at all prices.
Ask for our attractive Free Offer.
CLOCK CO., 1679 RUFFNER ST., PHILA., PA.

MEN WANTED
TO LEARN
Motion Picture Projection
$2,000 to $4,000 a Year
Quickly learned. Short hours, big pay. Best equipped school in Michigan. Projectionists for Movie Houses and Road Shows.
MOVIE OPERATORS SCHOOL
61 Sproat Street, Dept. 4, DETROIT, MICHIGAN


You can be quickly cured, if you
STAMMER
Send 10 cents for 288-page book on Stammering and Stuttering, "Its Cause and Cure." It tells how I cured myself after stammering 20 yrs. B. N. Bogue.
8136 Bogue Bldg., 1147 N. Ill. St., Indianapolis.

READ
Amazing Stories
The Magazine of Scientifiction
25c ON ALL NEWSSTANDS

TREMENDOUS RADIO BARGAIN



RADIOLA III $9.97

Complete With Tubes and Brandes Phones
Formerly $35.00 .....

Famous $35.00 Radiola III; made by the Radio Corporation of America, now available while they last at this low price. Two-tube dry battery operated set, capable of great distance on headset, and moderate loud speaker on local. Complete instruction—anyone can set it up in 10 minutes.

As Above with All Batteries $14.45

Mail Orders Promptly Sent Express Collect

THE NEWMAN-STERN COMPANY
PIONEERS IN RADIO
Newman-Stern Bldg., Cleveland, O.

Tobacco Habit BANISHED
Let Us Help You

No craving for tobacco in any form after you begin taking Tobacco Redeemer. Don't try to quit the tobacco habit unaided. It's often a losing fight against heavy odds and may mean a serious shock to the nervous system. Let us help the tobacco habit to quit YOU. It will quit you, if you will just take Tobacco Redeemer according to directions. It is marvelously quick; thoroughly reliable.

Not a Substitute

Tobacco Redeemer contains no habit-forming drugs of any kind. It is in no sense a substitute for tobacco. After finishing the treatment you have absolutely no desire to use tobacco again or to continue the use of the remedy. It makes not a particle of difference how long you have been using tobacco, how much you use or in what form you use it—whether you smoke cigars, cigarettes, pipe, chew plug or fine cut or use snuff, Tobacco Redeemer will positively remove all craving for tobacco in any form in a very few days. This we absolutely guarantee in every case or money refunded.

Write today for our free booklet showing the deadly effect of tobacco upon the human system and positive proof that Tobacco Redeemer will quickly free you of the habit.

Newell Pharmacal Company.
Dpt. 788 Clayton Station, St. Louis, Mo.

Thrill Your Friends! Like a real Automatic $1.79

Be on your Guard! Beware of holdup men and touchs. Carry a "Pioneer Automatic" and protect yourself. Looks just like a real Automatic. Lots of fun scaring your friends. Made of light weight metal. Pull the trigger — and Zip! — it's a cigarette case.

SEND NO MONEY!
Pay postman only $1.79 plus postage on delivery. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SINCERE COMPANY
24 East 21St. N.Y. Dep. G129

POPULAR CHEMISTRY
The Monthly 100% Chemistry Magazine
If your newsdealer cannot supply you send his name and address and 25c (no stamps) for latest three numbers and book catalog. Address: Popular Chemistry Company, Department A, Caldwell, New Jersey.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science & Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Pl., N. Y. C.

Motor Hints

By GEORGE A. LUERS

(Continued from page 801)

METHODS FOR PROTECTING THE ENGINE AT HOOD AND RADIATOR

The retention of engine heat, is essential for winter operation. If the engine is run at a low operating temperature, the cylinders will misfire, the spark plugs will foul and the combustion chamber becomes oil fouled, and much dilution of crank case oil occurs from the gasoline, in unfired charges, getting past the pistons.

The usual type of radiator and hood cover is objectionable, first because of the damage which is done to the paint, second it detracts from the appearance of the car and third it interferes with the lifting of the hood.

Protection without these objections, is possible with sheets of red or black fiber board, which is almost as stiff as metal.

This material can be fitted to the inside of the engine hood, over the slits or lourves, and two sections fitted, each one to cover one-half of the radiator.

Use the turn type of curtain fasteners, placing the turn pieces in the radiator and inside the hood as shown in the sketch. Place the eyelets in the covers, spacing them to have the fiber fit close.

These covers become a permanent fixture, to be removed in warm weather. The front radiator part is black enameled, or it is enameled the same color as the car.

THE STORY THE RADIATOR THERMOMETER TELLS

When conditions are not just right under the engine hood, the telltale thermometer indicator on the cap of the radiator, is the usual means of signaling this information to the driver. Not all indicators are located of course at this exact position, for some cars are equipped with dashboard indicators.

The driver immediately knows that the engine is hot and the radiator is boiling or nearly so. If driving through deep snow. heavy mud or up mountainous roads, the driver anticipates this, otherwise, there exists a mechanical fault or other disorder which should be corrected.

To simplify the work of detecting and investigating, the diagram on page 801 will be found an advantageous guide.

Readers Forum

(Continued from page 821)

of another glacial period because that condition in all probability will never be repeated. Most people, when the sun sets at night never even give the matter a thought about whether or not it will rise the next morning, but in other matters where there really is just as much certainty, they have no faith whatever.

E. E. BEEMAN,
Elmira, N. Y.

(We thank you for your letter and are glad to publish the additional data which your interesting brief has brought forward.—EDITOR.)

MAKING TELESCOPES

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I am a reader of this magazine and never miss one, but I could not find as yet how telescopes are made.

I am interested in the study of stars and as telescopes for astronomical work cost much money, I would like to make one.

Will you please send me a sketch of a reflecting telescope and tell me how it is made? Also where to get necessary parts such as speculums, prisms, and lenses of all sorts?

I would like to make a 12-inch telescope, magnifying power well over 100 times or as high as possible.

JOHN HARASTE,
Binghamton, N. Y.

(SCIENCE AND INVENTION *Magazine published an interesting article on the construction of telescopes which appeared in this publication some years ago and is reproduced in the book called "How To Make it" which may be found on any newsstand. Another article appears in this issue. Note also telescope advertisers.*—EDITOR.)

Wire Krafters here's a tip on Solder

KESTER METAL MENDER
a genuine Solder ready to use

Wirekrafters using Kester Metal Mender have the advantage over competition by being able to solder as well as an expert. Models soldered with Kester have that professional touch about them.

Whether for wirekrafting, or general metal mending, Kester will do prize-winning work. No skill is necessary because within the hollow wire of Kester are tiny pockets full of a scientific flux best suited for general soldering. Just before the solder melts the flux flows to the spot and the bright virgin solder follows—a neat substantial bond is the result.

Let Kester Metal Mender help you win a wirekraft prize, and serve you in your household and auto repairs. Send the coupon and receive a booklet containing valuable soldering information and

--FREE SAMPLE--

Chicago Solder Company

APPROVED FOR WIREKRAFT BY Science and Invention MAGAZINE

CHICAGO SOLDER CO.,
4201-350 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago.

Gentlemen: I would sincerely appreciate your soldering booklet and Free Sample of Kester Metal Mender.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

"Real Money in the Bank"

"Think of it, Nell—$460! And to think that just a few months ago we couldn't save a cent.

"Remember the night we talked it over and you persuaded me to send in that I. C. S. coupon? It was the best investment we ever made.

"The boss says if I keep on showing the same interest in my work there will be a still better position open for me soon. It certainly does pay to study in spare time."

Thousands of men now know the joy of happy, prosperous homes because they let the International Correspondence Schools prepare them in spare time for bigger work.

One hour after supper each night, spent with the I. C. S. in the quiet of your home, will prepare you for the position you want in the work you like best.

This is all we ask: Without cost or obligation, put it up to us to prove how we can help you.

Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 6178-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me one of your booklets and tell me how I can qualify for the position or in the subject *before* which I have marked an X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

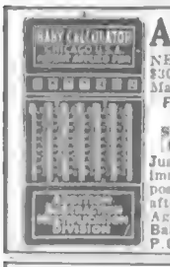
☐ Business Management	☐ Salesmanship
☐ Industrial Management	☐ Advertising
☐ Personnel Organization	☐ Better Letters
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Show Card Lettering
☐ Business Law	☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Banking and Banking Law	☐ Business English
☐ Accountancy (including C.P.A.)	☐ Civil Service
☐ Nicholson Cost Accounting	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Bookkeeping	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Private Secretary	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Spanish	☐ Illustrating
☐ French	☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineering	☐ Architect
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Mechanical Engineer	☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Railroad Positions	☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Automobile Work
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining	☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio	☐ Mathematics

Name.....
Street
Address.....
City.....State.....
Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal



ADDING MACHINE

NEW POCKET SIZE—Does work of $100 machine. Guaranteed 5 yrs. Made of Steel—not a Toy.

FREE TRIAL SEND NO MONEY $2.50 Total Price

Just name and address. We will ship immediately. Pay postman $2.50 plus postage on delivery. If not satisfied after 10 day trial money refunded. Agents Wanted.

Baby Calculator Sales Co., Dept. 14
P.O. Box No. 1118 Chicago, Ill.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE & INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Place, New York City.

The Astrology Humbug

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

(*Continued from page* 800)

You have dared to throw the gauntlet at the feet of this ageworn science, now see if it is virile and strong enough to meet your challenge and place before the world the proof of the power of planetary and Zodiacal influences to mold and shape the destiny of worlds, nations, and individuals, we so badly need in this so-called enlightened age.

Wishing you all success and good luck.

A Searcher after Truth,
A. HARDIE,
Cannon Beach, Ore.

(You will note that in the November issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION *Magazine, we published the horoscope as drawn up by Keva Deo Griffis. Mrs. Griffis is a recognized authority in the astrological field. We are not getting after anyone in particular. This publication is attacking the entire field of astrology until such time as it can prove its worth and our invitation to enter the contest is hereby extended, also to each and every individual member of the Brotherhood of Light and the Rosicrucian Fellowship as well as to each society as a whole. Undoubtedly the financial gain which either of these societies would get by actually wining the prize contest, due to the fact that the horoscopes which they might draw up, might be accurate enough to cause the judges to award them the prize; is too small an amount for a big organization to become even remotely interested. But the attendant publicity would be of inestimable value to these organizations: We know that the sum of* $6,000.00 *is as nothing to a big organization, but international advertising for the successful astrologer which of course would necessarily follow his winning the award, could not be paid for in dollars or cents. We again repeat that the contest for astrology is open to each and every individual on the face of this globe as well as to committees, clubs or societies of astrology.*—EDITOR)

WHY ATTACK ASTROLOGERS?

Editor SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

As I hold no retainer for astrology and as your prizes go only to those who prove the infallibility of astrology, I fancy this letter will go to the wastebasket "unwept, unhonored, unsung," and unrewarded.

But it strikes me as a layman, that SCIENCE AND INVENTION is asking too much of astrology or any other science (?) to prove its exactitude by factors which are outside of its sphere. It is quite true that "Twice two does make four in the abstract; and scientifically twice two units of anything may be presumed to make four units of that particular class of objects in the mind of the observer. But I submit that twice two editors or twice two women might not make four editors or women both at the Atlantic side and the Pacific side of this country with anything like similar results for the mathematical operation.

In fine, the world is full of facts, accepted by everybody as nearly enough to exactness to satisfy all but the most technical minds, that are not provable by any method capable of scientific demonstration. For instance, the variations of the meaning of the word SWEET—sweet music, sweet meat, sweet children, sweet perfume, sweet tobacco, sweet air, etc., etc. How would SCIENCE AND INVENTION prove exactly and scientifically that sugar dropped on the tongue caused the exact taste sensations to two different persons. Again the editor of SCIENCE AND INVENTION as he sits at his desk is wearing several garments. Can he tell to a mathematical exactitude the number of buttons on all these garments without counting them and if he is able to do so, will he give his readers assurance that all editors of scientific journals in all parts of the world will be wearing a similar number of garments while at their work secured with a similar number of buttons?

The sun and moon are known to affect, if not to cause, the tides in our Earthly oceans of water. Is it not equally probable that they cause similar shrinking and swelling in our atmospheric envelope? If so then the weather of this planet would no doubt be in a measure controlled by the co-operative or antagonistic gravitational attraction of the sun and moon. These elements have enabled scientists to not only predict ebb and flood tides to the minute in all parts of the world, but sometimes wind so affects the tides as to add or subtract minutes or hours from the calculated time of the culmination of the phenomena, yet I do not think SCIENCE AND INVENTION would question the reliability of the whole science of almanac making on that account.

Predictions of weather by Meteorologists has become a science remarkable for its utility, but the best of these gentlemen cannot tell why storm centers collect in certain places and not in others. Is it not possible that the stars or planets may, when in certain positions, exert their gravitational force (or some other force which we have not as yet discovered) which, by adding to or subtracting from the normal force of the sun and moon, causes, these storm centers to form on one part of the earth's surface at one time and at another on another occasion? These unaccountable changes in the weather affect animal and vegetable life in

Famous MARWOOD Now Sold on

Easy Terms

1 Dial 6 Tube $43.85

Get Agents Price—Save 50%

Great news! Now own a famous Marwood at the world's lowest price for real quality—and pay on easy terms. The only Radio sold direct on easy terms—proof that the Marwood MUST be a wonder. A year ahead with 4 big exclusive improvements—Super-Selectivity, Power-Tube Volume, New Easy-Tuning Principle, New Tone Quality. Save half—and get a Radio that can't be beat at ANY price.

Both Models Shipped **Complete With All Accessories**

30 Days Free Trial

We trust you. Prove the Marwood the best buy in America. Don't buy a Radio till you get our Easy Terms, 30 Days' Free Trial, Agent's Confidential Low Prices, Free Radio plan, new Catalog. Agents—Write quick for territory—Make big money.

6 Tube 3 Dial $36.85

MARWOOD RADIO CORPORATION
1747-A18 Morse Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Yale GROUND HOG DOUBLES POWER AND DISTANCE

"The Perfect Ground"

Marvelous newly-invented ground gives incredibly improved reception. Doubles power and distance users say. Reduces leakage. Stops jangling even in midsummer. Results never before equalled. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back at once.

Proven absolutely essential to clear, powerful distance reception. Draws and holds moisture indefinitely. Highly sensitive to radio energy. SEND NO MONEY—To introduce, we offer to those who act at once, regular $5.00 size for only $2.00. Send name today and pay $2.00 plus 17c postage on delivery. Or send only $2.00 with order and save postage.

FREE—Full description of Ground Hog and details of amazing special low priced battery offer on request.

Yale Specialty Supply Co.
141 W. 5th St., Kan. City.

YALE GROUND HOG

BUY DIRECT SAVE HALF

GRADE A QUALITY GOODS at WHOLESALE

SEND for FREE BOOK

Any handy man can install his own plumbing and heating by our new, easy method. FREE installing plans show you how. You save waste and high labor cost with our cut-to-fit system. Fifty years of economy service to home owners, farmers, builders and mechanics. Million dollar plants behind our guarantee. Free Book shows everything in plumbing and heating fixtures and supplies. Write today for copy. HARDIN-LAVIN COMPANY
104-14 West Pershing Road, Chicago, Ill.

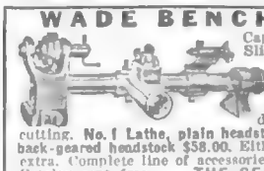
ESTABLISHED 1876

Great Athletic Book 10c

Learn wrestling, self-defense, jiu-jitsu. Let Farmer Burns Manager Frank Gotch, World's Champion, teach you. Makes you strong, healthy and skillful. Send 10c Fine book showing great holds and tricks by Burns and Gotch.

Write today—Immediately—giving your age
Farmer Burns School of Wrestling, 1251 Range Bldg., Omaha

WADE BENCH LATHE



Cap: 4" dia. x 13" length. Sliderest has travel entire length of bed. Lead-screw inside bed. Hollow spindle. Turning, facing, boring, drilling, winding, thread-cutting. No. 1 Lathe, plain headstock $28.00. No. 2 Lathe back-geared headstock $58.00. Either lathe, 4"x18" $7.00 extra. Complete line of accessories at equally low prices. Catalog sent free. THE GEROLD COMPANY
Dept. S-20. 120 Liberty Street, New York

4 or 6" Barrel

Cut to $6.25

6-Shot Finest Long Range Revolver

This gun "free" if you can beat our price anywhere—4 or 6 in. barrel, blue or nickel—32, 38-or 22 caliber. Powerful, accurate, hard hitting. Money back guarantee. Pay on delivery $6.25. Federal Mail Order. 561 Broadway, New York, Dept. X80

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE & INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Pl., New York City.

A HOTEL
OF DISTINCTION
CATERING TO AN
EXCLUSIVE PATRONAGE

The
TOURAINE
9-11 EAST 39TH ST.
NEW YORK CITY
Near Fifth Ave.
Within walking distance of shops and theaters

PARLOR, BEDROOM & BATH $8 & $10 per day
PARLOR, 2 BEDROOMS & BATH $14 AND UP

Restaurant a la carte

A. R. SMITH
formerly of
HOTEL ST. REGIS

Choose with Confidence

World Radio
Storage "B" Battery
12 Cell—24 Volt
2.75

Proved value. Thousands of users find reception almost magical. Clear, true power—instantly and unendingly. Wise economy. Sturdy construction—*Solid Rubber Case* protection. Recharged for almost nothing. Endorsed and listed as standard by famous Radio institutions including Pop. Radio Laboratories, Pop. Sci. Inst. Standards, Radio News Lab., Lefax, Inc., and other Radio authorities. What more need be said? *Extra Offer: 4 Batteries in series (96 volts) $10.50.*

Send No Money Just state number wanted and we will ship same day order is received by express C. O. D. Pay expressman after examining batteries. 5% discount for cash with order. Remember—you save 50% on World Batteries.

WORLD BATTERY COMPANY
1219 So. Wabash Ave. Dept. 83 Chicago, Ill.
Makers of the Famous World Radio "A" Storage Battery
Prices: 6-volt, 100 Amp. $10.00; 120 Amp. $12.00; 140 Amp $13.00. All equipped with Solid Rubber Case.

Set your radio dials at 288.3 meters for the World Storage Battery Station WSBC. Variety—New Talent—Always Interesting. JERRY SULLIVAN—Director and Announcer—"Chi-CAW-go"

Stop Using a Truss

Reduced Fac-Simile Gold Medal

STUART'S PLAPAO-PADS are different from the truss, being mechanico-chemico applicators made self-adhesive purposely to hold the distended muscles securely in place. No straps, buckles or spring attached—cannot slip, so cannot chafe or press against the pubic bone. Thousands have successfully treated themselves at home without hindrance from work—most obstinate cases conquered. Soft as velvet—easy to apply—inexpensive. Awarded Gold Medal and Grand Prix. Process of recovery is natural, so afterwards no further use for trusses. We prove it by sending Trial of Plapao absolutely FREE. Write name on Coupon and send TODAY.

Reduced Fac-Simile Grand Prix

Plapao Co., 924 Stuart Bldg., St. Louis Mo.

Name .....
Address .....
Return mail will bring Free Trial Plapao

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Pl., N. Y. C.

different parts of the world differently on the same date. For instance, a season of bad weather at the hatching time of the ruffled grouse this year over quite a scope of country prevented practically any young grouse for sportsmen here while 100 miles away to 300 miles away the weather seemed favorable. Why the inexactitude?

Real astrologers (so far as I know) assert none of their predictions as infallible. If they did and could predict future events with infallible exactitude ther usefulness (?) would cease for the occurrences of the future would be fixed and immutable and astrology would then be the only exact science in the world, and the events foretold by its professors would be so exact and unescapable that its practitioners would be regarded with horror by all the common people.

Again, why pick on astrology as being inexact? You question astrology because two women indissolubly united prenatally did not altogether live duplicate lives, although born at the same moment and under presumably the same astral influences. No astrologer so far as I know predicts events or tendencies in the nature of any individual that are entirely inescapable and indeed the general tendencies of horoscopes is advice and warning to strive against influences that will tend to bring about certain untoward events, and to outline a time when these tendencies will be at their flood and resistance must be at its greatest. That some of their predictions contradict apparently is no more strange that the contradictory behavior of the individuals themselves when under the influence of impulse or whim. These two women had two different brains and otherwise were two different individuals, and though born under the same astral influences (?) they were gifted with fragmentary parts of the temperaments of a thousand generations of ancestors and may each have selected unconsciously characteristics of an entirely different set. These inherited tendencies may have been so strong in one or so weak in the other as to account for the resistance of one and the yielding of the other to the astral influences (if such there be).

Wheat grains grown in the same head under the same influences of soil, water, sunlight, and weather taken from that head and planted in similar soil, will vary in yield and otherwise. This variance is taken advantage of by breeders of plants and domestic animals to improve the kind. The tendency both in plants and animals (perhaps the result of astral influence) which has to be continually guarded against is to revert to the primitive type of the same plant or animal. SCIENCE AND INVENTION (perhaps whimsically) points out that the Woolworth Building at the distance of several blocks would have about the 15 squillionth (*"Squillionth"?—Ed.*) part of a pound attraction for a person. Now I don't want to bet any money on the accuracy of the idea, but I will venture the statement it would make all the difference in the world who the person was if the person was a bargain-hunting woman with ten cents and carfare in her pocket the attraction would defy all the pressure meters in SCIENCE AND INVENTION office to control or weigh the result.

Why discount the influence of the stars whether we can explain it or not when the Holy Writ tells us—Judges 5:20—"The stars in their courses fought against Sisera." Again in Job 28:3, "Canst though bind the sweet influences of the Ple—ia—des?" SCIENCE AND INVENTION would not condemn the whole medical profession because some noted doctor diagnosed ivy poison for small-pox, nor would he condemn the whole dairy business because the milk was sour some hot morning.

Your money is safe for it is as impossible to demonstrate to your satisfaction the influence of the stars on your life (if any) as it is to demonstrate that you have a pair of kidney by taking them out and showing them to you and then have you go about demonstrating similar facts to other people. We accept the doctor's testimony on a great many facts of that kind, and we don't expect him to demonstrate any more often than he has to and we usually object to a whole lot of publicity about the matter unless we happen to be a woman of the kind that insists on giving the details of the operations which she has enjoyed. If astrology is a humbug, why not let it hum? There is a fool born every minute and nobody ever heard of one dying; and the prayer of each of them seems to be "Give us this day our daily delusion."

J. R. PATTERSON, Newport, Wash.

(The only reason that this publication has gotten after astrologers is because of the astrologers themselves. This publication has been partially dedicated in its career to the exposing of fraud. Fraud spiritualists, fraud medicine men, fraud astrologers and any other form of fraud which can be exposed. Had it not been for the glowing claims of some of the astrologers to be able to do the impossible, SCIENCE AND INVENTION *would never have entered upon their grounds. Some astrologers are charging ridiculously high prices for a lot of bombast.*

Astrologers claim that their science is very old and that it is exact. Most of them even advise that they are infallible, yet when they are cornered they will state that "the stars incline but cannot compel." The newspapers today are full of astrological nonsense and we are of the opinion that the quicker the average individual learns that this form of fortune telling is not scientific, the better it will be for him. There are just as many places in the Bible where the untruth of astrology is indicated. The tale of Essau and Jacob is a good example, but it is not the only one.

Also, you must remember that at the time these books were written, astrology was in great favor. Each court had its own astrologer.—EDITOR)

Choose as Your Profession
Electrical Engineering

Electricity offers a brilliant future to the young man who is about to choose his career. Never before has there been such wonderful opportunity in this great field. Big paying positions in electrical work the world over are open to trained men — men who possess specialized, practical knowledge. Come to the School of Engineering of Milwaukee—the largest the best equipped electrical school of its kind in America. Here you are trained in both theory and practice by a faculty of experts. You learn in large, finely equipped laboratories. If you have 14 high school credits or equivalent, you can become an Electrical Engineer with a Bachelor of Science degree in 3 years. If you have not finished high school you can make up the credits you lack in our short intensive Junior Electrical Engineering course.

B. S. Degree in 3 Years

Practical Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough approved scientific methods which our twenty-two years of specializing enable us to give you. In addition to Electrical Engineering, the following complete courses are given: *A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding—Wiring and Testing — Practical Electricity — Electrotechnics—Commercial Electrical Engineering—Junior Electrical Engineering and Automotive Electricity, and Radio Sales and Service.*

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

You can earn money to help defray your expenses while learning. Our wonderful co-operative plan brings an Electrical Career within the reach of every ambitious man. Our Free Employment Department secures positions for those students who wish to earn part or all of their expenses. In addition, *the Department will help you get a good position in the Electrical industry when your training is completed.* Daily Broadcasting W.S.O.E.

New Term Opens January 3rd, 1927

Big Book FREE

Mail the coupon today for our big new illustrated catalog. Mention the course that interests you most and we will send you special information. Read about the school that trains men for *practical and quick success.* See how easy it is for you to get the training that will enable you to step to a splendid position and a handsome income. *Mail the coupon right NOW. No cost or obligation.*

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee
FOUNDED 1905

Dept. S.I.-127A
Jackson & Oneida Sts., Milwaukee, Wis.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE
Dept. S.I.-127A—Jackson & Oneida Sts.,
Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligating me in any way, please mail free 64-page illustrated book, "Electricity and the One Best Way to Learn It," and particulars regarding the course I have marked with an X.

....Electrical Engineering.
....Commercial Electrical Engineering.
....Junior Electrical Engineering
....Electrotechnics.
....A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding.
....Light, Motor Wiring and Testing.
....Automotive Electricity.
....Radio Sales and Service.
....Home Laboratory Service
....I am interested in your "Earn While You Learn" Plan.

Name ..... Age .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....
Education .....

He Climbed—from $1,800 to $10,000 a Year!

Can You Match This Record?

Eight years ago, E. J. Dryden of Laredo, Texas, was an assistant bookkeeper at $150 a month. Today, he is a department manager with an income of more than $10,000 annually. This splendid record was achieved by the aid of LaSalle training. He first trained in Higher Accountancy; then in Commercial Spanish, Business Management and Law. Steadily he moved upward, even while he was studying. First, cashier, then credit manager, and now department manager. Each step increased his income. Is it surprising that eleven other employees of his firm have trained with LaSalle?

Send for Salary-Doubling Plan

What about *your* success record? Are you trusting to luck—or are you following a systematic plan of training *and applying the knowledge gained each day toward the betterment of your position?* If you are really in earnest about that bigger job, there's a 64-page book it will pay you well to read. It describes the opportunities that await the trained man in your particular field and shows you how you can quickly turn them to your advantage. LaSalle will send it to you *free*. Get an early start on the road to bigger pay by mailing the coupon NOW.

— — — *Find Yourself Thru LaSalle!* — — —

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
The World's Largest Business Training Institution
Dept. 1384-R **Chicago**

I should be glad to learn about your *salary-doubling plan* as applied to my advancement in the business field checked below. Send also copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One," all without obligation.

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Higher Accountancy
- ☐ Modern Salesmanship
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Railway Station Management
- ☐ Law—Degree of LL.B.
- ☐ Commercial Law
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Factory Management
- ☐ Banking and Finance
- ☐ Modern Business Correspondence and Practice
- ☐ Modern Foremanship and Production Methods
- ☐ Personnel and Employment Management
- ☐ Expert Bookkeeping
- ☐ C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ Business English
- ☐ Commercial Spanish
- ☐ Effective Speaking

Name .....

Present Position .....

Address .....

Learn to Mount Specimens like These

BE A TAXIDERMIST

Learn at home by mail to mount and stuff **birds, animals, game-heads, fish**—tan furs and skins and make fine rugs and robes. Wonderfully interesting and fascinating. Easily, quickly learned in spare time. Save your trophies. Decorate your room and home with finest of art. Make taxidermy your hobby.

Old reliable school—100,000 graduates. Success guaranteed. **Big profits.** Sell your mounted specimens and mount for others. Big demand for the work. Have a business of your own. Earn money in spare time for all kinds of game, guns, traps, radio, books and vacations. A great opportunity. Grasp it. Write today.

FREE Beautiful illustrated book, **"How to Mount Game."** Explains the secrets of taxidermy. Dozens of photos of mounted specimens. Tells how you can learn and earn. Every one who fishes, hunts, or likes outdoor life should have this great book. Just send your name and address. Write today. No obligation.

Northwestern School of Taxidermy
1291 Elwood Building **Omaha, Nebraska**

TYPEN

Fountain-Pen-Typewriter.

Quick, Valuable, Readable Writer. Great Indexer, Check Writer and Labeller. Wt. 2 oz. Complete with Ink and Pocket Case, $10.00.

(U. S. Pat. 1,571,656. Co.)

Invented

H. E. W.'S Specials, Audubon, Pa.

COPIES CODE WHILE ASLEEP

From *John o'London's Weekly* (London, England,) March 6, 1926.

Sir:

Lord Riddell, in his article, "The Hundred Per Cent. Shorthand Typist," in your issue of Feb. 20, relates the story of how W. B. Gurney took down a part of a speech while asleep. A very similar experience was mine during the war.

My duties as a wireless operator at divisional headquarters consisted, among other things, in listening-in to the German communiques as broadcast by POZ every evening, and taking a copy to the General's own office.

One night, after a particularly fatiguing spell of duty, I fell asleep during the transmission of the report in question. As my head drooped, my pipe, which was still held between my teeth, struck the desk. The impact woke me up, only to realize that POZ had long since closed up.

On reading through what I had taken down, great was my surprise to find that the whole message was there, down to the very AR. VA which terminates all Morse telegrams. My fingers had transcribed of their own accord the words dictated by my ears!

Yet I should not be surprised to hear this phenomenon had been experienced by other operators. The Morse code has such a way of pervading one's remotest circumvolutions!

Yours, etc.,

G. A. VINCENT,

Bleak House, Camberley.

(Editor's Note: The above communication was sent to the editor by Mr. G. A. Vincent of Bleak House, Camberley, England, and this proved very interesting reading, for the editor had suggested this method of utilizing the subconscious thinking powers of the brain while asleep way back in 1911, *in his story "Ralph* 124 *C* 41 *+." The editor has tried experiments along these lines with more or less success several times in the past fifteen years, and an article appeared in both* RADIO NEWS *and Science and Invention about two years ago, describing and illustrating the experiments conducted by the U. S. Navy Department with a number of radio operators. It was found that the operators learned the radio code more rapidly than ordinarily, when the signals were impressed on a pair of head phones clamped over the students' heads while they slept at night. There seems to be present in these experiments the germ of a great future development in the realm of mental science.)*

The "N" Circuit set is omitted this month due to further research work. It will appear soon.

The Shape of the Moon

By DONALD H. MENZEL, Ph.D.

(Continued from page 788)

actual quantity of matter is the same, whether along line a, b, or c. That is, the average density of the crust underlying the mountains is less than the average density of the part beneath the oceans. (Fig. 6). It is this force which causes the moon to be lopsided.

The amount of deformity is, however, greatly exaggerated in the diagram, and in actuality is so small that the difference between the moon's true shape and a perfect sphere is far too minute to be detected by telescopic observations.

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

(Bermuda Government's Official Contract Steamers)

BERMUDA

Fairyland for Rest or Play

(Average Yearly Temperature of 70°)
Only 2 Days From New York

Sailings Twice Weekly
From New York
Wednesday and Saturday

Tickets good on either Steamer, insuring unequalled express service via Palatial New Twin-Screw Oil-Burning Transatlantic Liners.

S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"
S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"

No Passports Modern Hotels All Sports

Including Golf, Tennis, Sailing, Bathing, Horse Racing, Fishing, Riding, Driving, Cycling, etc.

ST. GEORGE HOTEL, BERMUDA—Unsurpassed location overlooking ocean, harbor and surrounding islands. Finest cuisine and service, magnificent tiled, covered and heated swimming pool.

For Illustrated Booklet on Bermuda or St. George Hotel or West Indies, write

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
34 Whitehall Street **New York**
or Any Local Tourist Agent

FREE

$20 Fine Tone Musical Instruments

Your choice of a Violin, Tenor Banjo, Hawaiian Guitar, Banjo, Cornet, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele, Guitar, Mandolin or Banjo Mandolin. You will be proud to own any one of these instruments and we will give you one without cost. A few cents a day for lessons is your only expense. Our system of teaching is so easy that you can play several pieces by note with the first four lessons. We guarantee success or no charge. Instrument and lessons sent on one week's free trial. Write for booklet today, no obligation. Over 200,000 satisfied pupils.

CHICAGO CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC.
1632 North Halsted Street, Dept. 169 , Chicago, Illinois

FREE RADIO GUIDE

LATEST HOOK-UPS

164-PAGE (1927) GUIDE

Gives special hook-ups with illustrations. Shows big savings on standard radio parts, complete sets, kits. Be sure to get this thrifty book before you buy. Write letter or postal NOW. Also include name of another fan.

BARAWIK CO., 540-557B Monroe St., CHICAGO, U.S.A.

Begin Today - Write for My FREE Book. I can make a good penman of you at home during spare time. Write for my **FREE BOOK, "How To Become a Good Penman."** It contains specimens and tells how others mastered penmanship by the Tamblyn System. Your name will be elegantly written on a card if you enclose stamp to pay postage. Write today for book.

F. W. TAMBLYN, 24 Ridge Bldg. Kansas City, U.S.A.

FOY'S BIG BOOK, in Colors

A complete guide to successful Poultry and Squab Raising. Low prices on CHICKS, Breeding Stock and PIGEONS. *Write Today! FREE!*

FRANK FOY, Box 21, Clinton, Iowa

DON'T FAIL TO READ THE SPECIAL BOOK SECTION IN THIS ISSUE

Current Reviews of big books of popular interest and value to readers of SCIENCE & INVENTION by the staff of this magazine.

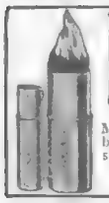
WATCH FOR IT NEXT ISSUE, TOO!

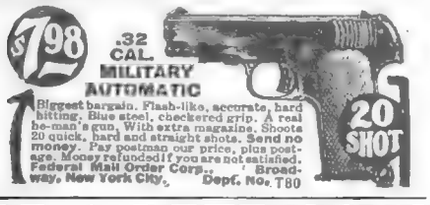
Don't Envy The Plumber
BE ONE!
$11.00-$16.00 PER DAY and work EVERY day, in the Plumber's wage.
Every skilled mechanic will tell you that Plumbers have the best of it. WINTER and SUMMER the Plumber is busy at top wages. No skilled Plumber is ever out of a job—compare his opportunities with any trade, plus the opportunities of having your own shop.
We teach you Plumbing with TOOLS (not books) under Licensed, Master PLUMBERS in one of the finest equipped schools in America. We make you a Plumber, every branch is taught thoroughly—Lead Work—Blue Print for plan reading—all other tricks.
LEARN IN 8 to 12 WEEKS without previous experience.
If you are making less than $60.00 a week you owe it to yourself to investigate. Get FREE catalog that tells in picturee good words how we teach this trade. Special rates now.
UNIVERSAL PLUMBING SCHOOL
2057 Troost Ave. KANSAS CITY, MO.

THE MIDGET SLIDE RULE Instantly adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, solves proportion, gives all roots and powers. Logarithms, Sines, Cosines, Tangents, Cotangents. Etc Also gives decimal equivalents, lettered and numbered drill and tap sizes.
More than 110,000 sold, more than 2000 unsolicitated testimonials. The Engine-divided scales are on white finished aluminum and are grease and waterproof. Diameter 4". Price with Instruction Book, $1.50. Pocket Carrying Case, 50c extra. Cash or C. O. D. Catalogue free. Your money back if you are not satisfied
GILSON SLIDE RULE COMPANY, - NILES, MICH.

PIMPLES
Cleared Up—often in 24 hours. To prove you can be rid of Pimples, Blackheads, Acne Eruptions on the face or body, Barbers' Itch, Eczema, Enlarged Pores, Oily or Shiny Skin, simply send me your name and address today—no cost—no obligation. CLEAR-TONE tried and tested in over 100,000 cases—used like toilet water—is simply magical in prompt results. You can repay the favor by telling your friends; if not, the loss is mine. WRITE TODAY.
E. S. GIVENS, 468 Chemical Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Learn Photography at HOME
Many earn $3,000 to $10,000 a year. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free book, "Opportunities in Modern Photography" and full particulars. Special offer open now.
INTERNATIONAL STUDIOS, Inc.
Dept. 1421 3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, U.S.A.


"MAGIC" Self-Starting Pocket Lighter is a WINNER FOR AGENTS
Everyone guaranteed—Money Back if not Satisfied. Scientific Marvel—What Makes it Light? Each sale means big Repeat business. 50c in stamps brings convincing sample with sure-fire selling plans.
New Method Mfg. Co., Box S-I-1
Bradford, Pa.



Biggest bargain. Flash-like, accurate, hard hitting, Blue steel, checkered grip. A real he-man's gun. With extra magazine. Shoots 20 quick, hard and straight shots. Send no money. Pay postman our price, plus postage. Money refunded if you are not satisfied.
Federal Mail Order Corp., 1 Broadway, New York City. Dept. No. T80

BE A DETECTIVE
Earn Big Money. Work home or travel. Make secret investigations. Fascinating work. Excellent opportunity. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write GEORGE WAGNER, former Government Detective, 1968-J Broadway, New York.

Print Your Own
Cards, Stationery, Circulars, Paper, etc. Save money. Print for others, big profit. Complete outfits $8.85. Job press $11, $29. Rotary $119. All easy, rules sent. Write for catalog presses type etc. THE KELSEY CO., P-47, Meriden, Conn.

MAGIC Dice, $5.00; Cards, $1.25; Inks, $1.50; Magic Fluid for Transparents, $3.00. Slick Ace Cards, $1.25; Factory Readers, $1.00. Sales Boards, etc.
CENTRAL NOVELTY COMPANY
112 N. La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 53 Park Pl., N. Y. C.

Building Your Own Telescope

(*Continued from page* 814)

though the telescope which the editors constructed is equipped with a six-inch reflector, a mirror polished and ground on its upper surface and then coated with silver, so as to provide as nearly a perfect reflecting surface as is possible; all of the information concerning it is also applicable to the construction of a telescope employing a four-inch reflector, but of course the sizes of the tube and the stand should be decreased proportionately. The average experimenter's weakness is of course his pocket book. If he is a true experimental fanatic, his funds generally go into experimental apparatus.

The average person does not care to grind his own lenses and speculum. This entails a certain amount of work and quite a bit of careful testing in order to get a perfect piece. The speculum for this telescope was purchased already mounted in its wooden case. By so doing the telescope was completed in a much shorter space of time.

The next thing in order was the formation of the tube for the mounting of the telescope. Here it is necessary to determine the size of the tube. Let us assume that the individual has before him a speculum of 4 or 6 inches in diameter and also that he does not know its focus or the focus of the eye-piece which he intends to employ. It is a relatively simple matter to obtain the focus of any concave mirror by the ordinary means of watching for the concentrated spot of reflected light, but this method is unsatisfactory and not very accurate. The system of finding the focus and measuring this by a ruler is probably preferable. The speculum is placed upright on a table and facing an open window. The eye-piece is then slowly moved back and forth to obtain a view of the lens and at the same time an inverted image of some distant object. For practical purposes, this test should be performed with an object approximately one-half mile away such as a tree or a steeple. Having obtained the aggregate focus of both speculum and the eye-piece the distance between the two is now measured and the tube made accordingly.

The tube can be made of any of a number of materials; it may be cardboard, several layers of wrapped paper, wood, or as in our case, sheet iron. A piece of galvanized iron was obtained from the tinsmith, bent over and soldered along the seam. Galvanized iron is quite heavy and in its place, ordinary stove-pipe can be used which should be bound with strips of copper so as to make it more secure. Three grooves were cut into one end of the pipe for the mounting of the mirror, and the eye-piece was fastened 4 inches from the other end of the pipe. Directly opposite the eye-piece a 3-inch strip of copper was secured to hold the diagonal mirror, and the mounting of sheet brass was made for the mirror. This latter mirror may be obtained from any novelty shop and the builder should take care to see that the top surface of the glass is as perfect as can possibly be secured, because the mirror is to be silvered on the top surface and it reflects light from this surface. This mirror is 1½ inches long and 1 inch wide. Removing the eye-piece and looking down through the eye-piece-mounting at the mirror, the angle of the mirror was so adjusted that it reflected the interior of the tube giving a view of the open end. The speculum fitted with wing-nuts as indicated in our diagram was now slipped into place and with the eye-piece still removed, the speculum was adjusted so that the reflection of the mirror appeared to be directly in the center of the speculum. It is of course understood that the protractor for reading the angle of the telescope has already been locked in place

YOU'RE DOWN and NEARLY OUT
IF YOU FEEL LIKE THIS FELLOW

STRONGFORT
Builder of Men

"I feel like the devil in the mornings—grouchy, aching, racked with pains in my head and body—and I don't feel like work or play"—writes a young fellow, just past 20. "My mind's full o' cobwebs," he says; "I can't see anything in a bright light; the whole 'works' looks gloomy to me. Where do I get off? How am I going to feel and act like a man?"

A dozen letters, taken at random from the piles in any morning's mail, would reveal similar confessions in almost all of them—from fellows who, through dissipation, and excesses and neglect of their bodies, are down in the depths of disease and despicable weakness and as nearly "out of the running" as men can be and still stay on their feet.

Get Out of This Crowd!

It's a mob of dreary derelicts, the dregs of humanity, that you're headed for, if you go on in such a deplorable physical and dangerous mental condition. Crime follows on the heels of such a state of mind as disease brings you to. Contempt for yourself, jealousy of your physical superiors, hatred of the successful world—all lead you to poisonous booze to jazz you up, or drugs to deaden your senses, or to the commission of crimes that bring death penalties.

DON'T GO DOWN

Fight against the damnable influences that weakness begets. Battle against drugs and dope. Steer clear of patent nostrums and fake cures of all kinds. Don't be foolish enough to imagine ordinary muscle-bulging will make a healthy man of you. Take the word of the man who has rescued thousands from their pitiable plight, put them on their feet, built them up internally and restored their health, then made them outstanding muscular vigorous, manly fellows who feared nothing nor nobody

STRONGFORTISM
Is the SUPREME SCIENCE of HEALTH and STRENGTH

STRONGFORTISM is a course created by Lionel Strongfort, who became the world's finest type of physical development, based on laws Strongfort used to develop his own body. It is a course that begins at the source to create new energy and strength by utilizing Nature's forces scientifically.

Strongfortism requires no drugs or medicines. No inconvenient hours are necessary. Only a little of your time in the privacy of your own home is necessary to follow my easily understood instructions and, oh, man, how glad you'll be that you listened to me, once you started on my course. It means a new day for you, that's sure as you're alive.

You can banish your weakness. You can be a man to be feared in physical combat. There is no doubt about it. I can prove it if you'll just sit down and tell me frankly that you are willing to guide by what I tell you.

SEND FOR MY FREE BOOK

I've packed the experience and research of a life time of physical and health building into my startling interesting book, "PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH AND MENTAL ENERGY." IT IS PRICELESS! In it are plain facts that will astonish you and help you out of your sorry plight. It will tell you frankly how you can make yourself over into a vigorous specimen of vital manhood with 100% pep, power and personality. It doesn't mince words. Just check the subjects on the free consultation coupon on which you want special confidential information. Send for your copy of this book right now—TODAY!

LIONEL STRONGFORT
Physical and Health Specialist for over 25 Years
DEPT. 284. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

CLIP AND SEND THIS COUPON

FREE CONSULTATION
ABSOLUTELY CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Lionel Strongfort, Strongfort Institute, Dept. 284, Newark, N. J.—Please send me absolutely free my copy of your book, "PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH AND MENTAL ENERGY." I have marked (x) before the subjects in which I am most interested.

..Colds	..Weak Eyes	..Weak Heart
..Catarrh	..Increased Height	..Great Strength
..Asthma	..Flat Chest	..Lung Troubles
..Headache	..Despondency	..Poor Circulation
..Rupture	..Emaciation	..Round Shoulders
..Thinness	..Rheumatism	..Skin Troubles
..Pimples	..Nervousness	..Stomach Disorders
..Insomnia	..Constipation	..Muscular Development
..Overweight	..Short Breath	
..Weak Back		

Name .....
Age..... Occupation.....
Street .....
City..... State.....

by means of the bolts fastened through the side walls of the telescope tube, the position for which has been determined by balancing the tube between the fingers with the speculum and eye-piece in place. A slight adjustment of the eye-piece or of the mirror or both will now enable the observer to use the telescope if it is mounted on any form of a support. The type of support employed will largely influence the cost of the completed telescope.

We have accordingly shown four different forms of telescope mountings. The first is the simplest kind of a mounting which could possibly be made. This consists of a wooden post which may be driven into the ground vertically or which may be supported on a wooden platform by four braces. A U-shaped iron strap is bolted fast to the top of the post, the angle of the top being cut to suit the latitude of the builder's location. By doing this, the builder will have produced what is technically known as an equatorial angle. The purpose of the equatorial angle is seldom explained. The angle between the polar axis of the telescope and the northern horizon as stated before must equal the observer's latitude. When once this has been adjusted, it need never be changed unless of course, the telescope is moved to another latitude. The polar axis will now be found to be parallel to the earth's axis, even though the centers are thousands of miles apart. In observing objects millions of miles away, this distance makes no appreciable difference. It will now be found that by means of but one movement any star can be slowly followed. We can point the tube high in the skies or to the horizon. In either case, the polar axis is always performing the necessary motion to offset the earth's daily rotation and it is not necessary to follow the stars by a series of steps. When the telescope is pointed high in the heavens, the stars appear to move in a direction opposite to the motion of the earth and very slowly. The pole star (Polaris) seems to be practically standing still. When observing the moon, let us say near the horizon, the motion is remarkably rapid. In the first form of the telescope, no provision has been made to change the equatorial angle; in the second style, a slight adjustment is possible because of the slotted holes provided for lag screws. In this type of wooden mounting, the height of the telescope can be adjusted for various users.

The form of a mounting which this publication recommends is that indicated on the full page diagram. This is made of pipe flanges and two pieces of iron pipe, the outer one 5 inches in diameter, and the inner pipe, 4½ inches in diameter. Holes are provided in the 5-inch iron pipe for regulation of the height and a threaded rod for adjusting the equatorial angle is also found in this particular form of construction. When it is desired to use the telescope for observing things on the surface of the earth, the equatorial angle need not be changed. The lock bolts passing through the 5-inch pipe and settling into a shallow groove cut in the 4½-inch pipe are loosened permitting the entire structure to be swung around on its vertical axis. This arangement enables our telescope to be used for two purposes, namely observing the heavens and also examining things more earthly. It is not necessary that a groove be formed in the inner pipe because a mark chiseled on this pipe and making a straight line with a similar mark on the outer pipe will serve to line up the two portions very quickly. For operating in dark quarters, the groove will assist in feeling for the required position. The lock bolts of course are only loosened when the telescope is not to be used for celestial observation.

For obtaining angles very accurately, two

"Which Man Shall I Promote?"

WILL your employer think of you when the next good position is open? Will he say, *"There's a man who is training himself to handle bigger work,"* or will he pass you by as just an ordinary routine worker?

Do not try to fool yourself. Your employer is watching you more closely than you may think. He's constantly checking up on your work, your abilities, your ideals, your aspirations. Stored away in the back of his mind or filed away in black and white, are his impressions of the kind of man you *are* and the kind of man you *want to be.*

He's willing and anxious to pay you more money the minute you prove that you are worth more money. But he can't take chances. When he promotes a man, he wants to be sure he will make good.

Decide now—*today*—that you are going to be ready when your chance comes. Choose the position you want in the work you like best—then train for it. You can do it in spare time in your own home through the International Correspondence Schools.

Write today for an interesting descriptive booklet which tells the full story. It won't cost you a penny, but it may be the means of changing your entire life.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 6176-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me one of your booklets and tell me how I can qualify for the position or in the subject *before* which I have marked an X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management	☐ Salesmanship
☐ Industrial Management	☐ Advertising
☐ Personnel Organization	☐ Better Letters
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Show Card Lettering
☐ Business Law	☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Banking and Banking Law	☐ Business English
☐ Accountancy (including C.P.A.)	☐ Civil Service
☐ Nicholson Cost Accounting	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Bookkeeping	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Private Secretary	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Spanish	☐ Illustrating
☐ French	☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineering	☐ Architect
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Mechanical Engineer	☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Railroad Positions	☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Automobile Work
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining	☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio	☐ Mathematics

Name .....
Street Address .....
City ..... State .....
Occupation .....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

FIVE TUBE RADIO

$25.00

AGENTS WANTED BIG COMMISSION

Demonstrating agent wanted; every county. Exclusive to right man. Sell what public wants—five tube, long distance, loud speaker radio with single dial control. Price within reach of all, $25.00 retail; liberal discount to agents. Sell in spare time—evenings. No selling or radio experience necessary. Territory going fast. 100 page Radio Book FREE. Write today—don't delay.
D Y FISHER, 122 W. Austin Ave., Chicago

Ins... ching you each month. Sub-
s... AND INVENTION—$2.50 a
Publishing Co., 53 Park Place,

Expert Pistol Shots SAY IT IS BEST

Webley Air Pistol

The Only Accurate Air Pistol Made

"To say I am pleased is expressing my admiration mildly."—J. B. BOYTER, Chaplain's Office, U. S. Destroyer Base, San Diego, Calif.

Beginners learn how to shoot. Crack shots keep in practice with it.

Powerful enough to kill small game

Fully Guaranteed, Safe, Useful

Looks and feels like a fine automatic. Built for hard use. Guaranteed to group shots within 1 inch at 10 yards. In use by motorists and sportsmen.

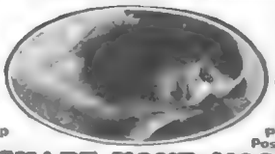
At your dealer's or sent direct for $15, including cleaning brush and supply of pellets.

Write for Descriptive Booklet "S.I."

Also makers of W. & C. Scott Magnum Shotguns, Magnum Rifles and Double Rifles. Full line at our New York Salesrooms.

Sole U. S. Agents:

W. & C. SCOTT ARMS CO., Inc.
100 East 42nd Street, New York



ANITA Shapes While You Sleep

Users Praise it as a Priceless Possession

RESHAPE YOUR NOSE!

You can surely and safely mold your nose to beautiful proportions with the

ANITA NOSE ADJUSTER

Shapes while you sleep or work—painlessly, comfortably.

Results speedy and *guaranteed.* Physicians praise it highly. No *metal* to harm you.

FREE BOOKLET points way to facial beauty and happiness. *Write for it today.*

BEFORE AFTER

The ANITA Co. Gold Medal Winner 1926
ANITA Bldg. Dept. S.I.-1 Newark, N.J.

PROTECT YOUR HOME

$15.75 model 1927

PEARL HANDLE beside another black handle—extra—blue or nickel plated.

SWING OUT CYLINDER

Cal. 32-20 Winchester .38 Special or .32

SEND NO MONEY PAY ON ARRIVAL

Special Price $15.75, plus postage
Satisfaction guaranteed or money back

CUT PRICE SALES COMPANY
120 Liberty St., Dept. S.I.-1 New York City

Write Today for Our 84-Page Catalog of RADIO BARGAINS

RANDOLPH RADIO CORP.
180 N. UNION AV. Dept. 5 CHICAGO, ILL.

Earn Big Profits in Spare Time!

Take subscriptions to Science and Invention, and four other nationally known magazines.

You can earn a handsome monthly income right in your own town, among your friends.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS
NO OBLIGATION

Dept. S
EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO., Inc.
53 Park Place New York, N. Y.

Make Money Sell Radios Save Money

We will pay you $25 to $60 cash for every order you take as our Neighborhood Agent. Just demonstrate the glorious tone, amazing distance, and volume of Premier Radios in your own home or place of business. Quote our low FACTORY price, and orders come EASY! Only two or three orders pays for your own CONSOLE.

Special Price on Demonstrator $24.50

5 TUBE Tuned Radio Frequency Hook-up Licensed by U. S. Navy Dept. Walnut finish cabinet. You sell for $50.00.

FREE TRIAL

Premier Radio Receivers sell themselves, because of our unusual FREE TRIAL OFFER! You'll find there is nothing on the market equal to Premier quality at Premier's low price because we manufacture every part.

Net Price to Agents After Trade-in $45.20

6-Tube CONSOLE in elegant 2 toned Walnut finish cabinet. You Sell for $117

Trade-in Old Sets

Yes, Sir! Our Agents can take the old "Squealers" in trade, and that alone opens up hundreds of opportunities to take orders and make profits, in every neighborhood.

Write for Sensational Offer to Neighborhood Agents

PREMIER ELECTRIC CO.

Dept. 218 Grace Street at Ravenswood Ave., CHICAGO

LEARN DRAFTING AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

BECOME AN EXPERT DRAFTSMAN. Earn $200 to $350 per month. Learn Machine, Architectural, Structural Drafting, and Shop Mathematics in your spare time. Personal instruction. Drafting outfit given. Write for trial lesson and 56 page book. Both are free. THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC Dept. 105, SOUTH HAVEN, MICH.

BOW LEGS?

This Garter (pat'd) Makes Trousers Hang Straight

If Legs Bend In or Out Self Adjustable

It Holds Sox Up—Shirt Down Not a "Form" or "Harness" No Metal Springs

Free Booklet—Plain Sealed Envelope

THE T. GARTER CO.

Dept. 10 NEW LONDON, NEW HAMP.

MUSIC LESSONS FREE

You can read music like this quickly

IN YOUR HOME. Write today for our FREE booklet. It tells how to learn to play Piano, Organ, Violin, Mandolin, Guitar, Banjo, etc. Beginners or advanced players. Your only expense about 2c per day for music and postage used.

American School of Music, 57 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago

LEARN Aviation

Take a W. A. C. Course in Applied Airplane Engineering. Many men earn $2000 to $10,000 a year. Big Free outfit of airplane parts. Write for Free catalog.

WESTERN AIRPLANE CORPORATION

Dept. S-1, Monadnock Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

$100 a week Selling Shirts

Fred Frankel, Ill., writes: "I earned $110 first week selling Carlton Shirts direct to consumer." You can too. No capital or experience required. We pay 25 per cent. cash commissions daily and big extra bonuses.

WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLES

CARLTON MILLS, Inc., Shirt Mfrs. 114 Fifth Ave., Dept. 166A, N. Y.

YOU CAN ENTERTAIN WITH Modern Magic Products

Hundreds of Mystifying Magic Tricks are contained in our new 48-page catalog. Send 15c to pay for postage and we will mail it with our famous modern money vanisher FREE.

THE MAGIC SHOP

Hudson Terminal Concourse, New York City

BOOKS—If you want good books on radio, electricity or science, consult the Book Review Section starting on page 865 of this issue.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Inc.

53 Park Place New York, N. Y.

pointers give us a reading on two protractors. These protractors were obtained in a stationery store. It will be noted that in observing the heavens, the telescope may be aimed high or low after which it is swung on its equatorial axis.

The speculum of the telescope, when purchased, will be found to be silvered on its upper surface, and should therefore be handled very carefully so as not to damage the silver coating. Even though this coating may be tarnished in appearance, remember that the worst tarnished surface of a glass mirror is far superior to the best high polished surface on a metal mirror. In event that through accident or otherwise the speculum mirror is destroyed, and also for the purpose of enabling the builders to silver the surface of the diagonal mirror, the following instructions for silvering of mirrors is given.

In the silvering of mirrors distilled water should always be used in mixing any solution. It is also advisable to have the surface of the glass to be silvered of a slightly higher temperature than the solution itself. Cleanliness of the surface of the glass to be silvered is of prime importance. A perfect surface cannot possibly be secured if there is a slightest bit of grease on the glass. This surface of the glass can be advantageously cleaned by rubbing it with some very fine rouge. The rouge may be moistened with water. This having been done, the rouge is washed off, but the hands must not touch the mirror. Use a small soft brush for this purpose like a tooth brush. Some powdered stannous chloride is now dissolved in water and this is flooded over the surface of the mirror which may be sponged with a tuft of cotton and with the stannous chloride solution. Wash the mirror with clear water for a few seconds and then proceed with the silvering process.

This method for silvering mirrors is known as the *Rochelle Salts Process.* Ten grams of silver nitrate are dissolved in 100 grams of distilled water. To this concentrated ammonia is added until the precipitate first formed is just redissolved. Care should be used to mix the solutions well. Now, drop by drop of a 10% solution of silver nitrate is added until the entire solution becomes opalescent. Enough distilled water is added to make one liter, it is filtered and bottled. This may be labeled "solution A."

For "solution B" add 2 grams of silver nitrate to 1 liter of distilled water, and bring to a boil. Then add 1.66 grams of Rochelle salt (dry), boil five minutes, stirring all the time. Filter and keep in a dark colored bottle.

To use, mix equal parts of "A" and "B" at room temperature. Pour this on the surface of the glass, which if it is clean, will permit the solution to pile up to a height of at least one-eighth of an inch without pouring over the sides or edges. The work should be done quickly because the silver deposits quite rapidly if the glass has been warmed. The silver coating may not always be as perfect on the top surface of the glass due to oxide formation as if it is silvered on the under surface. The refraction of the glass and the formation of double images is of greater hindrance than the tarnished surface. In using rubber gloves, be careful that the rubber does not come in contact with the mirrored surface, because the sulphur in the rubber will tarnish the mirror more rapidly.

TOOLS REQUIRED

1 soldering iron.
1 breast drill.
1 set of drills.
1 hacksaw.
1 pair of tin shears.
2 S-wrenches or
2 monkey wrenches.
1 large pipe wrench (not essential but recommended).
1 knife.
1 tap and tap wrench (No. 8—32)

Names of the manufacturers of telescope parts may be obtained upon request.

Jobs for Home Trained Men in ELECTRICITY

$65 a WEEK AND UP! Get into a field that's not crowded. Draw real pay! If you can be reached by mail, we can train you for success in electricity. A few Happy Hours a week work with a "kick" in it.

ELECTRICAL EXPERTS are needed now as never before. Even electrical trades are making record money. But men with expert electrical training such as we give you, are earning $3250 a year and up by the thousands. And the big modern electrical "boom" has only started. Jobs by the hundreds are opening up. Electrical refrigeration, power plants, battery stations. A profitable business for yourself. The kind of job you've always wanted. Where you do the bossing and let the other fellow do the $25 a week hard work.

Charles P. Steinmetz, A.M. Ph.D. 'Electric wizard of General Electric was for the last six years of his life on the Advisory Board of School of Engineering.

FREE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE and it doesn't cost you a penny. Thousands of firms look to us for men. Nordberg, Harnischfeger Corp'n., Commonwealth Edison are only a few places where S. of E. men get rapid advancement. Hundreds have been helped by us in selecting the right place to go into business for themselves. Coupon brings you big FREE book with all details.

WHATEVER YOUR AGE OR EXPERIENCE we can train you for success and big pay in electrical work. Hundreds of our most successful students are not even high school graduates. You don't need to know a single fact about electricity. In 22 years of teaching men to be a success we have found just what you should know and how to teach it to you to insure the quickest success when you go on the job. Earn $65 a week and up. It's "in the cards" for you if you act and send the coupon.

IN BUSINESS FOR YOURSELF

Hundreds of S. of E. men locate in business for themselves. With our help it's easy to get started.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK is the way we stand behind S. of E. training. We can afford to because S. of E. men make good. They have the prestige for some of the biggest electrical men in America are S. of E. men. A signed money-back guarantee bond is yours the minute you enroll. Your training must satisfy *you* or every penny is returned.

GET STARTED—MAIL THE COUPON NOW. A big 64 page book in colors and illustrated with pictures of successful S. of E. men and their jobs will be rushed postpaid. Full details on S. of E. home training and the big opportunities that await you. Mail Coupon Right Now.

$50 Outfit FREE

An electrical expert's outfit complete, of finest materials when you enroll.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE
Dept. 127, Box 572, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Send me FREE and postpaid without obligation your big 64-page book telling about S. of E. training and opportunities for me in electrical work. Also details of your employment service and money back guaranty.

Age

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State...

The EVERGLADES

MIAMI, FLORIDA

Now Open

Miami's Beautiful New Apartment Hotel

ON BISCAYNE BOULEVARD

Overlooking City Park & Biscayne Bay

A 17-Story Fireproof Structure affording hotel accommodations of the highest character. Also housekeeping apartments of 1, 3 and 4 rooms, completely equipped with daily maid service

(A Fred F. French Property)

WILLIAM M. GALE, *Manager*

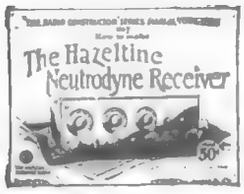
Illustrated Booklet Upon Request

GEORGE W. TRYON PHOTO

BOOK REVIEW

Over 10,000,000 have used CONSRAD PATTERNS

CHOOSE YOUR NEXT RADIO SET FROM THESE PATTERNS



A WIDE selection of patterns, far more simple than those for a lady's dress pattern, have been developed by CONSRAD for the man who has never handled a radio part before. Every smallest detail is explained simply, made easy to understand. Step by step the building of the set is explained so that you can't go wrong.

Each CONSRAD pattern contains two or more large, full sized blueprints. One of the detailed panel layout and the others of the wiring diagrams. A 9 x 12 booklet goes with each pattern explaining everything and giving illustrations at various stages of the work.

COMPLETE LIST OF CONSRAD PATTERNS

No. 2—A Two-Stage Amplifier.
No. 4—A Reinartz Receiver.
No. 5—A Reflex Receiver.
No. 6—A Cockaday Receiver.
No. 7—A Neutrodyne Receiver.
No. 9—The S. T. 100 Receiver.
No. 11—A Five-Tube Cockaday Receiver.
No. 12—A Portable Receiver.
No. 13—A Harkness Receiver.
No. 15—A Low Loss Receiver.
No. 16—The Tropadyne Superadio.

"SOLD EVERYWHERE"

50c EACH

If Your Dealer Cannot Supply You Write Direct

THE CONSRAD CO., INC.,
53 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

TIPS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR CONSTRUCTOR, by E. V. Church, 48 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

The reviewer of this book has had a tendency to do much of his own work in the experimental line at home. Sometimes it seems as if it were really not worth while, as if it would be better to go into the store and buy outright what you want, but you are never sure of what you are getting in the stores, and when one builds a set for himself its a great comfort to know that the joints are adequately soldered, that there is no shake in the condenser bearings, and that everything from one end of the set to the other is right. The limited number of pages in this book have been supplemented in a certain sense by the use of small type, and there is such an atmosphere of practicability and mechanical practice of the better order, that it makes extremely interesting reading. Even the grinding of a twist drill to prevent the chipping of the panel is considered. Soldering is given in an excellent way, and even the right and wrong way of making a loop at the end of a wire for making screw connections is described and illustrated. Everybody who works at home will find valuable tips in Mr. Church's book.

THE RADIO TROUBLE FINDER, by the Staff of Radio News, 47 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place. New York City. Price 25 cents.

The staff of RADIO NEWS are all practical radio men, and here we have trouble finding discussed by what we may term a board of experts. An excellent example of the treatment can be found in Chapter Two, which gives what is termed a chart for locating trouble in a radio receiver in which a long classification according to general symptoms is given, and in each case a number for the special test is indicated and these tests each under its own number are contained in the succeeding chapter. Nothing could be clearer or simpler. Another interesting point is that the tests with some exceptions are individually illustrated by diagram so as to make them at once understandable by little more than inspection.

LOUD TALKERS—HOW TO BUILD THEM, by H. W. Secor, 48 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

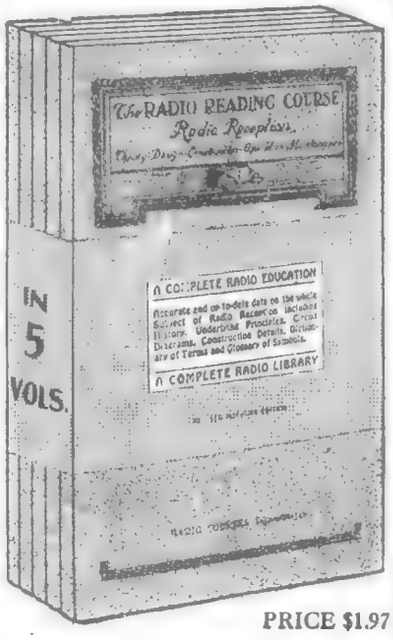
The key-note of this book is practical construction, home work, the utilization of simple materials to produce the key-stone of radio in the home, which is the loud speaker. All through the pages we feel that the distinguished author is telling of what he has done himself, and this certainly gives the work the personal touch so much to be desired in literature. We gladly recommend the work to our readers.

RADIO QUESTIONS ANSWERED, A. P. Peck, 48 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

The author of this book for some years on the staff of SCIENCE AND INVENTION is a well-known authority on radio, and for some years was appealed to by our readers for all sorts of information on the subject. Much of the information sought for was published in the same magazine, some of it was sent by letter, for it has always been the desire of the editors of SCIENCE AND INVENTION magazine to help out radio experimenters in their trouble. In this book we have over eighty questions which have been put to the magazine with Mr. Peck's answers. Mr. Peck acquired quite a reputation among the devotees to the science and his clarity of statement and briefness of answer give the book unusual value. Numerous illustrations clarify all difficult points.

HOW TO MAKE PRACTICAL RECEIVING SETS, by W. G. Many, 46 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

Undoubtedly, a very large proportion of home-made sets have proved far from practical. There is no doubt that in the construction of poorly working sets, the amateur has learned a great deal about the troubles of the science, but here we find Mr. Many the Managing Editor of RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE & CALL BOOK combined with RADIO REVIEW telling us how to construct "practical" sets and depicting and telling about various details of the absolutely practical features involved in the construction. From one end of the book to



PRICE $1.97

A RADIO EDUCATION

IN 5 VOLUMES

Theory, Design, Construction Operation and Maintenance

LEARN AT HOME

These five component parts of a complete Radio Instruction Course are outlined in five volumes that contain not merely the essentials as so many books do, but more, they contain all that any modern up-to-the-minute textbook on any subject would cover. They are in themselves a COMPLETE radio education teaching every possible portion of Radio science.

Size of each book 6 by 9 inches, handsomely bound and illustrated with charts, diagrams, descriptions of equipment, etc.

SEND NO MONEY for these books. Just forward your name and address. We send you the books at once. On receipt of same you pay the postman $1.97 plus a few cents postage and then they are yours.

Distributed by

The Consrad Co. Inc.
53 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

Now it's complete ~~~ Ready for your radio bookshelf

The First Radio Encyclopedia ~ Ever Published ~

Edited by SIDNEY GERNSBACK, Editor of "Radio Listener's Guide and Call Book (Radio Review)." Editor of "Money Making." Author of "Wireless Course in Twenty Lessons"—"One Thousand and One Formulas"—"Practical Electricity Course"—etc.

S. GERNSBACK'S RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA is the only standard work ever published in America attempting to classify alphabetically the countless words used in the highly specialized science of RADIO.

The ENCYCLOPEDIA is written in plain English so that everybody can understand the definitions and descriptions.

This is not a Dictionary, but a real Encyclopedia of Radio.

The book contains as a supplement a classified cross-index designed to bring together radio references under one heading having relations in common.

All circuits new and old are described by word and picture and every part and apparatus used in Radio is explained and made understandable by means of photographs and drawings.

The work contains 1,930 definitions, 549 photographs, drawings and diagrams. Size of book is 9 x 12 inches, nearly an inch thick, 168 pages printed on strong heavy paper, specially made for books of this kind. It is bound in stiff Keratol covers, hand sewed and gold stamped.

PRICE **$2.00** Postage Paid

SEND ALL ORDERS DIRECT TO THE EDITOR

SIDNEY GERNSBACK

53 PARK PLACE NEW YORK CITY

S. GERNSBACK, N. -1
53 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

I enclose $2.00 for one copy of your new "RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA" as advertised above.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY, STATE .....

the other, the practical points of construction, down to the drilling of the panel, the lead-in, the ground connection and the like are all given in detail so that when reading it one feels quite competent to do his own work.

ALL ABOUT RADIO PARTS, by Thomas W. Benson, 48 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City Price 25 cents.

There are two things concerned in the construction of radio sets, one thing is the nature, and quality of the different parts. These include tubes, coils, condensers and such little details as bus wire, battery clips. The other part is what we are to do with them. Mr. Benson in this convenient little manual elaborates on the parts only, giving naturally a few diagrams, but the book is essentially devoted to starting the constructor off right on his material, and no advice has been more often given in the line of radio construction than the importance of using good material.

100 RADIO HOOK-UPS, by F. F. Webb, 56 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

It seems impossible that even so well known an authority as Mr. Webb should succeed in putting so many hook-ups into so small a volume, and it is really rather a crime that he was able to accumulate 100 quite distinct and individual arrangements of a radio receiving set. The book contains suggestions for an endless amount of experimenting. It starts with the simplest crystal hook-up embodying one condenser, one inductance, crystal detector and head-set, all connected (except of course the head-set) in series. Then adjustments come in, succeeded by crystal sets with additional parts, and at last in the seventh set we are introduced to the vacuum tube, and from there to the end of the book, it is all tube sets, up to the eight tube Superheterodyne receiver. We warmly commend the book.

HOW TO TUNE YOUR RADIO SET, by M. L. Muhleman, 46 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

This well-known author in his very clear presentation of the subject of tuning succeeds in bringing out not only the question of how to tune, but incidentally depicts the beginner's troubles only too picturesquely. After reading the book, the owner of a set will no longer be content to stand in front of a black panel and twist his knobs about until he gets something without knowing the how and why, but he will certainly want to know what he is doing, so to that extent the book will operate as an inciter to study.

HOW RADIO IS RECEIVED, by R. S. Ould, 47 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

It is really to be lamented that so many amateurs with their practical knowledge of radio do not grasp the basic principles upon which it is founded. But here in this convenient manual by a member of the United States Bureau of Standards, the theory is given, and it is entitled an Easy Course in Home Radio, and the statement on the title page to the effect that it is edited and approved by so eminent an authory as Major General George O. Squier, chief of the Signal Corps, U.S.A., gives it an authoritative value. We think that the reader will find in its easily read pages a very complete compendium of the relation of sound waves to the carrier wave sent out through space from broadcasting and transmitting stations.

THE NEUTRODYNE—ALL ABOUT IT, by M. L. Muhleman, 43 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

Mr. Muhleman, author of this book is very well known to the readers of RADIO NEWS and to the radio world in general. As a practical radio operator of long service and as a member of the editorial staff of RADIO NEWS, his book combines the touch of practicality all through the theoretical part of it. The title alone could serve as its review. In it with numerous illustrations and a convenient division into sections, the subject is very thoroughly covered. We would especially recommend such sections as the one headed "The How and Why of the Neutrodyne," for it is the "how and why" of the sets that so few amateurs adequately understand, even if they have built them themselves.

HISTORY AND OPERATION OF THE VACUUM TUBE, by J. H. Morecroft, 48 pages, published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

Here we have a little work by the Assoc. Professor of Electrical Engineering of Columbia University, edited and approved by General Squier, which will well repay careful reading. The full

Two Big Offers for *Science and Invention* Readers

FREE 100 page illustrated book given away with every subscription to AMAZING STORIES

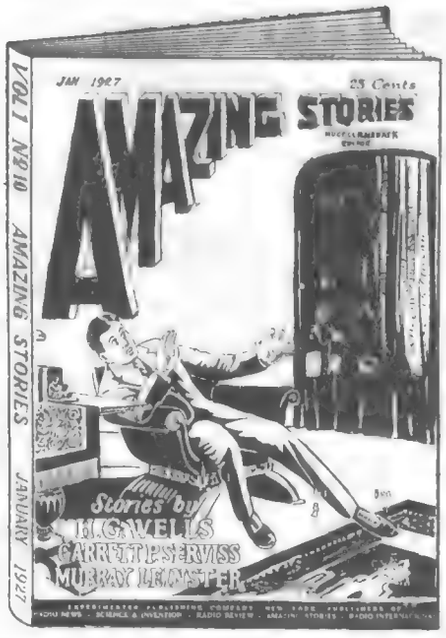
THIS BOOK FREE

A new kind of magazine. Scientifiction by world-famed writers. Marvelous, Amazing Stories by great men such as Jules Verne, H. G. Wells, etc., appear in this new magazine AMAZING STORIES every month.

Stories of flying into space at dazzling speed on a comet; Mesmerizing the dead; remarkable situations of all kinds. Tremendously interesting—yet instructive.

Keeps you in touch with the writings of the men with the greatest imaginations in the world. A magazine for young and old.

PRICE $2.50 THE YEAR



Big January Issue Just Off the Press

Containing the following feature stories: "The Red Dust," by Murray Leinster. "The Man Who Could Vanish," by A. Hyatt Verrill. "The First Men in the Moon," (Part II), by H. G. Wells. "The Man With the Strange Head," by Dr. Miles J. Breuer, and others.

Here's another big FREE Offer!

Every subscriber to RADIO NEWS, using the coupon below will be entitled to one FREE copy of the 100-page book "1001 RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS." This book answers over a thousand questions of all kinds on Radio Questions that come up daily all users of Radio Sets.

Read RADIO NEWS

THIS BOOK FREE

RADIO NEWS is the medium that keeps thousands upon thousands of radio fans in direct touch with what is going on everywhere in the industry. It is radio's greatest magazine written for everyone who owns or uses a radio set whether he be a broadcast listener or professional radio engineer. Contains no less than 20 separate big features and departments every issue, 200 Pages, size 9 x 12, illustrated.—PRICE $2.50 Fill out and mail this coupon today and have RADIO NEWS delivered to your home each month for twelve months, and one copy free of "1001 Questions & Answers."

USE THIS COUPON

Experimenter Pub. Co., Inc.
53 Park Place, New York City

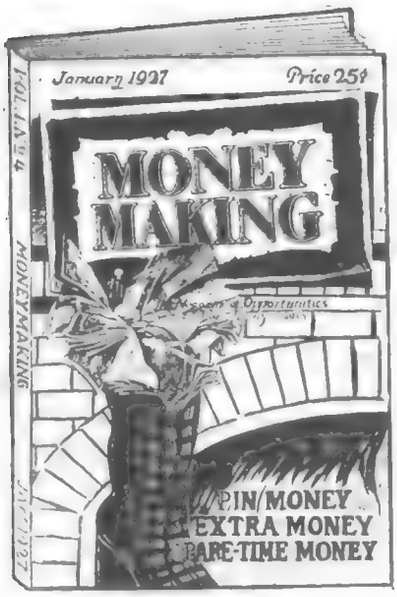
EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Inc.,
53 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose $.....for one year's subscription to ..... you are also to send me free one copy of.....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....



PIN MONEY
EXTRA MONEY
SPARE TIME MONEY

Which do you prefer?
MONEY MAKING
tells you how to get it!

The people who really enjoy the little luxuries that have become so important in today's home are those who do not have to sacrifice essentials to do so. A second income, no matter how small, solves this problem.

Why not start today. There are hundreds of ways to develop a steady additional income that will bring to your home the many little things that make life more enjoyable.

MONEY MAKING tells you how, each issue takes various ways and means and explains them in such a way that you can immediately apply them to your own benefit. Some plans require no initial outlay while others, for a small first cost, return many dollars a year to your pocket.

BEGIN NOW—LET TODAY BE THE STARTING POINT FOR YOU INTO A BIGGER INCOME AND A THOROUGH ENJOYMENT OF THE LUXURIES OF THIS LIFE.

JUST OFF THE PRESS

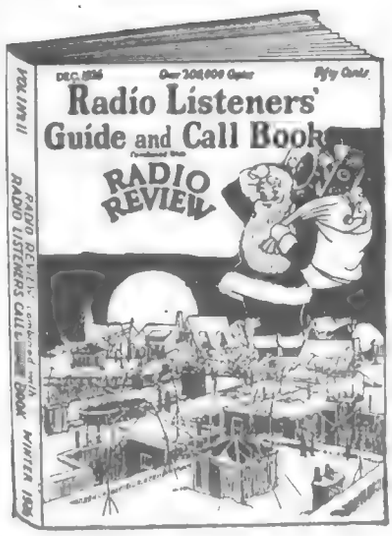
132 Pages—Illustrated

Over 48 Articles on every phase of money making enterprizes.

Published and Distributed by
THE CONSRAD COMPANY
53 Park Place New York, N. Y.

25c On All Newsstands

A BIG HANDY FRIEND
for WINTER RECEPTION



Winter brings Radio Magic, Distance volume, clarity—all those things you may have striven for all summer without success.

Enjoy good reception to its fullest—Radio Listeners' Guide and Call Book (Winter Edition) gives you the latest list of every Broadcast station in the United States, Canada and Foreign countries, gives wavelength, power, location and even the hours of operation.

Also this book has a whole section of illustrated articles on how to build sets and accessories.

And the final supplement of S. Gernsback's famous Radio Encyclopedia.

More data in one book than you have ever before encountered.

196 PAGES
Photos of Broadcast Stars and Stations
SIZE 9 x 12

BUY YOUR COPY NOW

RADIO'S GREATEST CALL BOOK

Completely Revised and brought up-to-date for Winter use

Published by
THE CONSRAD CO., Inc.
53 Park Place, New York

If your dealer cannot supply you write direct

50c ON ALL NEWSSTANDS

Book Review

(*Continued from page 866*)

action of radio sets embodying such details as the tickler coil and the "C" battery are not thoroughly understood by most experimenters and this book is so clearly put that it will be safe to recommend it to all. We are glad to see in its pages that the "Edison effect" is noted for all modern radio work, broadcasting and receiving is based upon it, and the future development of a science which may truthfully said to be in its infancy, depends upon Edison's discovery of the action of plate and filament in a vacuum tube.

THE SUPERHETERODYNE THEORY AND CONSTRUCTION, by F. F. Webb. 48 pages. Published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

The interesting little manual gives the history of the invention of the Superheterodyne, perhaps the most popular hook-up, and one which has developed into various types. Such are described with numerous illustrations. This book in its ten chapters gives typical hook-ups, practical details of construction including the selection of accessories, conveying the information applicable to all amateur constructors, to the effect that it is always uncertain if a good set can be built up of any old parts. To which assertion the experienced reader will assert.

After this advice and in the next section, which is chapter seven, there is given a complete list of the parts required, exclusive of the bulbs. We cite this chapter as an example of the thoroughness of the little manual; in it each part is designated by a letter so that it can be located on the numerous diagrams on which the same lettering is followed.

REFLEX RADIO RECEIVERS, by P. E. Edelman, 51 pages. Published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

The reflex type of receivers of broadcasting has acquired considerable popularity, because fewer vacuum tubes, a large element of expense in radio sets, are required than in other sets. Theoretically, three tubes should do the work of six because of the reflex action, but in order to reach this proportion without howls, the theory of the system has to be understood and this book gives it at length. The illustrations are very numerous, and a convenient division of the chapters gives a practical touch to the book considered as a manual for the amateur constructor, and we doubt not that some who consider themselves professional builders will learn a great deal from its study and perusal.

HOW TO LOCATE TROUBLES IN YOUR RADIO SET, by Thomas W. Benson, 47 pages. Published by the E. I. Co., 53 Park Place, New York City. Price 25 cents.

On the cover of this book are shown three faces of the owner of a receiving set. One indicates his desperation in being unable to get any results. The second face shows that he is beginning to get something, and the third face, framed in by a head-set, shows by its happy cast that at last he has got rid of his troubles. As far as its limited pages permit it is a very thorough presentation of troubles, and by a very elaborate system of cross references, as we may term them, an almost wonderful clarity of statement is given; without hesitation, we commend the book to our readers.

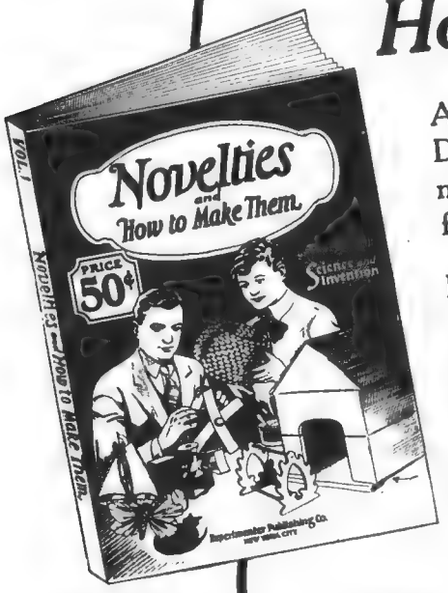
EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRICITY COURSE, by S. Gernsback and H. W. Secor. Flexible cloth covers, 4¾" x 9", profusely illustrated, 160 pages. Published by The Experimenter Publishing Co., New York City. Price $2.00.

Every electrical student should have a copy of this very complete experimental electricity course prepared in twenty progressive lessons. You will find in this valuable, low priced manual a wealth of material which can be found nowhere else. Many electricians have found the book very valuable in their everyday work, as it was written by men of practical experience in the electrical field. Storage batteries, spark coils, motors, dynamos, X-rays, electro-plating, high frequency and static machines, are covered in an interesting and instructive manner with many valuable diagrams showing thoroughly and correctly the operating principles, so that the student may carry out directly many experiments of his own. One of the most interesting lessons in the work is that on telegraph and telephone apparatus. Do you know how to install an inter-communicating tele-

(*Continued on page 870*)

"NOVELTIES"

How to Make Them



Almost every home has an old clock around—Do you know that a great many surprising, fun making, and useful novelties can be made just from the old springs, the gears, etc.

NOVELTIES, the new book, compiled by the staff of SCIENCE & INVENTION shows you how to make hundreds of wonderful Novelties, mostly out of old scrap things laying around the house. 116 Pages, in this book, show pictures, diagrams and explanations of remarkable, interesting things to make in your spare time.

Every page has a big, wonderful surprise for you. There is no end to the simple, magical things you can make at home.

It is sold on all newsstands. Buy your copy now. If your dealer cannot supply you use the special coupon below.

PRICE 50 CENTS PER COPY

NOVELTIES, contains 116 Pages, hundreds of illustrations and is published in the big magazine size 9x12 inches

Contains 116 Pages, 300 Illustrations. Large Size 9x12 Inches. PRICE 50c

MAKE HUNDREDS OF USEFUL THINGS AT HOME WITH "HOW TO MAKE IT"

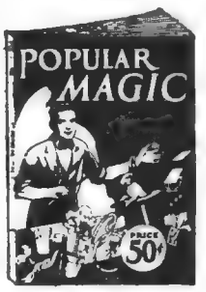
Building your own home furniture, cameras, radio cabinets, sport devices, etc., is easy if you know what materials you need, and have an illustrated explanation on how to proceed. Then, too, you can save a good deal of money by making these valuable things yourself.

"How to make it" a big book compiled from the great magazine "Science and Invention," is full to the brim with hundreds of up-to-date things to make at home. Things that can be made by any man with only a few simple tools.

SURPRISE YOUR FRIENDS MASTER MYSTERY Read "POPULAR MAGIC"

POPULAR MAGIC contains thousands of simple, entertaining parlor tricks, as many puzzeling magical stunts and a whole book full of mystic spirit novelties. A new set of tricks for every day of the year. Compiled from the great magazine "Science and Invention."

GET THIS GREAT BOOK TODAY. Chock full of Tricks, Novelties, Mystic performances, Master sleights-of-hands, Gags, Disappearing acts. All kinds of fun. Buy a copy or order direct. PRICE 50c.



Contains 116 Pages of Tricks, Hundreds of Illustrations, Size 9x12 Inches

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO., Inc.,
53 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK

Gentlemen: I am enclosing $.....for one copy of ☐ NOVELTIES; ☐ HOW TO MAKE IT; ☐ POPULAR MAGIC

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY, STATE .....

(Check Books Desired)

SOLD ON ALL NEWSSTANDS

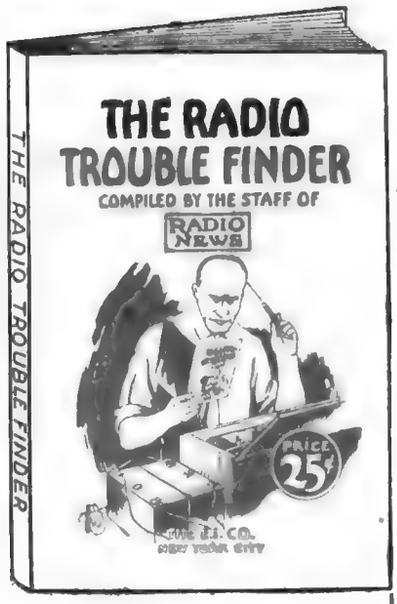
IF YOUR DEALER CANNOT SUPPLY YOU USE COUPON

Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc

53 Park Place New Yo

Don't Hire An Expert

Keeping a Radio Receiver In First Class Condition Is Easy with These Simplified Books



NO longer do you need to hunt all over radiodom for the information you need on this hookup or that hookup or on this method of construction or that method.

The E. I. Company books, standardized and compiled expressly with this idea in view, will give you the latest and most authentic radio information on any question of construction or operation.

One of these books are shown here. Each is of the standard size 6 inches by 9 inches, containing 64 pages, with plenty of illustrations, diagrams and hookups, written in simple terms so that anyone can understand all that is in them.

Why not, in view of their extremely low price, obtain a complete library of the books? They are the most convenient, most practical and most helpful reference books on the radio market today.

TITLES IN THIS SERIES

1—Tips for the Radio Amateur Constructor
2—How to Make Practical Radio Receiving Sets
3—Radio Questions Answered
4—Radio Frequency Amplification
5—Loud Talkers, How to Build Them
6—How to Tune Your Radio Set
7—One Hundred and Fifty Radio Hook-ups
8—All About Radio Parts
9—History and Operation of the Vacuum Tube
10—The Neutrodyne—All About It
11—How Radio Is Received
12—How to Locate Troubles in Your Radio Set
13—Reflex Radio Receivers
14—The Super-Heterodyne, Theory and Construction

25c EACH

Complete Set $3.00

Distributed by

THE CONSRAD CO., INC.
53 Park Place, New York City

THE CONSRAD CO., Inc.,
53 Park Place, New York City.

Gentlemen: I enclose $.....for one copy each of books Number .....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY, STATE.....

Book Review

(Continued from page 868)

phone system in your home or office? This work tells you how. Another interesting lesson we note in passing is the eighteenth, describing electrical measuring instruments and how to use them. The chapter on electro-plating is particularly valuable and contains all the data necessary for nickel, and copper-plating.

WIRELESS COURSE IN 20 LESSONS by S. Gernsback, A. Lescarboura and H. W. Secor. Stiff leatherette covers, 5¾" x 9", profusely illustrated, 264 pages. Published by The Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., New York City. Price $2.00.

This well-known compilation is a complete radio course in twenty lessons, and to judge its popularity in radio schools and clubs, and particularly for home study, suffice it to say that over 100,000 copies of this course have been printed in the various editions. This course was used in many of the Army and Navy radio schools during the World War to help as an aid in teaching enlisted men the principles of radio telegraphy and telephony.

The new edition has been brought up to date, and vacuum tube transmitters as well as receivers are explained with clear diagrams and photos. The book is written in such simple, understandable language that the youngest radio student can easily comprehend the meaning of the various explanations given. This radio course has a number of elementary lessons on electricity and magnetism, and also a chapter on elementary mathematics and formulae. A complete index and table of symbols appear at the end of the work.

RADIO REVIEW—RADIO LISTENER'S GUIDE AND CALL BOOK. Edited by S. Gernsback. Soft covers, 8½" x 11¾", profusely illustrated with diagrams and photos, 192 pages. Published by The Consrad Co., New York City. Price 50 cents.

This remarkable compilation of choice radio articles gathered from radio press, both in this country and abroad, is combined with a complete list of calls of radio stations in the United States and abroad. The radio station call list is cross indexed, so that one can find a station by location, or else by call, at a minute's notice. The radio station call pages are embellished with many interesting photographs of the principal artists, announcers, and other personnel of the various well-known radio stations. In the fall edition now out, we note some extremely well illustrated articles covering the latest style receiving sets, one article on Superheterodynes discussing which type is preferable. Other articles describe fully the building of B eliminators, T.R.F. sets, Superheterodynes, the improved Browning-Drake receiver, etc.

NOVELTIES AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. Compiled by the staff of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine, edited by Joseph H. Kraus. Soft covers 8½" x 11¾", profusely illustrated with line drawings, 89 pages. Published by The Experimenter Publishing Co. Inc., New York City. Price 50 cents.

This valuable book on novelties and how to make them should find a place on the book shelf or library table of every home. There are hundreds of useful illustrated wrinkles in this book covering such subjects as home-made mission lamps, home-made telephone, Christmas toys, home-made bookcase, sensitive hygrometer, miniature volcano, burglar and fire alarms, electric poultry feeder, uses for old cigar boxes, uses for old films and clock springs, and dozens of other wrinkles which the man of the house, as well as his wife and children, will find entertaining and useful.

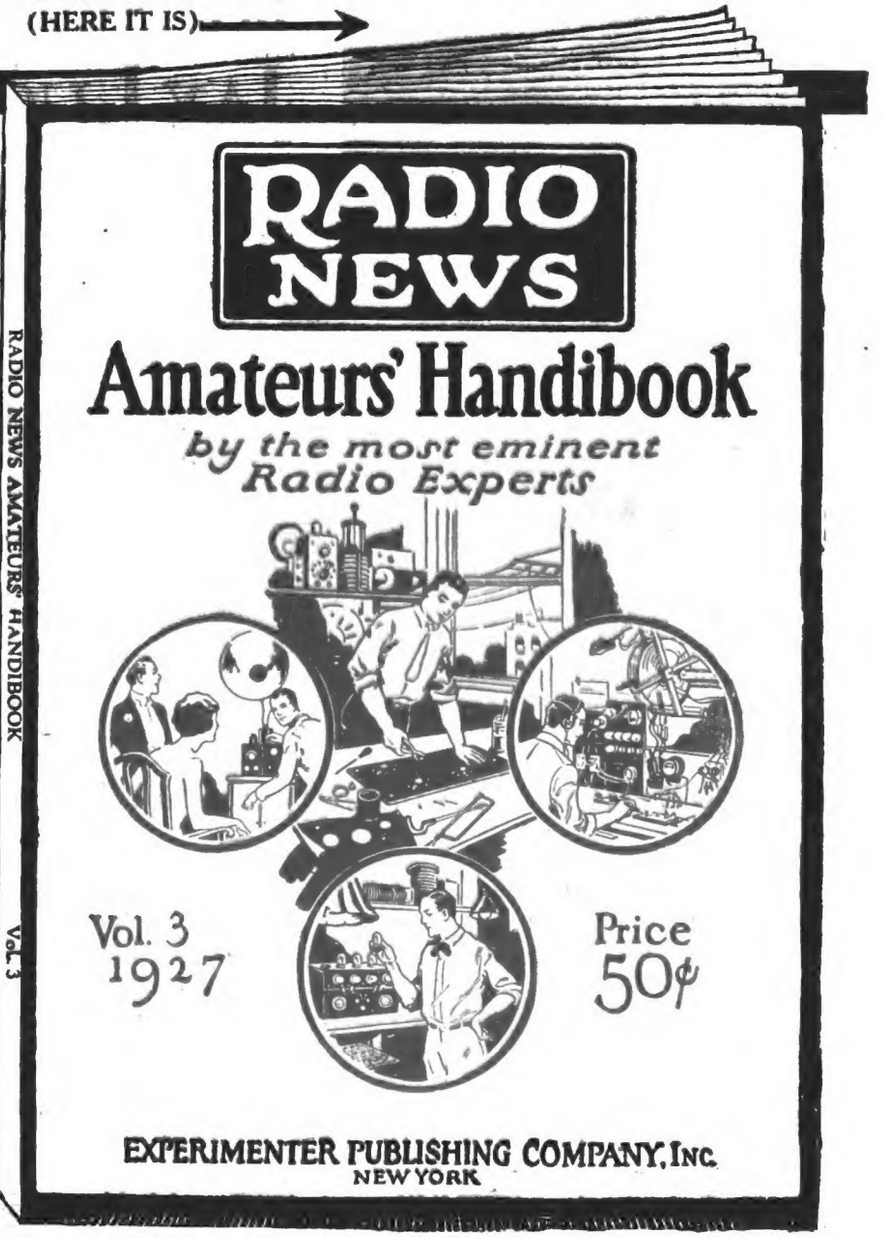
500 RADIO WRINKLES. Compiled by the staff of RADIO NEWS, edited by Leon L. Adelman. Soft covers, 8½" x 11¾", profusely illustrated, 94 pages. Published by The Experimenter Publishing Co. Inc., New York City. Price 50 cents.

The person who buys such a book as this gets his money's worth many times over, for the work is edited with great care and only the most practical and useful ideas are illustrated and described. This book is divided into sections covering such vital subjects of interest to every radio fan as antennae, condensers, batteries, inductances, crystal detectors, loud speakers, lightning protectors, coil mountings, sockets, resistances, switches and transformers. We note also a very interesting section on vernier dials. This book is worth many times its price to any radio man, whether amateur or advance student.

3rd EDITION

So Huge Has Been the Demand For the First Two Issues of "AMATEURS' HANDIBOOK" That They Are Entirely Sold Out. Now a Third Edition Is Ready—Completely Revised With All Brand New, Up-to-Date Articles From Radio's Greatest Magazine, "RADIO NEWS".

(HERE IT IS)——→



Just glance through this partial list of contents and notice the tremendous amount of real, new, valuable data contained in this book. A glance is sufficient. Every real radio fan will recognize articles on sets and equipment that would cost many dollars to procure elsewhere.

An easily constructed Crystal Receiver.

A remarkable quality (6 tube) Receiver.

A single Control Regenerator.

The Autoregenerator.

How to build a 3-foot Cone Speaker.

A new idea in set Construction.

The Eusonic Receiver (6 tube)

A Duplex Crystal Detector Hookup.

The Roberts Circuit.

A Bell Wire Receiver.

An Autotransformer Receiver.

An Inverse Duplex Receiver.

The Dyadyne (4 tube) Receiver.

Construction of the Duodyne.

A Knockout Portable.

Something New in Wave Traps.

A Plug-in Coil Short Wave Receiver.

The Infradyne.

A Super-Heterodyne with Matched Transformers.

Methods of "B" Elimination.

A Batteryless Receiver.

Radio Wrinkles.

118 other standard Hookups illustrated and described.

And so on this list of the finest Radio Articles published appears without end—Don't fail to get your copy now!

AUTHORITATIVE-CONSTRUCTIONAL

If you were one of the lucky one's to get copies of the last two issues of the "Amateurs' Handibook" before they were entirely sold out—we need not boast about our third edition, except to say that it surpasses in a thousand and one ways the elder editions.

There are more sets described and illustrated complete—More circuits shown—More articles of general nature. And they're all up-to-date, that is, new, fresh from the pen points of Radio's biggest Editors and Engineers.

116 Pages, full of information, size 9 x 12 inches, 2 color cover, illustrated profusely.

50c THE COPY EVERYWHERE

If your dealer cannot supply you write direct

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Inc., 53 Park Place, N. Y. City

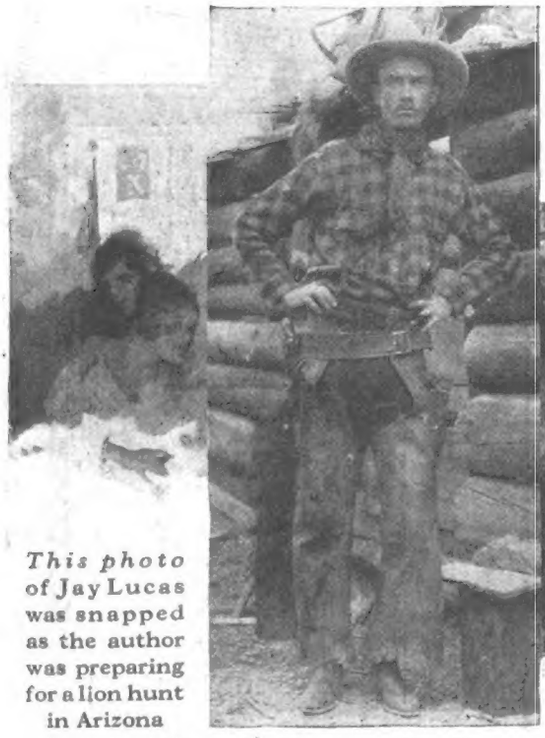
For love of a beautiful girl he rode with outlaws

Read this Romance *of the* Modern West

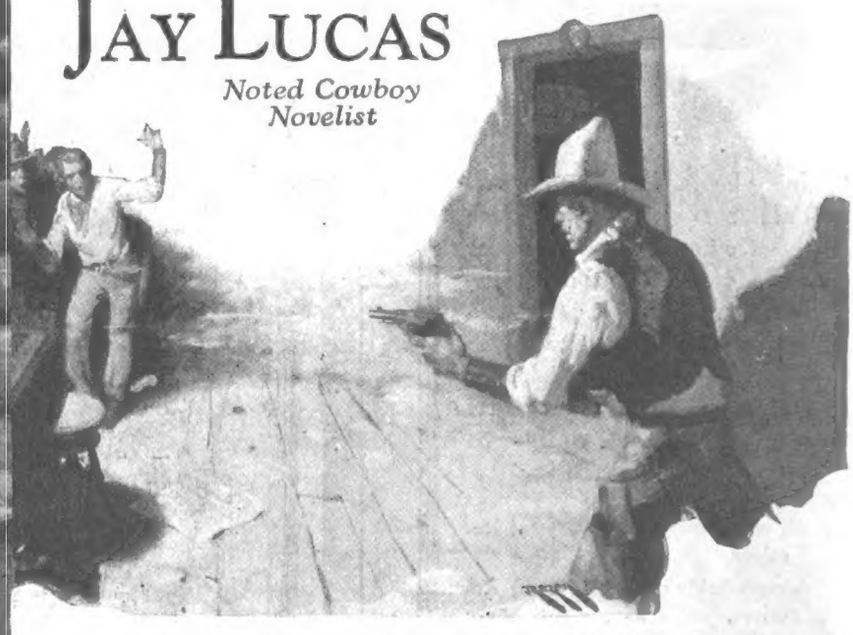
in a New Novel *by*

JAY LUCAS

Noted Cowboy Novelist



This photo of Jay Lucas was snapped as the author was preparing for a lion hunt in Arizona



—a scene from Lucas' "Outlaw Trail"

Glamorous, Thrilling, Authentic

"The Outlaw Trail" *by Jay Lucas*

is published complete in the January *issue of*

January Contents

Six-Guns and Big'Uns
by
H. Bedford-Jones
The romantic adventures of two cowmen in Europe

Fighting-Men
by
L. Paul
A stirring tale of the north woods

The Kid's Wild Streak
by
W. C. McDonald
The story of a brave woman and her love for a wild son

Sailor's Graveyard
by
W. E. Carleton
Fighting the fury of storm and sea

Puyallup Ends a Feud
by
Marshall R. Hall
A two-gun man battles for an orphaned girl

Fawcett's

Triple-X

Western-Adventure

MAGAZINE

Now on Sale ~ Price 25c

Fawcett's Publications, *Inc.*, Robbinsdale, Minn. (TC)

Enclosed find $1 (in check or money order) for which please enter my name as a subscriber to your special five months offer. Or enclosed find 25c for which please send me one copy of the January issue of *Triple-X*.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... *State* .....

January Contents

A Findlay Cruise
by
Robert E. Pinkerton
Noted author of "White Water" in a new vein

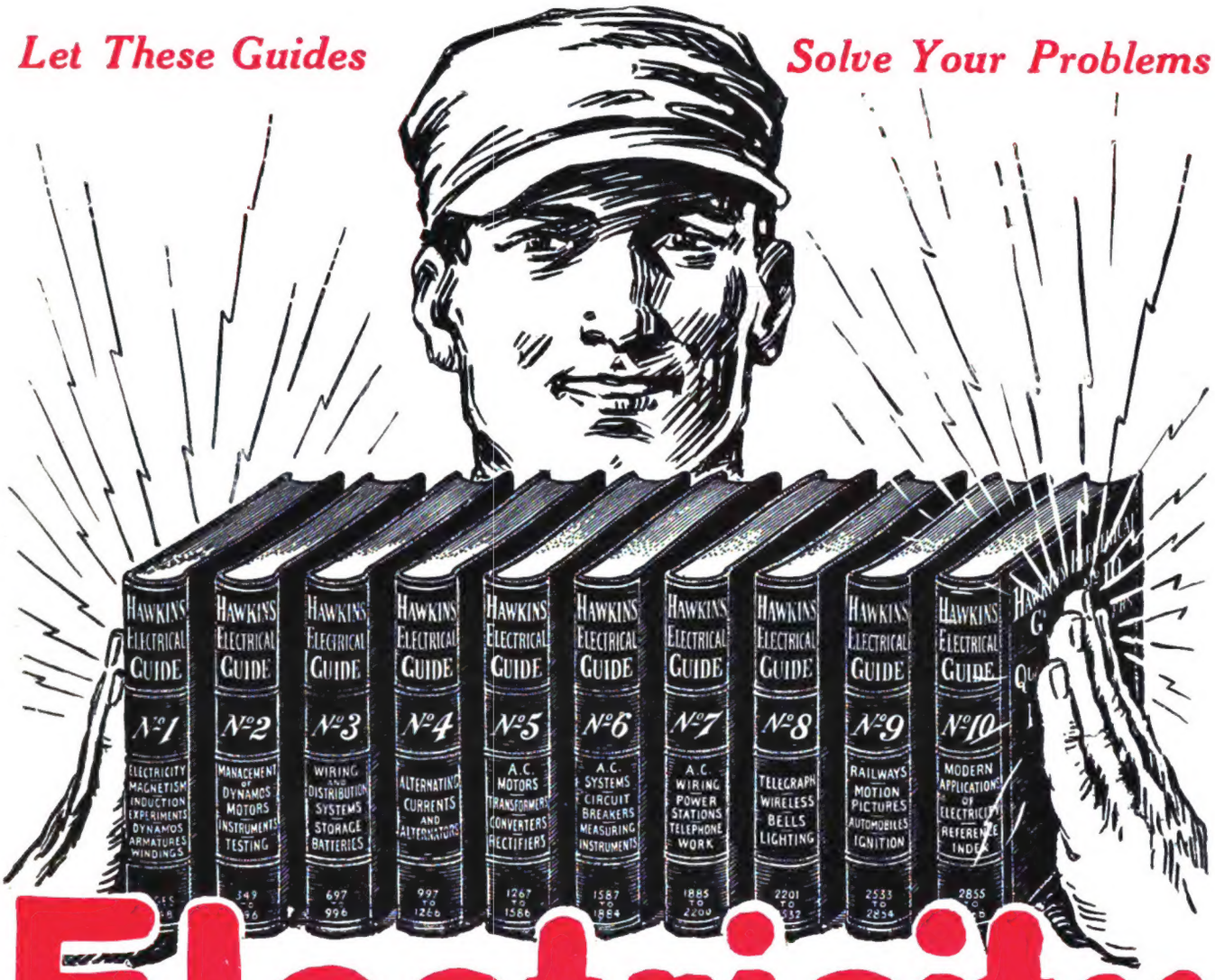
Long Live the Champ!
by
Herbert L. McNary
A new ring story concerning two men, a girl, and a dog

Between Friends
by
Herman Petersen
A tense story of rivalry between two cowboys

The Man Catcher
by
John H. Butler
Big timber—and the making of a man

ALSO
Other Stories
and
Features

Let These Guides *Solve Your Problems*



Electricity at your finger ends

HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES

IN TEN VOLUMES

3500 PAGES
4700 PICTURES

$1 A VOLUME
$1 A MONTH

SEND NO MONEY—SEND ONLY THIS COUPON

Know the facts in Electricity. They mean more money and better position for you. Hawkins Guides tell you all you need to know about Electricity. Every important electrical subject covered so you can understand it. Easy to study and apply. A complete, practical working course, in 10 volumes. Books are pocket size; flexible covers. Order a set today to look over.

LEARN ALL ABOUT

Magnetism—Induction—Experiments—Dynamos—Electric Machinery—Motors—Armatures—Armature Windings—Installing of Dynamos—Electrical Instrument Testing—Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors—Distribution Systems—Wiring—Wiring Diagrams—Sign Flashers—Storage Batteries—Principles of Alternating Currents and Alternators—Alternating Current Motors—Transformers—Converters—Rectifiers—Alternating Current Systems—Circuit Breakers—Measuring Instruments—Switchboards—Wiring—Power Stations—Installing—Telephone—Telegraph—Wireless—Bells—Lighting—Railways. Also many Modern Practical Applications of Electricity and Ready Reference Index of the ten numbers.

SHIPPED FREE

Not a cent to pay until you see the books. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. Send Coupon now—today—and get this great help library and see if it is not worth $100 to you—you pay $1.00 a month for ten months or return it.

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
65 West 23rd Street, New York City.

Please submit me for free examination, HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDE (Price $1 a number). Ship at once prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory, I agree to send you $1 within seven days and to further mail you $1 each month until paid.

Name .....

Occupation .....

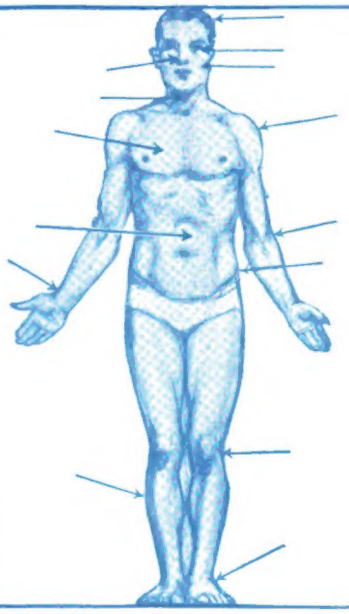
Employed by .....

Home Address .....

Reference .....

S. I., Jan.

PAIN and Disease Now Quickly Conquered by VIOLET RAY



Ailments Successfully Treated With Violet Ray

Rheumatism
Paralysis Neuritis
Neuralgia Lumbago
Nervousness

Hay Fever Asthma
Influenza Catarrh
Prostate Trouble

Skin Diseases
Eczema Pimples
Blackheads
Falling Hair
Poor Complexion

Headaches
Insomnia Goitre
Obesity Deafness
Constipation

Scientific, Painless Treatment Used by Doctors, Hospitals, Sanitariums Now Offered to Every Home

The mysterious, baffling, supernatural powers of Violet Rays, discovered by Nikola Tesla, the electrical genius, are as phenomenal as the marvels of radio. Why Violet Rays should possess such miraculous curative powers over pain and disease is as much a mystery as the ether wave's ability to transmit a whisper through miles of space.

Let us tell you how thousands of men and women suffering from rheumatism, nervousness, skin diseases, headaches, constipation, sprains, falling hair, obesity and many other ailments, have found quick relief—new health and vitality—with this marvelous scientific invention. We also have many positively astounding letters from former sufferers of paralysis. Pains vanish almost instantly.

Science has proved that the tissues, blood, bones, nerves, hair, nails and other parts of the human anatomy are composed of billions of cells. When these cells function improperly, become inactive, fail to absorb and burn up oxygen and throw off waste products caused by this combustion, the result is pain, disease, and often death.

Violet Rays go direct to the source of the trouble. They stimulate human cells to healthy activity as positively as an electric current revives a run-down battery.

Violetta 10 Days FREE TRIAL
For Health—Beauty—Vigor

Violetta is an invention for making genuine violet rays from any electric current. It has long been used and endorsed by hospitals, sanitariums and physicians everywhere. It's a demonstrated success. Every home should have a Violetta outfit. Saves hours, days, months of suffering. No medicine. Painless, pleasant, ever-ready treatment. Only the Violet Ray can penetrate to every cell and nerve affected. Simple, safe, painless—anyone can use Violetta.

This Book FREE

Tells all about Violet Rays and the long list of ailments successfully treated—how this marvelous invention now brings this mysterious curative power to all. Why suffer pain and poor health when you can try a Violetta Outfit in your own home 10 days FREE?

Send for this book now. Read some of the many astounding testimonials it contains from users who have tried this new way to health, beauty, vigor.

Mailing the coupon places you under no obligation. Send for all the facts and our liberal free trial offer today.

Hundreds Report Astounding Results

Rheumatism "The Violetta is everything it is claimed to be.
Lumbago Drugs cannot compete with it for Lumbago and Rheumatism; or when a general toning up of the system is desired."—A. J. Albert, Minnesota.

Neuritis "The Violetta which I received worked wonders on the neuritis of eight years' standing. I had taken all kinds of medicine, tried osteopathic and chiropractic treatments without benefit. Now I am able to sleep nights as I did before the trouble came on. Am gaining right along."—J. T. Blackman, Ga.

Asthma "Your Violetta has completely cured asthma that I had for 25 years. I am a booster for your Violet Ray in every way."—W. E. Hopson, Texas.

Headaches "I am tickled pink over it. Beats medicines every way. Suffered with headaches and have never used anything that gives as quick relief. Wouldn't take $50 for my Violetta if I couldn't get another."—Mrs. Ora Gallion, Michigan.

"I used the Violetta for a severe case of neuritis. It helped me considerably, and the pain is gone."—H. J. Kobber, Chicago.

Vi-Rex Company, 2304 W. Warren Ave., Dept. 145 Chicago, Ill.

VI-REX COMPANY
2304 Warren Ave., Dept. 145 Chicago

Please send me your free book on Violet Rays and details of your 10-day free trial offer.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State .....

Ailment .....